



**FINAL  
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)  
REVIEW  
2023-2024**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACRONYMS	7
LIST OF FIGURES	8
LIST OF TABLES	9
FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	11
THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW	12
	12
CHAPTER 1: AN OVERVIEW OF THE IDP PROCESS	13
1.1 INTRODUCTION	13
1.2 THE SCOPE OF THE IDP	13
1.3 THE IDP PROCESS	14
1.3.1 Strategic role	14
1.3.2 Annual review process	15
1.4 THE IDP GOVERNANCE & INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT	21
1.5 CONCLUSION	24
CHAPTER 2: MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROFILE (SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS)	25
2.1 INTRODUCTION	25
2.2 INSTITUTIONAL PROFILE	25
2.2.1 Governance	25
2.2.1.4 Establishment and Functionality of Ward Committees	27
2.2.2 Administration development/arrangement	27
2.2.3 Vacancy rate	30
2.2.4 Employment Equity Plan	30
2.2.5 Skills Development Planning	31
2.2.6 Information Communication and Technology (ICT)	31
2.2.7 Risk Management and Fraud prevention	31
2.2.8 Fraud & Corruption Prevention and Detection Policy	32
2.2.10 Sector Plans, Strategies, By-laws and Policies Status Quo	33
2.2.11 SWOT Analysis	36
2.3 ENVIRONMENTAL PROFILE	37

2.3.1 Geographic location	38
2.3.2 Municipal regions and wards	39
2.3.3 Spatial analysis (structure and form)	42
2.3.4 Human settlements and land administration	47
2.3.5 Demographic overview	57
2.3.6 Basic services delivery	61
2.3.7 Disaster management	69
<b>2.4 SOCIAL PROFILE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>75</b>
2.4.1 Human Development Index (HDI)	75
2.4.2 Health Indicators	75
2.4.3 Disability	76
2.4.4 Unemployment profile	76
2.4.5 Poverty rate	78
2.4.6 Income inequality	79
2.4.7 Educational attainment	79
2.4.8 Amenities	81
2.4.9 Public Safety	85
<b>2.5 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>2.6 TRANSVERSAL PROGRAMMES UNDER IMPLEMENTATION</b>	<b>93</b>
2.6.1 HIV/AIDS and TB	93
2.6.2 Youth	96
2.6.3 Gender Development	99
2.6.4 Disability	99
2.6.5 The first citizens of Mbombela	100
2.6.6 Traditional Healers	101
2.6.7 Executive Mayor's programmes	101
<b>2.7 CONCLUSION</b>	<b>101</b>
<b>CHAPTER 3: MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>3.1 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>3.2 STRATEGICAL POSITIONING</b>	<b>103</b>
3.2.1 Vision	103
3.2.2 Mission statement	103
3.2.3 Core values	103
3.2.4 Motto	104
<b>3.3 DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>3.4 IDP DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>104</b>
3.4.1 Development outcomes, indicators and service delivery targets for the next 5 years	105
<b>3.5 IDP ALIGNMENT WITH MBOMBELA VISION 2030</b>	<b>116</b>

3.5.1 Mbombela Vision 2030 Goal	116
3.5.2 Pillars of the Mbombela Vision 2030	116
3.5.3 Objective of the Mbombela Vision 2030	117
3.5.4 Strategies of the Mbombela Vision 2030	117
3.5.5 Vision 2030 Implementation Plan – Making it Happen	122
3.5.6 Alignment of IDP development priorities and objectives with City of Mbombela’s Vision 2030 and local government Key Performance Areas	122
<b>3.6 IDP ALIGNMENT WITH OTHER POLICIES AND PRIORITIES</b>	<b>125</b>
3.6.1 Hierarchy and alignment of plans (CoM VISION 2030, IDP, AND SDBIP)	125
3.6.2 IDP Alignment with district, provincial and national priorities	125
3.6.3 IDP alignment and implication with Districts’/Metros’ One Plan – Distict Development Model (DDM)	131
3.6.4 IDP alignment with global and regional policy imperatives	132
3.6.4 Summary of IDP’s alignment	134
<b>3.7 OTHER MUNICIPAL ANCHOR STRATEGIES/Framework</b>	<b>135</b>
3.7.1 Local Economic Development (LED) & Economic Recovery Strategy	135
3.7.2 Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	138
3.7.3 Spatial Development Framework (SDF)	143
3.7.4 Environmental management	153
3.7.5 Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy	157
<b>3.8 CONCLUSION</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>CHAPTER 4: AUDITOR GENERAL (AG) REPORT AND MEC’S COMMENTS</b>	<b>164</b>
4.1 INTRODUCTION	164
4.2 AUDITOR GENERAL’S (AG) REPORT	164
4.3 MEC COMMENTS ON THE IDP	169
4.4 CONCLUSION	170
<b>CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PLAN</b>	<b>171</b>
5.1 INTRODUCTION	171
5.2 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS AND OBJECTIVES	171
5.3 BUDGET PREPARATION FOCUS AREAS	171
5.4 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS- MACRO ECONOMIC INDICATORS	171
5.5 REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS: COLLECTION RATE (PAYMENT LEVEL)	172
5.6 BUDGET OPERATING REVENUE (TARIFFS)	172

<b>5.7 APPROVED GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES BUDGET</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>5.8 OPERATING EXPENDITURE ASSUMPTION</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>5.9 FINAL 2023/2024 – 2025/2026 BUDGET AND MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK</b>	<b>173</b>
<b>5.10 DETAILED FINAL OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>5.11 DETAILED CASHFLOW STATEMENT</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>5.12 DETAILED FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>	<b>179</b>
<b>5.13 BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>5.14 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES</b>	<b>183</b>
<b>5.15 CONCLUSION</b>	<b>185</b>
<b>CHAPTER 6: PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND EVALUATION</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>6.1 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>6.2 LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK FOR PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>187</b>
6.2.1 Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)	187
6.2.2 Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 (MPPMR)	187
6.2.3 Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)	187
6.2.4 Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006	187
6.2.5 Implementation and Reporting on the Organisational Performance Management System	188
6.2.6 Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation Framework	188
6.2.7 National Evaluation Policy Framework: November 2011	188
<b>6.3 ROLE PLAYERS IN THE MANAGEMENT OF PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>188</b>
6.3.1 Internal Audit	188
6.3.2 Performance Audit Committee	188
6.3.3 Evaluation Panel	189
6.3.4 Executive Mayor and Members of the Mayoral Committee	189
6.3.5 Council and Section 79 Committees	189
6.3.6 Community	189
<b>6.4 REPORTS</b>	<b>189</b>
<b>6.5 CONCLUSION</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>CHAPTER 7: MUNICIPAL PROJECTS</b>	<b>192</b>
<b>7.1 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>192</b>

<b>7.2 FUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	<b>193</b>
<b>7.3 FUNDED OPERATING PROJECTS</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>7.4 SECTOR DEAPRTMENTS PROJECTS</b>	<b>218</b>
<b>7.5 UNFUNDED PROJECTS</b>	<b>226</b>
<b>7.6 LIST OF COMMUNITY PRIORITIES</b>	<b>237</b>

---

## ACRONYMS

---

ABET	: Adult Based Education and Training
ADZ	: Agricultural Development Zone
AU	: African Union
CRDP	: Comprehensive Rural Development Programme
COGTA	: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
CoM	: City of Mbombela
DARDLEA	: Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land and Environmental Affairs
DBSA	: Development Bank of Southern Africa
DDM	: District Development Model
DEDP	: Department of Economic Development and Planning
DHSS	: Department of Health and Social Services
DMR	: Department of Minerals and Petroleum Resources
DoE	: Department of Education
DPWRT	: Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport
DSS	: Department of Safety and Security
DWS	: Department of Water and Sanitation
EDM	: Ehlanzeni District Municipality
EMS	: Environmental Management System
EPWP	: Expanded Public Works Programme
FBS	: Free Basic Services
GIS	: Geographic Information System
GDS	: Growth and Development Summit
IDP	: Integrated Development Plan
ISF	: Mpumalanga Integrated Spatial Framework
IWMP	: Integrated Waste Management Plan
KMIA	: Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport
LED	: Local Economic Development
MDG	: Millennium Development Goals
MIG	: Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MSA	: Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
MFMA	: Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)
MTSF	: Medium Term Strategic Framework
NDP	: National Development Plan
NDoT	: National Department of Transport
NEPAD	: New Partnership for Africa's Development
NSDP	: National Spatial Development Perspective
PFMA	: Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 22 of 1999)
PGDS	: Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
SDBIP	: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SDF	: Spatial Development Framework
SERO	: Socio-Economic Review and Outlook
SONA	: State of the Nation Address
SOPA	: State of the Province Address
SPPSU	: Strategic Programmes and Projects Support Unit
STATSSA	: Statistics South Africa
UN	: United Nations

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.2.1.2: Systems Approach – Governance Decision Making	27
Figure 2.2.2: Top layer of the approved organization structure	28
Figure 2.3.1: National, Provincial and District Context	38
Figure 2.3.2: City of Mbombela Regions and Wards	41
Figure 2.3.3.4-1: 3km Kernels Community Facilities Densities	45
Figure 2.3.3.4-2: 3km Kernels Business Facilities Densities	45
Figure 2.3.3.4-3: CoM Population Density	46
Figure 2.3.5.1: The population distribution in Ehlanzeni district area (2001 – 2016)	58
Figure 2.3.5.4-1: Number of households from 2001 to 2016	60
Figure 2.3.5.4-2: Type of dwelling	60
Figure 2.3.6.1.1-1: Access to Water (2001 & 2011)	62
Figure 2.3.6.1.1-2: Access to water (2016)	63
Figure 2.3.6.1.2: Access to Sanitation (2001, 2011 & 2016)	64
Figure 2.3.6.1.3: Access to Electricity (2001, 2011 & 2016)	65
Figure 2.3.6.1.4: Access to refuse removal services (2001, 2011 & 2016)	66
Figure 2.3.6.1.5: Municipal roads (2011 & 2016)	67
Figure 2.4.4: Employment by Sector (2014 and 2017)	77
Figure 2.4.7: Level of education	80
Figure 2.4.9.1-1: Aggravated robbery statistics 2015-2019	85
Figure 2.4.9.1-2: Burglary Business statistics 2015-2019	86
Figure 2.4.9.1-3: Burglary Residential statistics 2015-2019	86
Figure 2.5: Sectoral contribution in the Ehlanzeni District (2017 – 2018)	92
Figure 3.5: Mbombela Vision 2030 Framework	116
Figure 3.6.1: Flow and Alignment of CoM Vision 2030, IDP and SDBIP	125
Figure 3.6.4: IDP Alignment	134
Figure 3.7.3.2.1-1: Areas of compact development and densification	145
Figure 3.7.3.2.1-2: Public Transport Routes and Transfer Ranks	145
Figure 3.7.3.2.1-3: Road Links Proposals	146
Figure 3.7.3.2.1-4: Bus-Repeat-Transit	146
Figure 3.7.3.2.2: Activity Nodes and Corridors	147
Figure 3.7.3.2.3-1: Integrated Natural Structure	148
Figure 3.7.3.2.3-2: Urban Development Boundary	148
Figure 3.7.3.2.4-1: Tourism Routes and Destinations	149
Figure 3.7.3.2.4-2: Eastern Agricultural Development	150
Figure 3.7.3.3.3: Development Nodes, Zones and Corridors	153



## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.4.1-1 Summary of the community priorities for 2020-2021 financial year	17
Table 1.5 : Key structures in the development of the IDP	22
Table 2.2.6: Sector Plans, Strategies, By-laws and Policies Status Quo	34
Table 2.3.2: Municipal Regions and Wards	39
Table 2.3.3: Spatial structuring elements	42
Table 2.3.3.1: Roles and Functions of Nodes/Settlements	43
Table 2.3.3.3: Land use patterns	44
Table 2.3.5.2: Age and sex composition	58
Table 2.3.5.3: Racial profile	59
Table 2.3.6.1: Basic service delivery indicators	61
Table 2.3.6.2 Progress Report on basic service delivery (2016 – 2019)	68
Table 2.3.7.4: Priority risks	72
Table 2.3.7.5: Macro hazard nauthoriz	73
Table 2.4.1: Human Development Index (2015 – 2018)	75
Table 2.4.2: Health Indicators	75
Table 2.4.3: Persons living with disability	76
Table 2.4.4: Unemployment rates from 2011 to 2018	77
Table 2.4.5: Poverty rate (2015 – 2018)	78
Table 2.4.6: Income inequality (2015-2018)	79
Table 2.4.8.1: Public health facilities	81
Table 2.4.8.2: Existing public amenities per zone	82
Table 2.5-1: Economic contribution and growth	90
Table 2.5-2: Tourism Indicators (2014 and 2018)	92
Table 2.6.1: HIV/TB goals	94
Table 3.4.1: Service delivery targets	106
Table 3.5.4.1: Vision 2030 Strategic objective 1	118
Table 3.5.4.2: Vision 2030 Strategic objective 2	119
Table 3.5.4.3: Vision 2030 Strategic Objective 3	120
Table 3.5.4.4: Vision 2030 Strategic Objective 4	121
Table 3.5.6: Alignment of IDP Development Priorities and Objectives with City of Mbombela's Vision 2030 and Local Government Key Performance Areas	123
Table 3.6.2.1: IDP Alignment with national, provincial and district priorities	126
Table 3.6.2.4: Alignment of IDP strategies and programmes with policy directives	129
Table 3.6.3: IDP alignment with United Nations Sustainable Development Goals and African Union's NEPAD Imperatives	133
Table 3.7.3.3.1: Hierarchy of nodes	151
Table 3.7.5.5: Priority climate change response actions	159

Table 3.7.5.6: Projects to be implemented	162
Table 4.2: Matters raised by AG and the municipality's remedial action plan	164
Table 4.3: MEC comments and interventions	169
Table 6.4: Reports to be developed by the Municipality	189

## FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR



It is my pleasure to present Council's approved IDP for 2023/2024 financial year. The 2023/2024 IDP is the 1st Review of the 5-year plan which was adopted by Council in the beginning of this administration. I am happy to report that, a lot has been achieved in the previous year and more still need to be done in order to fulfill the City's Constitutional obligation of providing services to the communities.

The City is still faced with huge challenges of water, roads, electricity, refuse removal and youth unemployment. In an endeavour to address these challenges, the City will be spending in the next three years an amount of R1 892 billion (86 percent) of the total capital expenditure budget on infrastructure development and upgrading of the existing infrastructure in the following priority areas:

- a) Roads infrastructure development and storm water over the medium term will amount to R1 139 billion, which accounts for 52 percent of the total capital budget with an allocation of R282 million for the 2023/2024 financial year.
- b) Bulk water and reticulation infrastructure budget allocation amounts to R403 million over the medium term, which accounts for 18 percent of the total capital budget. Projects are targeted to reduce existing backlog for water supply. The allocation for 2023/2024 financial year amounts to R126 million.
- c) Electricity supply and infrastructure budget allocation amounts to R222 million which accounts for 10 percent of the total capital budget. The allocation for 203/2024 financial year amounts to R63 million.
- d) Sanitation or sewerage infrastructure is allocated an amount of R129 million over the medium term which accounts for 6 percent of the total capital budget. Total budget for the 2023/2024 financial year amounts to R60.5 million.

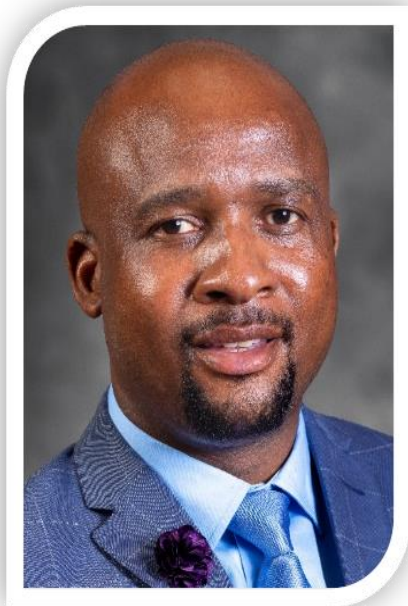
In conclusion, the IDP for 2023-2024 is based on an extensive consultation process with the communities and stakeholders. All the inputs or comments were recorded and addressed accordingly. The issues that could not be implemented or accommodated in the 2023-2024 financial year will be prioritized in the future depending on the availability of funding. Operational issues which do not require funding will be addressed in consultation with relevant Ward Councillors, and those that are within the competence of provincial departments will be forwarded to the relevant sector departments.

Regards,



**Cllr SE Makushe-Mazibuko**

## THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW



It is my great pleasure to present the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the 2023-2024 Review. The adoption of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a statutory obligation in terms of sections 25 and 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000, as amended) which requires each municipality to adopt and annually review a single, inclusive strategic plan that will guide its development initiatives.

The IDP is a comprehensive document which details the elected council's development plans and service delivery commitments to its community and spans for a five-year circle. The City of Mbombela's IDP 2023-2024 Review as approved by Council on 31 May 2023 serves as a principal strategic planning instrument which guides and informs the planning and development processes in the city.

The IDP was compiled in line with community priorities, district priorities, provincial priorities, and national priorities, State of the Nation Address (SONA), State of the Province Address (SOPA), Department Of Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs IDP guidelines and the District Development Model (DDM). The IDP has identified eleven development priorities, which are i) water supply & sanitation, ii) road infrastructure development and stormwater, iii) electricity supply and management, iv) local economic development & tourism, v) waste and environment management, vi) sports, arts and culture, vii) financial management and viability, viii) integrated human settlement, ix) community development & public safety, x) good governance and public participation, xi) public transport.

It must be stated that the stakeholders including the communities were consulted and there was sufficient political oversight on the IDP. The municipality appreciates the commitment provided by all the role players particularly the Councillors, Ward Committee members, Traditional Leadership, Community members, municipal officials and various stakeholders including Provincial departments. Together we can do more in fulfilling the Local Government mandate to provide basic services to the community of City of Mbombela

Yours in cooperative governance,



**WJ KHUMALO**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

It is required in terms of Section 25 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, that each municipal council must within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a strategic plan, known as the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). IDP is a 5-year plan which guides and informs the municipality's planning, development and budgeting. It is reviewed annually based on its performance and other changing circumstances deemed relevant by the municipal council (Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 as amended).

Integrated development planning is a process through which a municipality conducts a comprehensive analysis of the community needs and subsequently priorities available resources to address those needs. The process seeks to ensure vertical and horizontal integration between the municipal planned interventions with the planning efforts of national and provincial spheres of government as well as within the various sectors of government. This process also allows for the participation of private sector, the community and community organisations identified by the Municipality as key stakeholders in the development planning of the municipal area. In compliance with the Municipal Systems Act (2000, as amended), the City of Mbombela (CoM) has embarked on a process that led to the development of the IDP for the next five (5) years (2022-2027). The process (IDP Process Plan) is legislated in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000, as amended) and guides the Municipality with regard to the activities, timelines and responsibilities required of each roleplayer in various phases towards the development of the final plan (IDP).

The City of Mbombela's IDP is underpinned by key sector plans and strategies, which include the Municipality's long-term plan (City of Mbombela Vision 2030), Spatial Development Framework (SDF), Draft Local Economic Development (LED) Strategy, and an Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP), Water Services Development Plan (WSDP), Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) and the Environmental Management Plan amongst others. The IDP is responding to the community priorities, provincial, national priorities and is in line State of the Nation Address (SONA), State of the Province Address (SOPA), Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs IDP guidelines and the District Development Model (DDM). This version of the municipal IDP constitutes a first review of the Municipality's five year IDP - IDP Review 2023-2024.

### 1.2 THE SCOPE OF THE IDP

The 2023-2024 IDP Review is comprised of seven (7) interlinked chapters that are mandatory for a credible IDP, in terms of the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (DCOG) IDP framework and guidelines.

The first chapter provides an introductory overview of the process followed in compiling the IDP and in reviewing it annually. The process unfolded in various phases which includes the preparation, analysis, strategy, projects, integration and ultimately the approval phase of the IDP.

The second chapter is a situational analysis, aiming to give the reader a deep understanding of the context in which the IDP has been developed. It outlines the municipal development profile in terms of the institutional and external environmental scan. It captures the socio-economic indicators which comprises amongst others the demographics, social analysis, economic analysis, spatial analysis, and access and lack of access to basic services within the Mbombela municipal area. It also gives an overview of the transversal programmes currently under implementation within the Municipality.

The third chapter details the municipal Development Strategies that will be employed by the Municipality to respond to its legislative mandate and its development and transformation needs. In this chapter, the Municipality's vision, mission, development objectives, development priorities, development strategies and five-year performance targets are clearly articulated. The alignment between the IDP and the municipal long-term strategy (Vision 2030) is explained, together with a short briefing on other policies and priorities at various governmental levels, which have an influence on the IDP.

The fourth chapter provides a brief summary of the Auditor-General (AG) audit findings and MEC for Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) IDP assessment findings, and subsequent remedial measures taken to address these findings in compliance with statutory obligations.

The fifth chapter is the financial plan of the Municipality over the next Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). Items covered under this chapter includes *inter alia* estimate of revenue, capital expenditure, revenue enhancement, cashflow statement for the medium-term as well as a brief explanation of policies that support the municipal budget. It also includes how this MTREF is linked to the Municipality's IDP.

The sixth chapter provides an outline of the performance management framework that guides how the municipality will monitor the progress made towards the achievement of the set IDP targets. Topics covered in this chapter include the legislative framework for performance management, role players in performance management, and the types of reports that are produced as a result of the performance management process.

The last chapter (chapter seven) provides an outline of the Municipality's planned and budgeted projects to be implemented by the Municipality, and those that will be implemented by provincial and national sector departments. It also includes the projects that are implemented and funded by the private sector such as local mines as part of their Social Labour Plans. Most of these projects span out for the duration of the medium-term period (3 years). The planned projects form part of the municipal strategy to respond to the five-year development priorities of the Municipality.

## **1.3 THE IDP PROCESS**

The IDP is the principal strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning and development, and all decisions with regard to planning, management and development, in the municipality (Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended). As a five-year plan, which has to be developmentally oriented and aligned to development plans and strategies of other affected municipalities and organs of State, its aim is to propose a short-term implementation of a long-term developmental strategy (i.e., CoM Vision 2030).

In this regard, the IDP Review 2023-2024, which forms part of the second generation of IDP after the amalgamation of the former Umjindi and Mbombela Municipalities, aims to focus on priorities for the designated five-year period. It further ensures that the desired future described in the long-term development plan (CoM Vision 2030) is clearly defined and embedded into the decision-making processes of the City of Mbombela.

### **1.3.1 Strategic role**

The Integrated Development Plan was introduced by the White Paper on Local Government in 1998. It is one of the critical tools available for South African municipalities to drive the attainment of a

'Developmental Local Government', by integrating and coordinating the activities of all spheres of government that happen within a municipal space. By encouraging the intergovernmental relations through an active involvement of all spheres of government in ensuring development, the IDPs give municipalities the opportunity to both respond to their socioeconomic challenges and address spatial disparities. In the IDPs, the municipal space isn't seen anymore as an exclusive space to be managed by a local authority, but as a space where different roles and responsibilities lie with a wide range of stakeholders, who collaborate to establish a suitable planning for their "pieces of land". The municipal planning process resulting in an IDP document is therefore the basis for all land development and land-use planning in South Africa.

Thus, those interlinkages set the IDPs as strong components of a global strategy, aiming to empower municipalities to make critical interventions to reach the developmental state targeted by South Africa. Driven by the NDP, an IDP is composed of a variety of plans and policies, both at strategic and implementation levels, from micro to macro scales. The IDP is also placed at the center of a network of plans, while being an implementation tool which allows a municipality to prioritize its actions.

The processes used to develop and review the IDP allows it to guide not only the municipal decisions, but also the policies and implementation measures of various stakeholders, ranging from other organs of state to the private sector. Therefore, to serve its population, the City of Mbombela uses the opportunity provided by the IDP to contribute to its strategical objectives by implementing tangible measures while using this document both as a communication tool (to cross boundaries and establish relations with its communities, other institutions and the private sector) and as a sharp instrument for planning.

### **1.3.2 Annual review process**

As prescribed in the Municipal System Act, a Municipality must review its IDP annually. This process gives the Municipality the opportunity to better align its IDP with its long-term vision, while taking into account all external influences that might occur. Moreover, the IDP review process also ensures the alignment between the implemented projects and the five-year targets, propose other ways of reaching the objectives in case of major changes or unforeseen contexts, plan and adjust budgets for this cycle but also integrate the issues raised by the consulted stakeholders. It is a component of a multi-year process that aims to provide the implementation of the long-term vision to be effective and efficient.

The process that was followed to guide the first review of the City of Mbombela's five year IDP involved various phases which had their respective outcomes. The phases includes, preparation, analysis, strategies, projects, integration and approval phases. It must be noted that the Draft IDP Review 2023-2024 was tabled before Council on the 31<sup>st</sup> of March 2023. After the tabling of the Draft IDP, consultative meetings were convened to solicit comments and inputs from affected stakeholders. These comments and inputs were then considered by the Municipality before approval of the IDP.

#### **1.3.2.1 Preparation phase**

The City of Mbombela Municipal Council, under Council Resolution No. A5/2022, adopted an IDP Process Plan on the 25<sup>th</sup> of August 2022. The IDP Process Plan outlined the legislative framework, institutional structures to guide, manage and monitor the IDP processes, mechanisms for community participation as well as key deadlines of the activities that led to the development of the Draft IDP Review for 2023-2024 financial year(s).

The IDP process plan was developed in line with the Ehlanzeni District Municipality's IDP Framework Plan adopted for the entire district after consultations with the local municipalities, including the City of Mbombela. The Process Plan was advertised on local newspapers, the Lowvelder dated 8 September 2022 as well as on Mpumalanga News dated 7 September 2022, in order to give notice to the affected stakeholders and the community members. The Process Plan was also published on the Municipality's website and placed in all the Regional Service Centres of the Municipality.

Briefing sessions on the adopted IDP Process Plan were also held with the various stakeholders including Ward Committees, Traditional Leadership and organised business such as Mbombela Economic Development Partnership (MEDP), Kruger Lowveld Chamber of Business and Tourism (KLCBT), Sappi-Lomati, Barberton Mines, South Africa Property Owners Association (SAPOA), BATOBIC, etc.

### 1.3.2.2 Analysis phase

During this phase, it was important for the municipality to understand the current existing situation within the municipal area. An in-depth diagnostic assessment was done in relation to the levels of development, service delivery gaps or challenges, causes of existing problems, identification of priority issues (issues that needed to be addressed first), and available resources to help deal with identified challenges or problems.

Sources of information that were used as baseline include annual reports, mid-year performance report, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) quarterly reports, StatsSA Community Survey 2016, and DEDET Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) reports. Sector plans were also used to inform the planning of the IDP in terms of what programmes or projects need to be implemented to address the service delivery gaps within the municipal area. The GIS system was also used in identifying communities that do not have access to municipal basic services within the municipal area. The information obtained through this process helped the municipality to identify priority issues according to the Municipality's perspective. Furthermore, an assessment was done in terms of the internal institutional gaps or needs (i.e. shortage of staff, governance issues, etc.) as well as internal resources (revenue generation capacity, ICT infrastructure, etc.) that may assist in addressing the identified priority issues.

Community and stakeholder participation in matters of local government is a cornerstone of democracy. Section 152 of the South African Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) puts it succinctly that: *"the objects of local government include, amongst others, the encouragement of involvement of community and community organisations in matters of local government"*. Furthermore, the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) states that a municipality must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance, and must for this purpose encourage, and create conditions for the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including in the preparation, implementation and review of its integrated development plan. In order to give effect to the legislative provisions, the City of Mbombela adopted a public participation strategy which outlines the processes, mechanisms, and procedures for community and stakeholder participation. According to the Public Participation Strategy, the participation of communities is driven through a Ward Committee System managed by the Public Participation Unit located in the Office of the Speaker and the IDP Representative Forum. Moreover, the municipality's public participation process comprises of community meetings, zonal meetings, Mayoral Imbizo(s), Speaker's Outreach programs, business and commercial stakeholders engagements and traditional leaders engagements.

As part of the analysis phase, the first round of community and stakeholder consultation process was conducted from 06 October 2022 until 04 November 2022 in the existing four municipal regions. The municipality also utilised other mechanisms of public engagement such as drop-in boxes, central email, radio stations and social media platforms (facebook, Instagram, WhatsApp) where it was impossible for other affected parties to attend face-to-face meetings. During the consultation meetings, communities and stakeholders were given an opportunity to raise service delivery challenges and propose projects to be included as part of the first review of the municipal 5-year IDP. The stakeholders who participated in the consultation process include Councillors, Ward Committees, Traditional Leaders, Organised Business, Community Development Workers, Religious Leaders and Transport Industry. The summary of the community priorities is detailed in table 1.4.1 below. The detailed priorities per ward is included as annexure to this IDP document.



**Table 1.4.1 Summary of the community priorities**

PRIORITY	ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED	PROPOSED INTERVENTIONS
<b>1. Water</b>	Bulk water infrastructure	Construction of dams, water treatment works (WTW), Package Plants, installation of Reservoirs, Bulk supply lines, Augmentation schemes
	Reticulation	Household water supply, communal standpipes, reticulation network, 24 hour water supply
	Short-term water supply	Drilling of Boreholes, provision of Jojo tanks, provision of water tankers
	Maintenance programmes	Rehabilitation of water supply infrastructure: dilapidating water sources, burst pipes,
	Water conservation programmes	War on water leaks
<b>2. Sanitation</b>	Bulk sewer infrastructure	Construction of waste water treatment works (WWTW), Outfall sewer, Pump Stations, construction of sewer network system (sewer lines, manholes), Augmentation schemes
	Reticulation	Household connection to sewer network system,
	Sanitation structures	Provision of water-borne ablution facilities
	Alternative technology sanitation facilities	Provision of enviro-loo ablution facilities, VIP ablution facilities
	Maintenance programmes	Rehabilitation of sewer infrastructure
<b>3. Electricity</b>	Bulk electrical infrastructure	Construction of Sub-stations, Switch stations, Transformers, power supply lines, Augmentation schemes
	Reticulation	Household connections
	Public lighting	Installation of street and high mast lights
	Maintenance programmes	Fixing of existing streets and high mast lights
	Electricity demand management	War on electricity theft
<b>4. Roads &amp; Stormwater</b>	Lack of connection roads / Long distances travelled to connect to nearby towns/cities	Construction of new surfaced roads with asphalt and installation of stormwater drainage system
	Gravel roads hindering effective commuting / Dilapidated surfaced roads/streets	Upgrading of gravel roads / Rehabilitation of existing surfaced roads/streets
	Gravel internal streets that are not conducive for effective commuting	Surfacing of existing gravel internal streets with interlock paving
	Need to improve transport mobility and linkage to neighbouring extensions/villages	Construction of foot & vehicle bridges
	Road traffic management and passenger safety	Installation of speed humps
		Installation of road signage
		Installation of traffic lights (robots)
<b>5. Waste management</b>	Need for refuse removal service to avoid health and environmental risks	Extension of refuse collection service to affected areas and provision of refuse bulk bins

PRIORITY	ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED	PROPOSED INTERVENTIONS
	Need for / lack of dedicated waste disposal area	Establishment of licenced waste disposal sites
	Environmental and waste management	Implementation of waste recycling programmes
<b>6. Human settlement</b>	Need for eradication of housing backlogs	Construction of low cost housing structures (RDP houses) / Implementation of human settlements programmes (IRDP, PHP, FLISP, CRU, RHP, MVHAP, EMA, etc.)
	Dilapidated housing structures	Rehabilitation of built low cost housing structures
	Outstanding title deeds for new homeowners	Provision of title deeds to qualifying beneficiaries of government housing
<b>7. LED</b>	Inadequate financial and technical support for SMMEs and Cooperatives	Provision of financial and technical support for SMMEs and Cooperatives
	Need to stimulate the local economy in order to ensure economic growth and job creation	Support for local economic development initiatives to maximise employment opportunities
	Need to promote local tourism development	Support for tourism development initiatives to ensure growth of the local economy
	Need for Public-Private Partnerships programmes	Establishment and implementation of Public-Private Partnership programmes that promote investments in the local economy (i.e. <i>Construction of Shopping Complexes and Malls</i> )
	Need for allocation of land for economic activities	Allocation and distribution of business stands for the benefit of SMMEs, partnerships and sole traders
	Need for implementation of agricultural development initiatives (i.e. <i>Farming, Poultry, Fisheries</i> )	Financial, technical and resource support for SMMEs and Cooperatives in the agricultural sector
	Need for labour intensive programmes to curb unemployment and poverty	Implementation of EPWP and CWP programmes
<b>8. Education</b>	Need for educational facilities to ensure access to learning	Construction of new primary, combined, secondary schools and TVET Colleges
	Poor or dilapidated educational facilities	Upgrading / Renovation of existing primary, combined, secondary schools and TVET Colleges
	Need for encompassing facilities in schools to comply with the DBE minimum norms and standards for schools	Provision of proper ablution facilities, admin blocks, school libraries, laboratories and sporting facilities
	Learners travelling long distances and sometimes dangerous areas to access educational facilities	Provision of scholar transport programme
<b>9. Health</b>	Incapacity of the existing clinics to serve the ever increasing population	Construction of new satellite clinics (CHC)
	Lack of primary health care facility	Provision of mobile clinics
	Dilapidated infrastructure/ insufficient space and facilities in existing clinics	Upgrading and renovation of existing satellite clinic (CHC)

PRIORITY	ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED	PROPOSED INTERVENTIONS
	Need for new hospitals	Construction of new hospitals
	Dilapidated public health facility (Hospital)	Upgrading of existing public hospital
	Some existing clinics operating less than 24 hours making it difficult to access emergency health care	Conversion of existing clinics to operate for 24 hours
<b>10. Community facilities</b>	Need for a centre for community socio-economic gatherings	Construction of new community halls
	Dilapidated structure / poor or lack of enabling facilities in existing community halls	Upgrading of existing community halls
	Need for a resource centre of information to disseminate knowledge and information	Construction of new public libraries
	Dilapidated structure / poor or lack of enabling facilities / inadequate space in existing libraries	Upgrading of existing public libraries
	Insufficient supply of early childhood development centres	Construction of new Early Childhood Development Centres (ECD)
	Dilapidated structure / lack of enabling facilities in existing Early Childhood Development Centres (ECD)	Upgrading / Support for existing Early Childhood Development Centres
	Need for sports facilities to stimulate recreational activity	Construction of new sporting facilities (i.e. <i>Stadium, Tennis court, Netball courts</i> )
	Dilapidated sports facilities / poor or inadequate sports facilities	Upgrading of existing sporting facilities (i.e. <i>Stadium, Tennis court, Netball courts</i> )
	Insufficient supply of burial sites	Establishment of new cemeteries
	Poor state of existing burial sites	Upgrading of existing cemeteries
<b>11. Safety &amp; Security</b>	People travelling long distance to access a community service centres / Rising instances of crime	Construction of satellite police station / Provision of mobile police station
	Dilapidated community service centres / increase in local population which affects the number of police per persons ratio	Upgrading of existing satellite police stations
	Some police stations not operating for 24 hours thereby causing inconvenience to people who need to report crime	24 hour operation of existing satellite police stations
	Rising instances of crime	Police visibility or patrols / Functional Community Policing Forums (CPFs)
<b>12. Public transport</b>	Need for taxi ranks	Construction of new taxi ranks
	Poor state of existing taxi ranks	Upgrading of existing taxi ranks
	Need for commuter public transport facilities	Construction of Public Transport facilities

### 1.3.2.3 Strategy phase

The City of Mbombela had its strategic planning sessions to devise means to respond to the priority issues identified during the analysis phase. The departmental strategic planning sessions reviewed their strategies and objectives taking into consideration the results of the internal assessment of the

Municipality. Furthermore, departments identified programmes and projects which are critical to respond to the ward priorities as well as the institutional needs.

#### **1.3.2.4 Projects**

The project phase involved Municipal Departments designing programmes and projects with clear targets and indicators which are specific, measurable, achievable, realistic and time-bound. The location, beneficiaries, as well as project costing was also done. These programmes and projects were informed by the ward priorities, the Municipality's Vision 2030, sector plans, policy imperatives and planning requirements from the national and provincial spheres of government. The identified programmes and projects gave effect to the national priorities as pronounced during the State of the National Address (SONA) and State of the Province Address (SOPA) respectively.

#### **1.3.2.5 Integration**

During this phase, the Municipality held a broader institutional Mayoral Lekgotla chaired by the Executive Mayor from 9-11 March 2023. This was preceded by the Technical Lekgotla, chaired by the Municipal Manager, which took place on the 7<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> of March 2023. The aim of these sessions was to align and integrate departmental programmes and projects as well as to devise interventions that will assist in the attainment of the Municipality's programmes/projects objectives and outcomes that responds to the IDP priorities. The session (Lekgotla) was also aimed at ensuring that all efforts are directed towards the realisation of the municipality long-term plan (i.e. City of Mbombela Vision 2030).

The Municipality aligned its five-year programmes with the Budget (MTREF) and also with its performance management system. An operational plan (SDBIP) was also developed to track performance on planned activities in relation to budgeted projects. Sessions with sector departments were also held, through platforms created by Ehlanzeni District Municipality (EDM) and Provincial Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) such as the District Development Model, to integrate programmes and projects of all the local municipalities in Ehlanzeni district with that of the provincial and national sector departments, as well as state-owned enterprises (SOE's) such as ESKOM and other private companies i.e. Barberton Mines, etc. Hence, projects from provincial and national sector departments, private sector and state parastatals are also incorporated in this reviewed IDP. This was to ensure that there is vertical alignment of plans and programs aimed at achieving national and provincial policy imperatives, strategies and plans (i.e. National Development Plan, Medium-Term Strategic Framework, Mpumalanga Province Vision 2030, Mpumalanga Economic Development Path, etc.).

#### **1.3.2.6 Approval**

The Draft IDP Review 2023-2024 was tabled before Council on 31 March 2023 for noting and thereafter placed on the local newspapers, municipal website and in all the municipal service centres (Regions) to invite the communities and stakeholders to make inputs or comments on the Draft IDP as required in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). The document was also submitted to the Provincial Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Ehlanzeni District and National Treasury.

The Draft IDP was also subjected to a community and stakeholder consultation process (meetings) for inputs or comments. These consultative engagements took place from 13 April to 10 May 2023 as per the approved IDP & Budget Process Plan. All the inputs or comments that were received from the consultation process were recorded and evaluated accordingly. Those that the Municipality could accommodate were eventually incorporated into the final IDP Review 2023-2024. The final IDP Review 2023-2024 was tabled before Council on the 31<sup>st</sup> of May 2023 for approval. The approved IDP Review 2023-2024 will be submitted to the Provincial Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs as required by Section 32 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (as amended), as well as to Ehlanzeni District Municipality and National Treasury.

## **1.4 THE IDP GOVERNANCE & INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT**

The following institutional structures have been identified in the municipality's public participation strategy as key structures in the development of the IDP. These structures represent a wider audience of stakeholders which include organised business, labour, civil society, ward committees, Traditional Leaders, NGOs, CBOs, as well as members of the public.

**Table 1.4.4: Key structures in the development of the IDP**

Structure	Description	Composition	Terms of Reference	Frequency of Meeting
<b>IDP Representative Forum (DDM Council)</b>	Platform for stakeholder engagement	<b>Chaired by Executive Mayor:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members of the Mayoral Committee</li> <li>Councillors (PR &amp; Ward Councillors)</li> <li>Municipal Manager</li> <li>General Managers</li> <li>Senior Managers</li> <li>CEO of Parastatals</li> <li>Office of the Premier</li> <li>HODs</li> <li>District Municipality</li> <li>Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Secretary of Ward Committees</li> <li>Organised Business</li> <li>Labour</li> <li>NGO</li> <li>Organised groups</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Represent constituency interest in the IDP process</li> <li>Platform for discussions</li> <li>Participate in the process of setting and monitoring “key performance Indicators.</li> <li>Promote stakeholder integration and alignment</li> <li>Information assimilation/dissemination.</li> <li>Capacity development and sharing.</li> <li>Resource mobilization</li> </ul>	Bi-Annually
<b>IDP/Budget Steering Committee</b>	Coordination and implementation	<b>Chaired by the Executive Mayor:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members of the Mayoral Committee</li> <li>Municipal Manager</li> <li>Deputy Municipal Manager</li> <li>General Managers</li> <li>Chief Financial Officer</li> <li>Senior Managers</li> <li>Manager: IDP</li> <li>Manager: Organisational Performance Management System</li> <li>Manager: Budget</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Validation of Technical information</li> <li>Alignment of Sector plans</li> <li>Sector consultation</li> <li>Integration of projects</li> <li>Comments on technical aspects of sector plans</li> <li>Information assimilation/dissemination</li> </ul>	Quarterly <b>(it is also part of the Joint POB &amp; Executive Management)</b>
<b>IDP/Budget Technical Committee</b>	Internal technical working team	<b>Chaired by the Municipal Manager/ Deputy Municipal Manager/GM Strategic Management Services:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General Managers</li> <li>Senior Managers</li> <li>Managers</li> <li>GIS Unit</li> <li>Town Planners</li> <li>Sembcorp Silulumanzi</li> <li>Rand Water</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate implementation of IDP</li> <li>Commission research and studies.</li> <li>Consolidate performance report</li> <li>Assist the Executive Mayor in discharging the responsibilities as contemplated in Section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no. 56 of 2003.</li> </ul>	Bi- Monthly

Structure	Description	Composition	Terms of Reference	Frequency of Meeting
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Other relevant stakeholders are invited on an ad-hoc basis</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Co-ordinate the budget preparation process.</li> </ul>	
<b>Ehlanzeni (EDM) DDM Workstreams</b>	Working committees to be established in terms of municipal Key Focus Areas	<b>Chaired by relevant District MMC/GM:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipal Officials</li> <li>Sector Departments</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Labour</li> <li>Civil society</li> <li>Interest Groups</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Advisory and support for programmes and project implementation.</li> <li>Advise on IDP Process development</li> </ul>	Quartely
<b>Community Meetings (Ward Forums)</b>	Community Platforms to discuss issues affecting communities	<b>Chaired by the Ward Councillor:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members of the Wards Committee in the ward</li> <li>Community Organizations</li> <li>Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Civic Organization</li> <li>Chairperson of Street Committees</li> <li>Business Reps</li> <li>Youth organizations</li> <li>CDW</li> <li>(Concern Groups)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development of ward plans, programmes and projects</li> <li>Monitoring Programmes and Project implementation</li> </ul>	At least once every two months.
<b>War Rooms- Operation Vuka Sisebente (ovs)</b>	Involvement of all stakeholders to improve service delivery. Community Platforms to discuss issues affecting communities.	<b>Local War Room is Chaired by the Executive Mayor</b> <b>Ward War Room is Chaired by the Ward Councillors</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members of the Wards Committee in the ward</li> <li>Community Organizations</li> <li>Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Civic Organization</li> <li>Chairperson of Street Committees</li> <li>Business Reps</li> <li>Municipal Officials</li> <li>Sector departments Officials</li> <li>Youth organizations</li> <li>CDW</li> <li>(Concern Groups)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor the implementation of government programmes &amp; projects</li> <li>Address the self issues such as mantainance of streets lights, illegal connections, water leakages etc.</li> <li>Ensure regular feedback to the communities</li> </ul>	Local war room- meet per quarter Ward war room- meet monthly.

## 1.5 CONCLUSION

IDP is a strategic document which details a five-year developmental aspiration of the municipality. Integration is central to its annual review and is therefore discussed at the outset. Both in letter and in spirit, local government legislation talks of integration as the golden thread that links strategy, people, process, projects and programmes:

- within the municipality;
- with the needs of the community;
- with provincial and national objectives.

As far as possible, the intention of the Municipality's IDP Review 2023-2024 is to link, integrate and co-ordinate development plans for the Municipality. Resources and capacity are aligned with the implementation of the plan, forming the basis for the annual budget.



## CHAPTER 2: MUNICIPAL DEVELOPMENT PROFILE (SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS)

---

### 2.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter provides a detailed summary of the municipality's development profile or situation analysis and is divided into two sections, namely, the institutional profile and environmental profile.

### 2.2 INSTITUTIONAL PROFILE

#### 2.2.1 Governance

Local government function in a highly sophisticated environment. To be successful in its endeavours to render quality, affordable and sustainable municipal services, it needs to be structured in the best possible way to facilitate effective governance as well as to ensure proper oversight and to measure performance. The municipality has approved the governance model which separates the Legislative and Executive functions.

##### 2.2.1.1 Legislative Arm

This component consists of the following:

- Council (including the Traditional Leaders)
- The Speaker
- The Chief Whip
- Chairperson of MPAC
- Chair of Chairs
- Section 79 Oversight Committees, namely, Technical Services; Social Services; Community Services; Strategic Management Services; Corporate Services and Support Services; City Planning and Development; Local Economic Development; and Financial Management.
- Section 79 Standing Committees, namely, Chairpersons Committee; Public Participation and Petition Committee; Programming Committee; Rules & Ethics Committee; Municipal Public Accounts Committee & Party Whips Forum.
- Ward Committees.

##### 2.2.1.2 Executive Arm

This component consists of the following:

- Executive Mayor (Head of the Executive)
- Members of the Mayoral Committee with delegated powers.
- Mayoral Committee (MMC) comprising of MMC for Technical Services; MMC for Social Services; MMC for Community Services; MMC for Strategic Management Services; MMC for Corporate Services & Support Services; MMC for City Planning and Development; MMC for Local Economic Development; and MMC for Financial Management.

- Section 80 Committees, namely, Concession Monitoring Committee; Local Geographical Names Committee, Appeals Committee, Local Labour Forum, Bursary Committee, Employment Equity Committee.
- Administration with the City Manager as Head. This incumbent also serves as the Accounting Officer of the municipality.

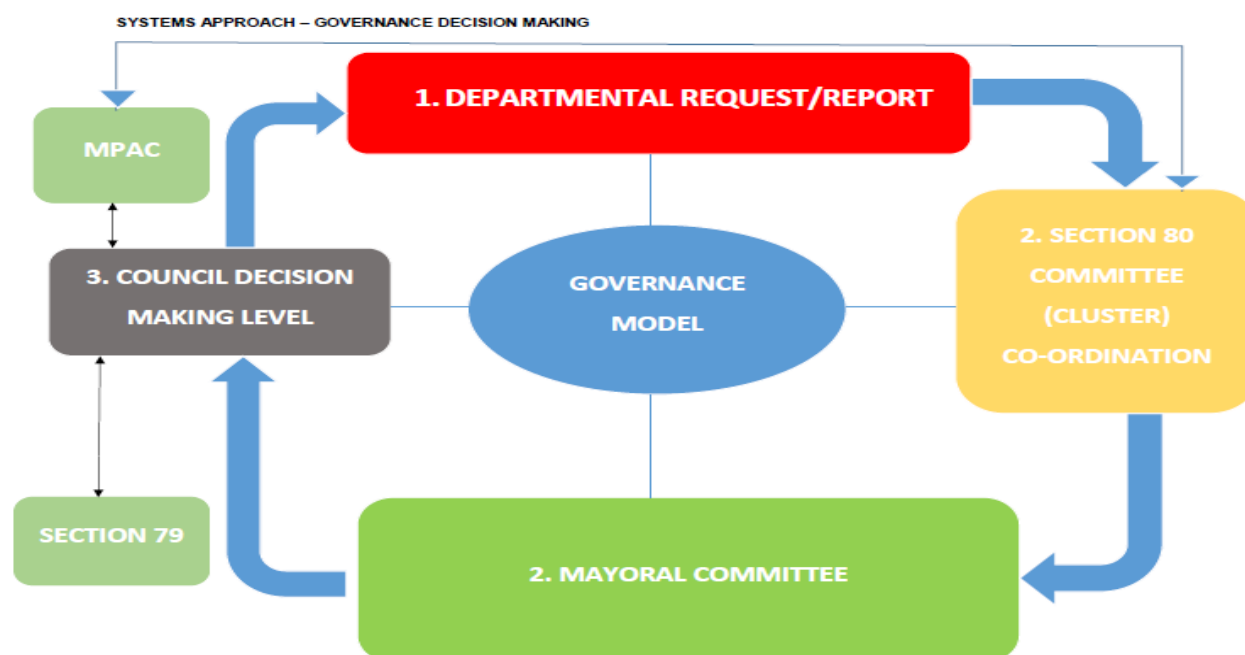
### 2.2.1.3 Key Roles & Responsibilities of Council Committees

The following constitutes the City of Mbombela's Council's Committees established in terms of Sections 79 & 80 of the Municipal Structures Act (Act no. 117 of 1998).

COMMITTEE NAME	KEY ROLES & RESPONSIBILITIES
<b>LEGISLATIVE ARM COMMITTEES (SECTION 79)</b>	
<b>Oversight Committees</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that service delivery happens in terms of the approved Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).</li> <li>• Ensure that the Executive acts in compliance with applicable legislation, Council policies and accepted administrative standards and good practice, as approved by Council and the Provincial and National government.</li> <li>• Ensure that remedial action plans from the Office of the Auditor-General and the Audit Committee/Internal Audit Unit are implemented.</li> <li>• Ensure that service delivery projects and services are indeed to the benefit of the community.</li> <li>• Ensure that Council resolutions are indeed implemented.</li> </ul>
<b>Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reviewing of the Annual Report and annual financial statements of the municipality.</li> <li>• Compiling an oversight report on the annual report.</li> <li>• Examining the municipality's financial statements.</li> <li>• Advising Council on how to address any matters pertaining to irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.</li> <li>• Ensuring that all possible cases of fraud and corruption are being reported to the SA Police Services.</li> </ul>
<b>EXECUTIVE ARM COMMITTEES</b>	
<b>Mayoral Committee</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Present reports from the Administration to the Mayoral Committee.</li> <li>• Monitoring of implementation of service delivery strategies, with a view of rendering political support to the Administration to get things done.</li> <li>• Assist the Executive Mayor in the execution of his duties.</li> </ul>
<b>Other Section 80 Committees:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Concession Monitoring Committee</li> <li>- Local Geographical Names Committee</li> <li>- Appeals Committee</li> <li>- Local Labour Forum</li> <li>- Bursary Committee</li> <li>- Employment Equity Committee</li> </ul>	<p>Section 80 Committees are responsible for advising the Executive Mayor on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All relevant information from applicable departments are included in the reports.</li> <li>• There are no conflicting information in the reports.</li> <li>• Funds are available on applicable budget votes.</li> <li>• Possible risks are identified and mitigation strategies are in place.</li> <li>• The content of the reports are factually correct.</li> </ul>

The figure below shows the governance decision making approach of the City of Mbombela

**Figure 2.2.1: Systems Approach – Governance Decision Making**



#### 2.2.1.4 Establishment and Functionality of Ward Committees

Section 9 of the Municipal Structure Act (1998) makes provision for Category B municipalities to opt for a number of systems including ward participatory system. The City of Mbombela, in this regard, opted for a combination of mayoral executive system combined with ward participatory system. The ward participatory system is another form of deepening community involvement in matters of local government as it allows for the establishment of ward committees made up mainly of members of the community who are not employed or elected to serve in that particular municipality, except for the ward councillors. The City of Mbombela has thus established 45 ward committees made up of 10 members each chaired by their respective ward councillors and are meeting as per schedule and are functional. The other 9 members are members of the community who do not perform any other task for the Municipality. The table below indicates the status quo of the established ward committees for the City of Mbombela.

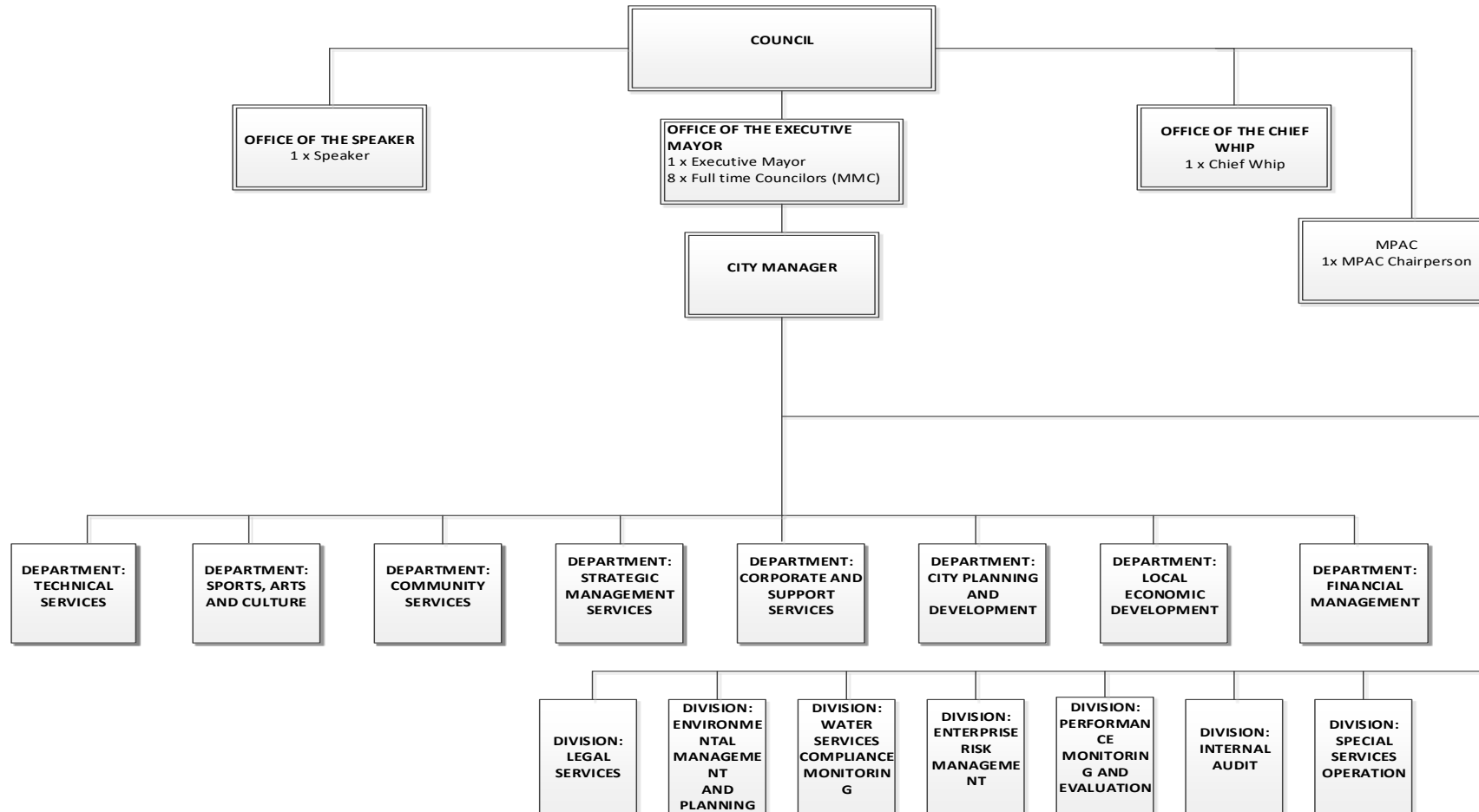
#### 2.2.2 Administration development/arrangement

There is a significant relationship between an IDP and the institutional arrangement. The municipality cannot implement its IDP effectively without proper organisational structure. Consequently, the municipality has developed amended its organisational structure which was tabled before Council on the 31<sup>st</sup> of May 2022 for approval. This was also in line with new Municipal Staff Regulations, Government Gazette No. 45181 of 20 September 2021, gazetted by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. Figure 2.2.2 below shows the top layer of the final organizational structure for the City of Mbombela.

Figure 2.2.2: Top layer of the Draft organization structure

**ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE FOR THE CITY OF MBOMBELA**

**ANNEXURE 1712/2022**



The municipality is currently in the process of developing a comprehensive Human Resources Strategy aligned to the IDP and long-term vision of the Municipality. The objectives of the organisational review are to:

- diagnose and define the status quo of the municipality, its current structure, systems, processes and its alignment to the vision, mission and the IDP.
- confirm defined roles and responsibilities for management and key organizational functions.
- analyze skills and competencies of managerial staff and their placement and utilization.
- analyze possible skills gaps and recommend remedies for same and draft individual Personal Development Plans.
- conduct an organizational culture analysis and develop a change management strategy.
- develop a comprehensive human resource strategy for the city to ensure alignment with the IDP and long-term vision of the municipality.
- analyze internal communication and recommend communication strategies to ensure effectiveness.
- conduct a financial system compliance analysis with the view to bring control to minimize fraud and corruption.

A Task Job Evaluation project is underway and will ensure that all job descriptions are updated and that all post levels are correctly placed in the organogram and salary curve. On the other hand, a Performance Management System (PMS) for non-section 56/57 employees was developed and is currently cascaded to lower employees on levels 1-7, PMS will be further cascaded to the remaining levels in the next financial years using a phased approach to ensure recognition of good performance and to establish development gaps which might exist.

The Municipality through the Training and Skills Development Section has the Workplace Skills plan in place. The plan is aimed at responding to the capacity challenges of the Municipality.

The Municipality has a draft Retention Strategy that still needs to go through administrative processes before tabled before Council for approval. The purpose of this strategy is to outline the mechanisms, tools and strategies that can be applied at the municipality to retain critical, scarce and high-risk skills, whichever is applicable. The primary emphasis of this strategy is to ensure that the Municipality proactively retains employees to ensure that the Municipality has the best, well trained and suitable employees occupy key positions at all times.

The municipality has approved the Recruitment, Selection and Induction Policy. The objective of the policy is to provide for a comprehensive policy which accommodates the need for staff provisioning in the most efficient, professional and cost-effective way as to the effect that:

- No unfair discrimination practices exist in the provisioning discipline of Council;
- Such policy contributes and enhances a diverse culture and environment whereby all staff can contribute to the goals of Council and where such staff make-up is representative of the demographic environment of the area it serves.
- Introduction of fair and objective principles and procedures for that staffing of the employer.
- Provision of guidelines for the appointment of candidates to the employer.
- Establishing principles and procedures ensuring that the Employer complies with legislative principles in respect of employment equity and affirmative action.

- Setting out the procedural steps for the advertisement of a vacant post, the selection of applicants for interviews, the conducting of interviews and the appointment of candidates to the permanent staff of the Employer.

Apart from the above-mentioned policies, the municipality has approved the following policies associated with institutional development, namely, Employment Equity Policy, Adult Basic Education Policy, Promotion Policy, Internal And External Bursary Agreement Policy, Acting Allowance Policy, Long Service Award Policy, Sexual Harassment Policy, Experiential Training Policy, Work Attendance And Absenteeism Management Policy and policy on the attendance of Local Labour Forum meetings by members.

In order to strengthen intergovernmental relations, the Municipality has established Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) Division. Its primary objective is to facilitate intergovernmental dialogue with relevant provincial and national government. Moreover, the unit also creates a conducive working relationship of the municipality with the district municipalities and other stakeholders.

### 2.2.3 Vacancy rate

This section presents the status quo in relation to the Municipality's current vacancy rate. It must be indicated that while the Municipality has done some considerable strides in filling positions, it was however met with a number of challenges in filling most of the existing vacant positions. The status quo thereof is depicted below:

Total number of Posts	<b>5 203</b>
Total Vacant Funded Posts	<b>465</b>
Total Vacant Unfunded Posts	<b>2 886</b>
Total Filled Posts	<b>1 852</b>
Vacancy Rate	<b>64.4%</b>

Of the total of 5 203 positions available in terms of the approved organogram, only 1 852 are filled and 3 351 are not filled. From the total of 3 351 unfilled positions, only 465 have been budgeted for in the current financial year which the Municipality intends to fill by end of June 2023.

### 2.2.4 Employment Equity Plan

The City of Mbombela has developed and approved a five-year Employment Equity Plan in terms of the Employment Equity Act (Act of 55 of 1998) with date of effect being 01 January 2019 and end date being 31 December 2023. The Plan reflects the City of Mbombela Municipality's employment equity implementation program. It also represents the critical link between the current workforce profile and possible barriers in employment policies, practices and procedures, and the implementation of remedial steps to ultimately result in equitable representation of the workforce. The objectives of the Plan are stated below:

- To do away with all forms of unfair discrimination with regard to employment practices and policies.
- To eradicate all barriers that may hamper the advancement of the designated groups.

- To ensure that management is actively committed to implementing employment equity measures.
- To create and employ IDP related strategies to make reasonable and serious progress on employment equity on all occupational levels.
- To ensure that the numerical goals and targets for each year, as set out in this plan are achieved.

The Municipality has also identified various stakeholders to manage, monitor and evaluate the implementation of the Employment Equity Plan. This includes amongst others the Employment Equity Forum, Municipal Manager, Executive Management, Senior Manager for Employment Equity, Manager Skills Development, and Senior Managers and Line Managers. The Employment Equity Plan also provides for mechanisms and procedures to manage, monitor and evaluate its implementation.

### **2.2.5 Skills Development Planning**

The Skills Development Act (Act No.97 of 1998), as amended, makes provision for all employers with an annual payroll in excess of R500 000 to pay a skills development levies and subsequently submit Workplace Skills Plan and Annual Training Report to the relevant Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA). This is to ensure that employers are not only able to identify existing skills but also able to plan for new skills that are in short supply but needed in their organisations.

The City of Mbombela has developed its own Workplace Skills Plan to assist in relation to the skills gap that exist within the Municipality. Through this process, the Municipality is able to plan for skills needs that require funding from the Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA). Not only does this process empower the municipal work force with the requisite skills to fulfill its mandate but it also ensures that the skills development levies paid by the Municipality are re-invested back to the Municipality, thus, eliminating fruitless expenditure.

### **2.2.6 Information Communication and Technology (ICT)**

The municipality has an Information Technology (IT) Sub Division which is responsible for assisting the Municipality to transform itself into a Smart City by providing innovative solutions, a stable information technology infrastructure and optimal functioning of internal application systems to meet the service delivery needs of the community. The key functional areas of the IT Division are:

- Corporate IT Governance and Strategy.
- Servers, Network Systems & Desktop Maintenance.
- IT Infrastructure and Application Management.
- IT Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity.
- IT Security, and
- Records management.

### **2.2.7 Risk Management and Fraud prevention**

To successfully mitigate risks that may prevent the City of Mbombela to reach its IDP objectives, a Risk Management Policy and Strategy are in place. Risk management forms part of management core responsibilities and it is an integral part of the internal processes of the Municipality. Risk management is seen as a systematic process to identify, evaluate, and mitigate risks on a continuous basis before the risks impact negatively on the institution's service delivery capacity. It is believed that when properly

executed, risk management provides a reasonable, but not absolute assurance, that the Municipality will be successful in achieving its goals and objectives. Thus, it should be embedded into the systems and culture of the Municipality.

The Municipality has in place a Risk Management Unit that plays a central role in risk management. The strategic objective of this Unit is to add value by assisting Council, Municipal Manager and Management to ensure that all risks facing the Municipality are identified, rated, tolerance levels established, mitigating strategies formulated and action plans compiled to manage all risks. The primary role of the Risk Management Unit includes the following:

- To act as champions of risk management in the Municipality
- To facilitate the establishment of effective and efficient risk management structures in the Municipality
- To advise management on all matters pertaining to risk management
- To continually advise management about possible new risks.

The Risk Management Unit however serves as an advisory unit and is not responsible for the mitigation of risks. The mitigation of risks is the responsibility of the Risk Owners, Risk Champions and finally the Accounting Officer. Furthermore, a Risk Management Committee with an external chairperson has been established and is functional and Risk Champions have been appointed in every department.

The City of Mbombela, maintains a zero-tolerance stance with regards to fraud and corruption. To execute the Prevention and Detection of Fraud and Corruption Policy, a Disciplinary Board has been established. The Internal Audit Unit is also capacitated to conduct forensic audits in this regard.

#### **2.2.8 Fraud & Corruption Prevention and Detection Policy**

The Municipality has approved a policy to curb fraud and corruption from occurring within the institution on the 31st of August 2022 under Council Resolution A2/2022. The purpose of this Policy The policy provides a framework to enable the municipality to prevent, limit, reduce and detect losses due to fraud and corruption such as bribery, embezzlement, fraud, extortion, abuse of power, nepotism, and misuse of privileged information, favoritism and conflict of interest. The City of Mbombela hopes to achieve the following objectives with its Fraud & Corruption Prevention and Detection Policy:

- ✓ Prevent and/or minimize losses due to misconduct by means of corrupt and/or fraudulent activities.
- ✓ To create internal control systems of prevention and early detection of any corrupt and/or fraudulent activities.
- ✓ To enable management to investigate any possible case of corrupt and/or fraudulent activity.
- ✓ To enable management to implement consequence management measures to act against any guilty party.
- ✓ To closely cooperate with other spheres of government to eradicate the scourge of fraud and corruption that is sabotaging government service delivery.
- ✓ Encouraging a culture within the Municipality where all employees, the public and other stakeholders continuously behave ethically in their dealings with, or on behalf of the Municipality.

Through this Policy, the Municipality has ensured the development of internal controls which are preventative, detective and corrective in nature. These internal controls are aimed at ensuring that there



is effectiveness and efficiency of operations; reliability of financial reporting; and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The preventative controls are designed to keep errors or irregularities from occurring in the first place while the detective controls are designed to detect errors or irregularities that may have occurred. The corrective controls are thus designed to correct errors or irregularities that have been detected.

The preventative controls that have been developed by the Municipality to deal with fraud and corruption include amongst others understanding amongst personnel that the municipality maintains a zero-tolerance policy pertaining to fraud and corruption; ensuring that employees are properly trained and capacitated to fulfil their daily duties; promotion of the Code of Conduct; and general understanding amongst personnel that fraud and corruption amounts to the sabotaging of the institution in fulfilling its mandate.

The detective controls employed by the Municipality include application of the Internal Control Framework; proper management supervision; and whistle blower system. Lastly, the corrective controls devised by the Municipality involve investigating and reporting of an alleged fraud/corruption (i.e. Fraud Hotline); consequence management; recovery of losses incurred; cancellation of contracts; and protection of whistle blowers.

Further the mechanisms put in place to curb fraud and corruption, the Municipality has in place what is called a Risk Management and Fraud/Corruption Prevention/ Detection Committee. The Committee receives and may request reports from Head of Departments pertaining to steps taken by departments to mitigate the risk of fraud/corruption; losses incurred by the municipality due to fraud and/or corruption; and action taken by the Heads of Departments with regards to consequence management.

### **2.2.9 Complaint Management System**

The Municipality has a unit that is dedicated to customer care (Customercare Unit). Through this Unit, members of the community are able to report their complaints through telephone or mail and have them registered. The Unit will thereafter refer the complaint to the relevant Department to subsequently address it. A complainant is kept up to date in every stage up until the complaint is resolved.

Other mechanisms available to the community members include writing a petition to the Office of the Speaker, where the matter will be brought to the responsible Department. Also a feedback mechanism is also provided for in order to ensure that whoever submitted the petition obtains the desired answers or remedy.

### **2.2.10 Sector Plans, Strategies, By-laws and Policies Status Quo**

The municipality has developed sector plans in order to effectively achieve its priorities and objectives and comply with relevant legislation such as MSA, MFMA, NEMA and others. Table 2.2.5 below outlines sector plans that have been developed for service delivery and compliance purposes.

**Table 2.2.6: Sector Plans, Strategies, By-laws and Policies Status Quo**

Sector Plans & Strategies	Status Quo	Council Resolution Number
1. City of Mbombela Vision 2030 Strategy	Approved	
2. Spatial Development Framework	Approved	A(7) 27/09/2018
3. Local Economic Development & Economic Recovery Strategy	Approved	A(5) 31/08/2022
4. Rural Development Strategy	Under review	N/A
5. Tourism Sector Plan	Under review	N/A
6. Housing Sector Plan	Approved	2022
7. Integrated Housing Plan	Under review	N/A
8. Integrated Transportation Plan	Under review	N/A
9. Land Use Transportation Plan	Under review	N/A
10. Integrated Waste Management Plan	Under review	N/A
11. Comprehensive Infrastructure Plan	Under review	N/A
12. Master Plan for Water-borne Sanitation	Under review	N/A
13. Bulk Water Supply Strategy	Under review	N/A
14. Water Infrastructure Maintenance Plan	Under review	N/A
15. Water Asset Management Plan	Under review	N/A
16. Roads Master Plan	Under review	N/A
17. Water Services Development Plan	Under review	N/A
18. Water Master Plan	Under review	N/A
19. Storm Water Master Plan	Under review	N/A
20. Maintenance & Refurbishment Plan	Under review	N/A
21. Maintenance plan & water safety plan	Under review	N/A
22. Consolidated Water Master Plan	Under review	N/A
23. Environmental Management Plan	Under review	N/A
24. Electrical Infrastructure Master Plan	Under review	N/A
25. Electrification Master Plan	Under review	N/A
26. Workplace Skills Plan	Under review	N/A
27. Disaster Management Plan	Approved	A149/2016
28. Fraud Prevention Plan	Under review	N/A
29. Development of Migration and management of informal settlements strategy	Under review	N/A
30. Development of housing gap market strategy	Under review	N/A
31. Human Resources Strategy	Under review	N/A
32. Public participation Strategy	Under review	N/A

Sector Plans & Strategies	Status Quo	Council Resolution Number
33. Climate Change Response Strategy	Approved	A211/2018
<b>By-laws &amp; Policies</b>		
1. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy/By-Law	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
2. Property Rates Policy/By-Law	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
3. Solid Waste Management Policy/By-Laws	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
4. Supplier Performance Monitoring Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
5. Tariff Policy/By-Law	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
6. Electricity Supply by- laws	Approved	A (4) 28/4/2017
7. Water Supply Services by-law	Approved	A(3) 27/03/2018
8. Wastewater and Industrial Effluent by-law	Approved	A(3) 27/03/2018
9. Business License Policy/By-Laws	Approved	A(11) 30/11/2017
10. Draft Container Policy/By-Laws	Approved	A(3) 27/03/2018
11. Draft Informal Traders Policy/By-Laws	Approved	A(12) 30/11/2017
12. Draft Policy Framework for Improved Itinerant	Approved	A(3) 27/03/2018
13. Draft Rental Policy/By-Laws	Approved	A(3) 27/03/2018
14. COM By-Laws for Advertising	Approved	A (10) 30/11/2017
15. Public Participation Policy	Approved	A(3) 27/03/2018
16. EPWP Policy	Approved	A(4) 29/03/2018
17. Bursary Policy	Approved	A(3) 27/03/2018
18. Traffic By-Laws	Approved	A(3) 27/03/2018
19. By-Laws on Noise, Street and Public Nuisance	Approved	A(3) 27/03/2018
20. Fire Brigade By-Laws	Approved	A(3) 27/03/2018
21. Draft Cemeteries By-Laws	Approved	A(9) 28/06/2018
22. Parks and Public Open Spaces By-Laws	Approved	A(7) 28/06/2017
23. By-Laws on Street Trees	Approved	A(8) 28/06/2018
24. Asset Management Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
25. Budget Management Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017

Sector Plans & Strategies	Status Quo	Council Resolution Number
26. Cash Management Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
27. Deposits and Refund Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
28. Funding and Reserves Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
29. Supply Chain Management Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
30. Indigent Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
31. Payroll Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
32. Proof of Residence Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
33. Recruitment, Selection and Induction Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
34. Virement Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
35. Liquidity Policy	Approved	A(3) 31/05/2018
36. Travelling and Subsistence Policy	Approved	A(4) 31/3/2017
37. Draft Research Policy	Approved	A(4) 27/09/2018
38. Draft CoM Policy Development And Review Framework	Approved	A(4) 23/08/2018
39. Draft Policy for the Supporting of Events	Approved	A(8) 31/08/2018
40. Nursery Policy	Approved	A(3) 27/03/2018

It must be stated that due to the fact that the municipality came as result of the amalgamation of former Mbombela and Umjindi local municipalities in 2016, most of the sector plans and strategies listed above are still being reviewed and rationalised to cover the entire City of Mbombela municipal area.

### 2.2.11 SWOT Analysis

SWOT Analysis is a strategic planning technique used to help an organisation identify its strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats related to its operations and project planning. In order for the City of Mbombela to be better place to deliver on its strategic objective and its goals, it is important that this process is undertaken so that it is aware of where attention should given. The following constitutes the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats that have been identified by the Municipality.

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strong, competent and dedicated personnel</li> <li>All section 56/57 positions are filled</li> <li>Good governance structures established and functional</li> <li>Council meetings convene as per planned schedule</li> <li>Council committees (Section 79) established and functional</li> <li>Mayoral Committee and its committees (Section 80) adequately constituted and functional</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inadequate response to community priorities through project implementation</li> <li>Insufficient budget to implement capital projects</li> <li>Under spending on grant allocations by some departments</li> </ul>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MPAC and Audit Committee established and functional</li> </ul>	
<b>OPPORTUNITIES</b>	<b>THREATS</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gateway for tourist attraction such as KNP and neighboring countries such as Mozambique and Swaziland</li> <li>Host of the Makhonjwa Mountain WHS, KNP, Mthethomusha Game Reserve, Sudwala Caves</li> <li>Prospects to acquire a metropolitan status (application in process)</li> <li>Host to the Mpumalanga Provincial Administration and Legislature</li> <li>Capital city of the Mpumalanga Province</li> <li>Host of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Mbombela Stadium and Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport</li> <li>Host of the Mpumalanga Parliamentary Village</li> <li>The Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market provides opportunities for growth of the agriculture sector and other sectors like manufacturing, transportation, trade, services etc.</li> <li>Host to several mines that produce gold and quarry</li> <li>Host of the newly established University of Mpumalanga</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Informal settlements that do not contribute to municipal revenue</li> <li>Halting through community protest of capital projects under implementation</li> <li>Mushrooming of informal settlements / land invasion</li> <li>Natural disasters (droughts, floods, wild fires, etc.)</li> <li>Tempering and theft of municipal infrastructure</li> <li>Illegal connection of water and electricity</li> <li>COVID-19 pandemic</li> </ul>

Below are mechanisms on how the Municipality intends to overcome the identified weaknesses to strengths.

<b>WEAKNESS</b>	<b>MECHANISM / ACTION</b>
Inadequate response to community priorities through project implementation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Municipality is currently undertaking formalization of settlements which will ensure that these settlements are billed. This will boost revenue collection and thus more allocation will be made available to finance capital projects that respond to community priorities</li> <li>The Municipality, in consultation with traditional authorities, is also in the process of introducing basic service fee in communal areas where land is under the custodian of Traditional authorities</li> </ul>
Insufficient budget to implement capital projects	
Mushrooming of informal settlements / land invasion	Working in partnership with the traditional authorities, institute better spatial governance in communal areas where land invasion is rife.
Under spending of grant allocations by some departments	Speed up the appointment of critical staff to help with the shortage of staff in the Project Implementation Unit.

## 2.3 ENVIRONMENTAL PROFILE

This section provides a situational analysis for the City of Mbombela. The analysis ranges from demographic, social, economic, spatial, environmental as well as service delivery assessment. The aim of this Chapter is to provide detailed information on the status quo of all the various facets or conditions that make up and found within the Mbombela municipal area. The results of these analysis are then used to devise means of intervention with a view to overcome the hindrance to development. This implies that the findings are used to inform future planning and also address the challenges and problems that exist within the communities in the municipal area. Own research, field studies and

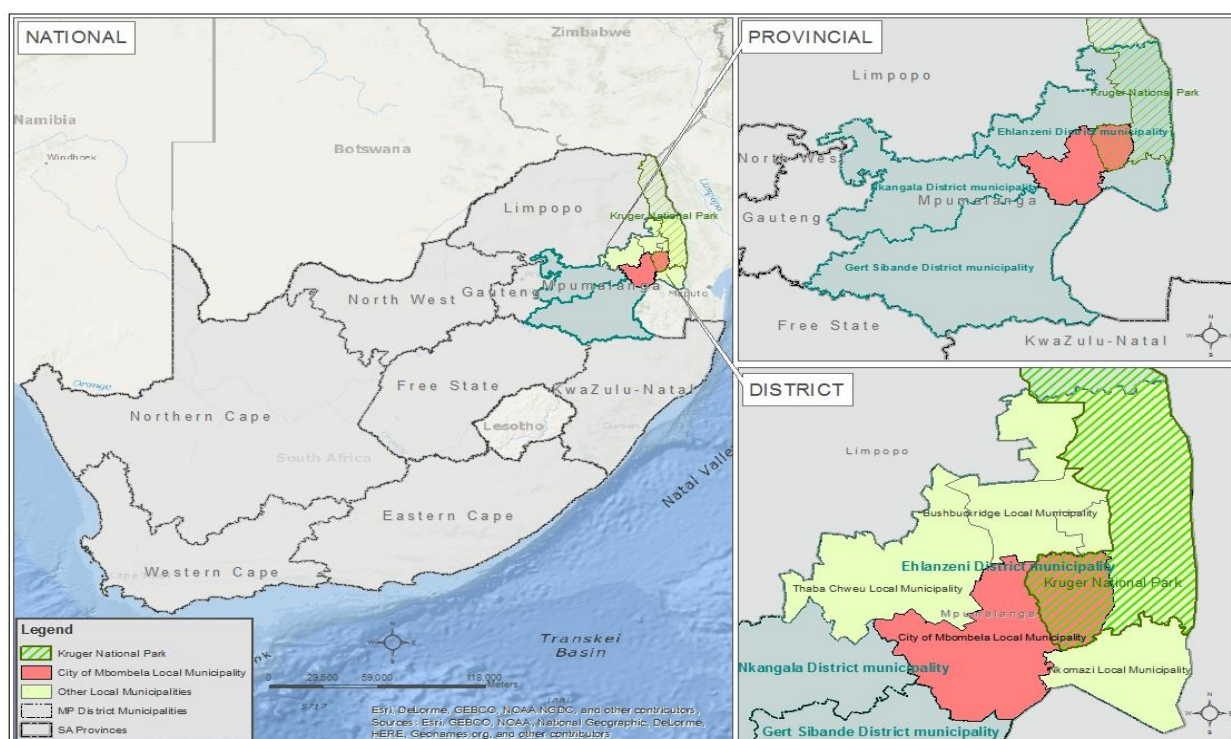
statistical resources such as StatsSA Census Surveys and SERO reports, annual performance reports were used in conducting the analysis (situation).

### 2.3.1 Geographic location

The City of Mbombela is one of the municipalities of South Africa, located in the Ehlanzeni District Municipality, Mpumalanga province. The City of Mbombela was established in terms of Section 12 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000) by the MEC for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in Mpumalanga subsequent to the disestablishment of two municipalities, Mbombela Local Municipality (MP322) and uMjindi Local Municipality (323).

The Municipality is situated in the North Eastern part of South Africa within the Lowveld sub-region of the Mpumalanga Province. The geographic coordinates of the Municipality are 25.4° South and 30.9° East. Figure 2.3.1 is a map showing the location of the Municipality's area of jurisdiction.

**Figure 2.3.1: National, Provincial and District Context**



Source: Mbombela GIS, 2020

The metropolitan areas of Pretoria and Johannesburg are located 320 km inland, with the border post at Komatipoort approximately 120 km to the east and the Mozambican coastline being around 200 km away and 55 km from the famous Kruger National Park. The Municipality is also bordered by Swaziland, situated 167km from the CBD, and 127km from Barberton. Urban areas within the Municipality include Mbombela, White River, Hazyview and Barberton as well as former homeland towns such as Kabokweni, Kanyamazane and Matsulu.

The Municipality is located in Mbombela which constitutes the capital city of the Mpumalanga province and hosts the head office of the provincial government (legislature). The location and its status of a capital city provide the Municipality with a competitive advantage as a corridor for growth and development. The City has two airports, Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport to the north east, and the general aviation Mbombela Airport to the south west. Kruger Mpumalanga is used for scheduled flights to Johannesburg and, less frequently, to Cape Town and other cities.

It is also a home of the Government Research Institute for Citrus and Subtropical Fruits, and the Lowveld Botanical Gardens. The City of Mbombela is a major stopover point for tourists travelling to the Kruger National Park and to Mozambique.

### 2.3.2 Municipal regions and wards

The municipality is made up of 45 wards and 4 regions as per the new municipal demarcation and section 12 notice by the MEC for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The regions include Central region, Eastern region, Northern region and Southern region. Table 2.3.2 and Figure 2.3.2 below show the municipal regions and their respective wards.

**Table 2.3.2: Municipal Regions and Wards**

No.	Municipal Regions	Wards
1.	<b>Central Region</b> (Mbombela, Kanyamazane, Piennaar, Daantjie, Nelsville, Mataffin, Elandshoek)	2, 4, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17,18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 29 & 40
2.	<b>Northern Region</b> (Hazyview)	1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9,25 & 39
3.	<b>Eastern Region</b> (Nsikazi, White River, Kabokweni, Malekutu)	10,11,30, 38, 31,32,33, 34, 35,36 & 37
4.	<b>Southern Region</b> (Barberton, Lowscreen, Matsulu)	13, 27, 28, 41, 42, 43, 44 & 45

Source: IDP Division, 2017

The City of Mbombela is also made up of traditional communal areas which are led by various traditional leaders. These communal areas are constituted as follows:

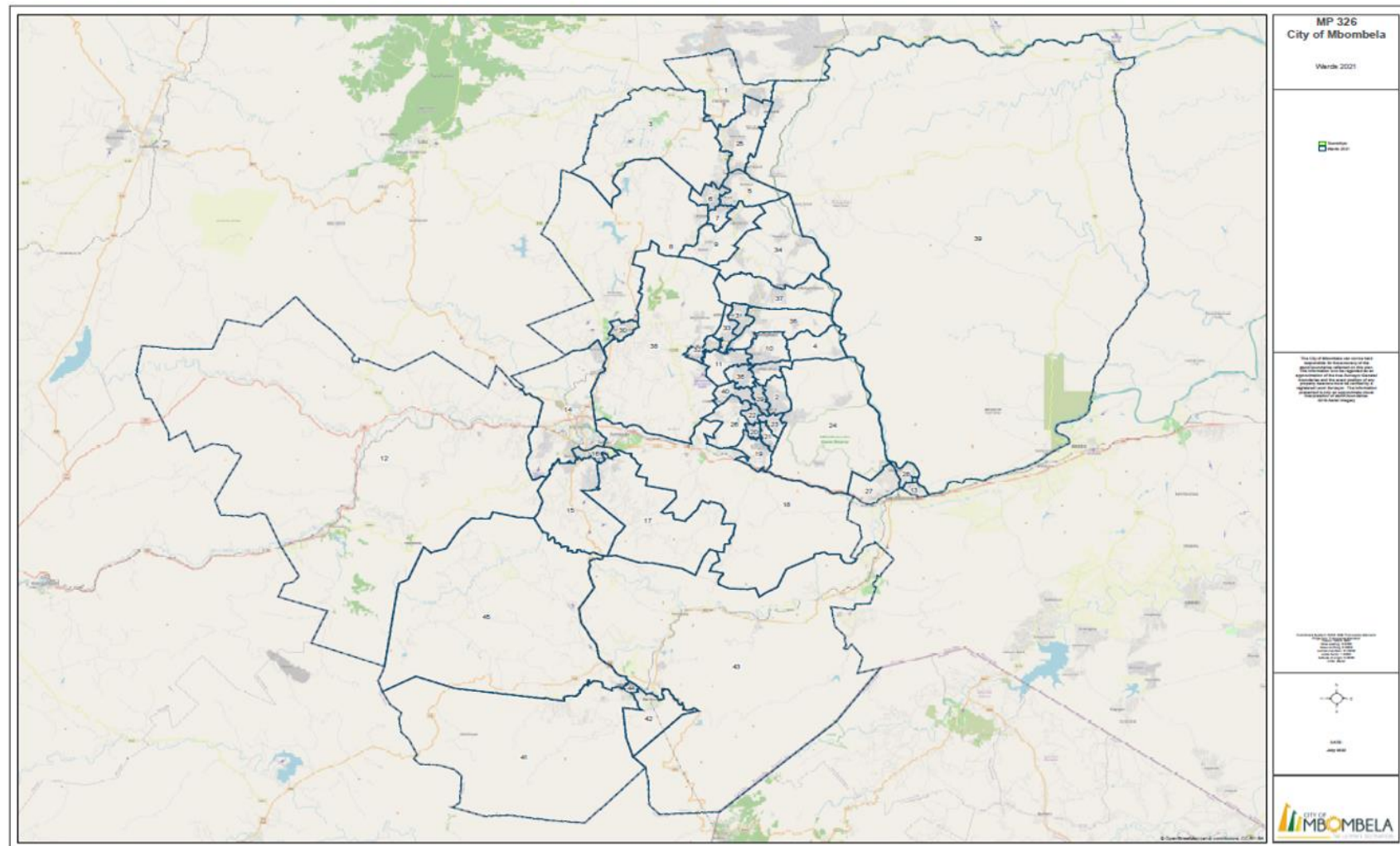
**Table 2.3.3 City of Mbombela Traditional Communal Areas**

TRADITIONAL COUNCIL	TRADITIONAL LEADER	AREA OF JURISDICTION	WARDS
Kwa-Khumalo Traditional Council	Chief BS Khumalo	Gutshwa, Mgcobaneni, Sibamba, Phameni, Malekutu, Chweni, Manyeveni, Mjejane, Khumbula, Phondweni, Mpoponyane, kaMkasi,Julukani, Silubane, Nkohlakalo, Mealieland, makotapenini, Mbonisweni	5,31,34A,35,37, 38
Kgarudi Traditional Council	Chief S Mogale	Sandford	1
Mbuyane Traditional Council	Chief RM Mbuyane	Clau- Clau, Newscorn, Zomba, Spelanyane, Ermelo, TV Nkomeni, Mantangaleni	10,11,33,35,38, 39,
Lomshiyo Traditional Council	Chief T Dlamini	Matsulu B	27
Masoyi Traditional Council	Chief TF Mashego	Mshandza, Phola, Chochocho, Swalala, Jerusalem, Mganduzweni	5,6,7,8,9
Mdluli Traditional Council	Chief MI Mdluli	Makoko, Salubindza, Bhokiswako, Nyongani	5,34,39
Mpakeni Traditional Council	Chief SA Nkosi	Daantjie, Mphakeni	2,4,23,24
Msogwaba Traditional Council	Chief HR Nkosi	Msogwaba, Lehawu	22,26,29,40

Emjindini Traditional Council	Chief KM Nkosi	Emjindini Trust, Kamadakwa Ndlovu	41
Nkambeni Traditional Council	Chief V Mhaule	Sandriver Trust, Shabalala Trust, Mahushu, Part of Numbi	1,3,25,39



**Figure 2.3.2: City of Mbombela Regions and Wards**



Source: **Municipal Demarcation Board, 2021**

### 2.3.3 Spatial analysis (structure and form)

The current spatial structure of the City of Mbombela is dictated by various spatial structuring elements and settlement status (hierarchy) with associated economic base. The spatial structure that currently defines the City of Mbombela can be summarised in terms of the following dominate elements:

**Table 2.3.3: Spatial structuring elements**

<b>CBD'S OR PRIMARY NODES</b>	<b>SECONDARY NODES</b>	<b>DEVELOPMENT AXIS</b>
Established inner City cores or CBD's which still functions as significant economic focus f the municipality. These CBD's are also anchored on the four dominant development corridors or axis across the municipal regions.	A series of activity or secondary nodes of varying intensities and functional characteristics that have been established over time.	An economically strong eastern urban development axis or corridor system that has grown around the key activity road (R40) and industrial characterized by major spine supporting accessibility routes.
<b>DEVELOPMENT AXIS</b>	<b>MINING SETTLEMENTS</b>	<b>DEVELOPMENT AXIS</b>
An area of mainly residential development, predominately low to medium income within the southern region.	Related mining settlements in the southern region of the City that have grown around the mining areas and supported the mining industry.	A spatially and economically marginalized pattern of settlement to the east, centred around the former Nsikazi area and home to approximately 70% of the city's population, characterised by low to medium residential density sprawling settlement, with relatively low levels of economic activity and generally poor connectivity to urban areas and economic opportunities to the west.

Source: **SDF 2018**

#### 2.3.3.1 Settlements patterns and interrelationship

Urban and rural development is dictated by the settlement status (hierarchy and role / function) and its economic base. The settlements that currently defines the municipality can be categorised as follows:

- Central Business Districts (Primary municipal nodes)
- Secondary Nodes
- Mining Settlements
- Rural settlements and rural service centres

The roles and functions of the above settlements are summarised in the below table.

**Table 2.3.3.1: Roles and Functions of Nodes/Settlements**

<b>NODE / SETTLEMENT TYPE</b>	<b>NAME</b>	<b>ROLE AND FUNCTION</b>
<b>Primary Node (City centres)</b>	Nelspruit	Nelspruit is the capital city for Mpumalanga and regional economic hub for the southern parts of Mozambique, the northern parts of Swaziland and the Lowveld Region.
	White River	White River fulfils a sub-regional role with respect to services and retail facilities, however an important residential, tourism and agricultural centre.
	Barberton	Barberton/ Emjindini is the major urban development node within the southern area consisting of business centres and residential areas, providing services to the mining settlements.
	Hazyview	Hazyview is an important agricultural and tourism centre serving the northern areas of Mbombela and southern areas of Bushbuckridge.
<b>Secondary Nodes</b>	Rockydrift	Rocky Drift currently performs the function of a regional industrial centre.
	Kabokweni	These nodes have a limited economic base providing a variety of social, retail, personal services and service industries to the mainly dormitory settlements surrounding them.
	Kanyamazane	
	Matsulu	
	Swalala	Swalala is predominantly residential with commercial activities clustered along the P17/6 mobility road.
<b>Mining settlements</b>	Fairview	These are mining settlements in the southern region of the City that have grown over the years characterised with residential settlements around the mining areas and supporting the mining industry.
	Sheba	
	New Consort	
	Barbrook	
<b>Rural service centres</b>	Ngodwana	Ngodwana is a private settlement that evolved around the forestry industry. The settlement includes the Sappi factory, associated housing and ancillary services.
	Elandshoek	Elandshoek provides housing, mainly to the people associated with the forestry industry.
	Kaapsehoop	Kaapsehoop is mainly residential with a strong tourism component.
	Sheba Siding	The role and function of these settlements is to provide shelter within the rural context and are supported by subsistence crop production and livestock farming with no economic base. These rural communities depend on nearby service centres where they can access day-to-day services.
	Louw's Creek	
	Emjindini Trust	
	Lomshiyo Trust	
	Verulam	
	Shiyalongubo	

Source: **SDF 2018**

### **2.3.3.2 Settlement Interrelationship and Connectivity**

Evident from the above table are the following realities:

- Nelspruit is the most important settlement within the hierarchy of settlements as it provides the majority of central functions and has the greatest sphere of influence. Nelspruit has a high dependence on surrounding areas for resource inputs.

- White River, Hazyview and Barberton performs a secondary role to Nelspruit as employment centre and residential area and fulfil a sub-regional role with respect to the provision of central functions. These nodes depend on Nelspruit for specialised goods and services.
- The main economic activity in the eastern areas is taking place at Kanyamazane CBD, Kabokweni and Matsulu. Commercial activities in Swalala, Msogwaba and Daantjie are located along the main routes. These areas are characterised by low levels of formal local economic activity and high dependence on higher order settlements for specialised goods and services.
- A number of rural villages in the eastern part are supported by subsistence crop production and livestock farming with no economic base. These rural communities depend on nearby service centres where they can access day-to-day services.

Rocky Drift is the third largest employment area after Nelspruit and White River performing the function of a regional industrial node. Rocky Drift is lacking central functions other than industrial. Ngodwana, Kaapsehoop and Elandshoek depend on Nelspruit for a larger variety of functions and services.

### 2.3.3.3 Broader Land Use Activities

The land use patterns of urban and rural areas are mostly influenced by diverse set of factors, which includes climate, topography, and resource base in the area such as minerals, soils, etc. The broader land use patterns that occur within the City of Mbombela are categorized into natural elements, primary economic activities and human settlements as indicated in the tables below.

**Table 2.3.3.3: Land use patterns**

CATEGORY	TOTAL LAND COVER (ha)- 2014
Natural elements	543 680
Primary economic activities	146 732
Human settlements	23 591

Source: SDF 2018

From the above table, it is clear that the natural elements dominate the total land cover within the Mbombela municipal area with 543 680 hectares. It is followed by the primary economic activities that takes place within the municipal space as a whole. Human settlements constitute a mere 23 591 hectares.

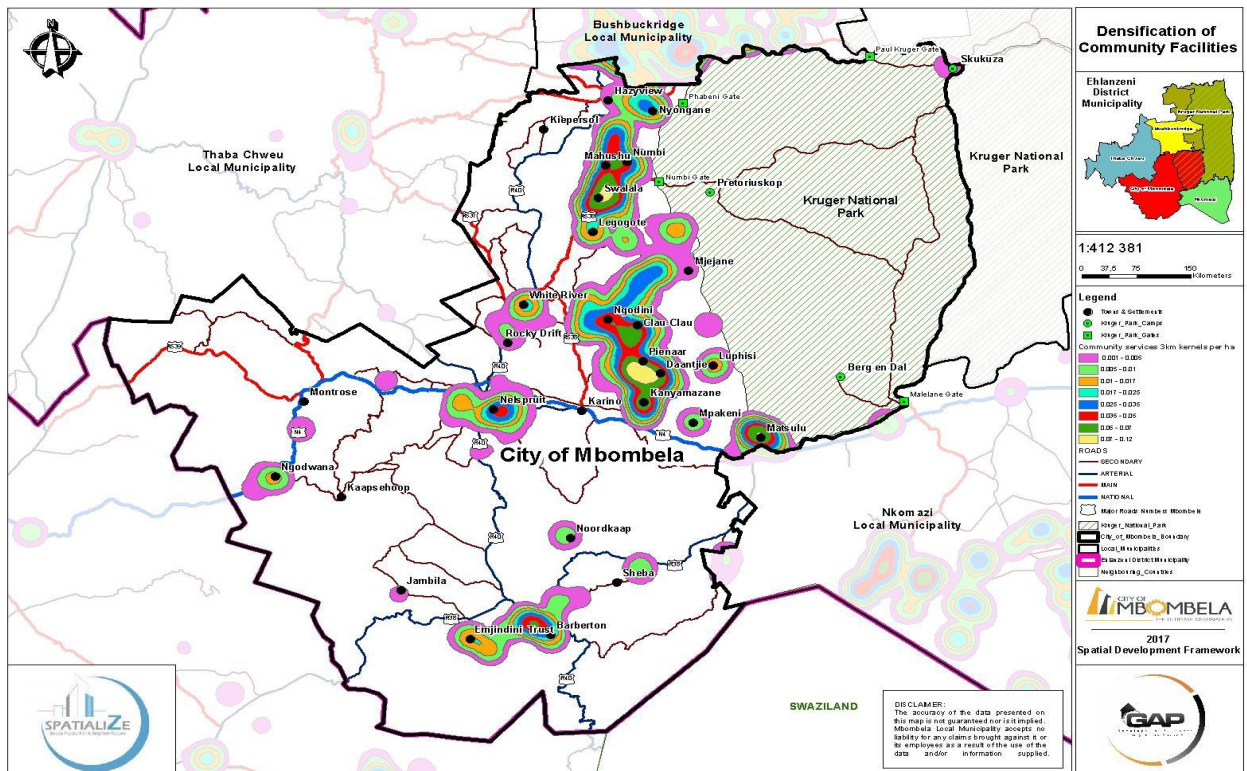
### 2.3.3.4 Densities

A 3km Kernel Analysis was conducted to determine the densities of social amenities and businesses within 3 km representing access to social infrastructure and commercial jobs as well as the number of people who live within the 3km distance (see Figure 2.3.9.4 (a) – 2.3.9.4 (c)). The results can be summarised as follows:

- Most of the community facilities are concentrated in Nelspruit, Kanyamazane, White River, Kabokweni, Hazyview, Mahushu, Swalala and Barberton.
- Majority of Businesses are concentrated in Nelspruit, Rockydrift, Whiteriver and Barberton.
- The majority of the population is concentrated in the eastern part of the municipality, in areas such as Matsulu, Kabokweni, Kanyamazane, Mahushu, Swalala, and Legogote

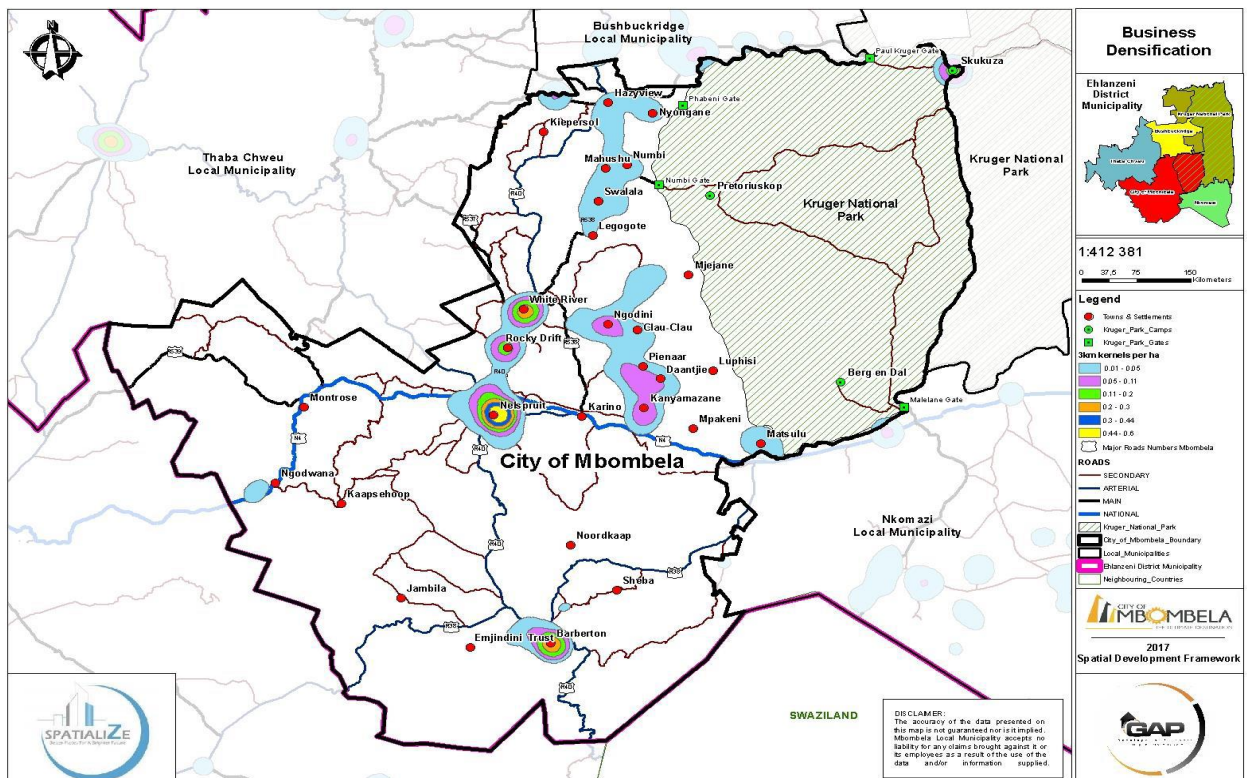


Figure 2.3.3.4-1: 3km Kernels Community Facilities Densities



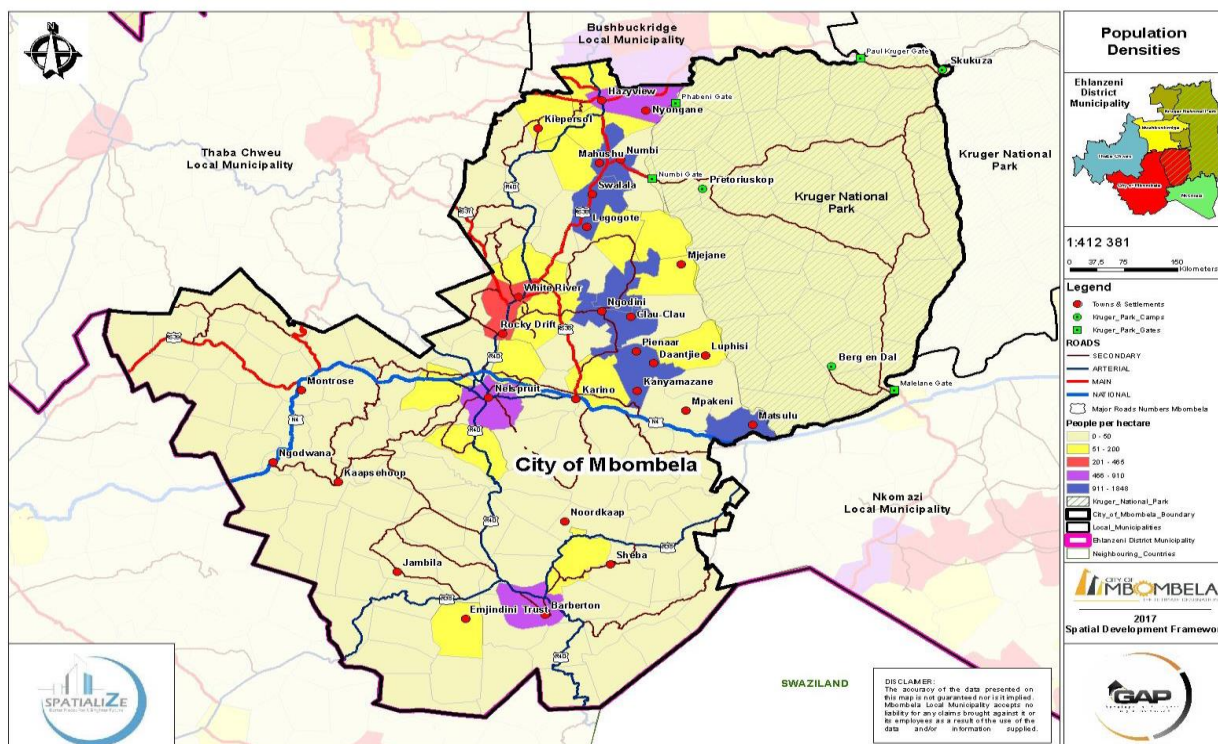
Source: SDF 2018

Figure 2.3.3.4-2: 3km Kernels Business Facilities Densities



Source: SDF 2018

Figure 2.3.3.4-3: CoM Population Density



Source: SDF 2018

### 2.3.3.5 Development Pressure

Over the years the City of Mbombela has grown considerably due its status as a Capital City and Provincial Administration of Mpumalanga. With the recent amalgamation of the former Umjindi and Former Mbombela Local Municipalities, the City is expected to grow rapidly and heading towards a Metropolitan Status.

The growth of the City resulted in demand for urban land around the main economic centres, i.e. White River, Nelspruit, Hazyview and Barberton. Development pressure within the municipality is eminent in the following Axes of Development:

#### 2.3.3.5.1 Mbombela – White River Development Axis:

- Business and commercial development along the R40,
- The provision of affordable housing nearer to places of employment,
- The provision of roads and engineering infrastructure

#### 2.3.3.5.2 The Eastern Development Axis:

- The unmanaged influx of people into the area,
- Unstructured settlement patterns,
- The lack of employment within proximity of residential areas,
- Urban and rural decay,
- Disparate provision of social, economic and engineering infrastructure,
- A poorly developed roads and transportation system.

#### 2.3.3.5.3 Karino – Tekwane South Development Axis:

- Urban expansion area of the City of Mbombela.

- Ongoing residential, commercial, institution and other urban development.

#### *2.3.3.5.4 Southern Region Development Axis:*

The Southern Region Development Axis is characterised by the Barberton / Emjindini as a major urban development node within the area consisting of various business centre and residential areas.

Recently submitted and approved land development applications (from year 2012 to date) give an indication of the development pressures in the municipality. The majority of applications for rezoning are clustered in and around economic centres such as Barberton, Nelspruit, Rocky drift, White River, Hazyview and other expansion areas such as Nelspruit extension, Riverside Park extension 24, Sonheuwel Township and West Acres extension 17.

This can be ascribed to the proximity of existing social and engineering infrastructure, economies of scale, employment opportunities, good access and visual exposure.

An investigation of land development applications for township establishment, mainly submitted to City of Mbombela Local Municipality indicate that the majority of these applications are clustered around White River farm portions, Karino area, Tekwane area, Boschrand Heights and South of the Nelspruit CBD.

Land development in the eastern areas is mainly funded by the public sector focusing on the delivery of houses and associated social and engineering infrastructure. It is imperative that tenure issues be resolved, settlements be formalised and registered in order to attract private sector investment.

#### **2.3.3.6 Future Development Trends**

The future development trends of the municipality emanate from the future township developments as indicated as well as the proposed future roads according to the roads master plan of the municipality. The City of Mbombela has identified the following new development areas which will play a vital role for future development of the municipality:

- Tekwane Mega Urban Hub
- Nkosi City
- Mataban Stadium Precinct
- Northern Areas Development
- Plaston Park Precinct
- KMIA Hub
- Rocky Drift – Dingwell
- Mpumagreen
- Kgarudi

#### **2.3.4 Human settlements and land administration**

The City of Mbombela municipal Council has adopted a Housing Sector Plan as required by law that will guide the delivery of integrated human settlements and ensure the provision of adequate housing conforming to the national housing codes. The list of the governing legislation, codes of good practice from internal, national, provincial and local levels are outlined below.



#### 2.3.4.1 Legal Framework

The City of Mbombela (CoM) Housing Sector Plan is guided by, at an international level, the United Nations (UN) Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the New Urban Agenda (Habitat III). Nationally, the guiding legislation includes *inter alia* the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996), The Housing Act (Act 107 of 1997), Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013). Provincially, the Mpumalanga Vision 2030, Provincial Spatial Development Framework (2018), Draft Mpumalanga Human Settlements Master Plan (2019-2024), Draft Informal Settlements Upgrading and Management Strategy (2021) remains the governing policy directives. At a local level, the legislative and policy framework includes the Ehlanzeni District Rural Development Plan (2017), City of Mbombela Vision 2030, CoM Spatial Development Framework (2019), SPLUMA By-laws (2019), CoM Land Use Scheme (2019), and the CoM Integrated Development Plan.

Furthermore, the National government prescribes policy directive such as the National Development Plan (2012), the National Housing Codes (2009), Breaking New Grounds (2004), the Integrated Urban Development Framework (2016), and the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (2019-2024) to be considered by municipalities when developing Housing Sector Plans.

#### 2.3.4.2 Purpose of CoM Housing Sector Plan

The City of Mbombela Local Municipality (COMLM) Housing Sector Plan (HSP) is a five-year strategic plan that will guide transformation of the existing settlements and development of new sustainable human settlements in accordance with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, national policy on human settlement, and development policy of the Municipality. The municipality will review the HSP annually considering changes in development trends, progress made in the implementation of the plan and emerging (new) human settlement needs within its area of jurisdiction.

It satisfies the requirements of Section 9(1) of the National Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997) which requires the municipality to take reasonable and necessary steps, as part of integrated development planning process, to enable adequate access to housing for people residing within the municipality's area of jurisdiction by:

- setting housing delivery goals,
- identifying suitable land for housing development,
- undertaking spatial planning and obtaining all the relevant statutory approvals; and
- facilitating, initiating, and coordinating housing development within its area of jurisdiction.

The City of Mbombela Municipality HSP accords with the national policy on the development of sustainable human settlements, responds to the housing issues facing the municipality, and seeks to reposition the municipality to perform its responsibilities in respect of human settlement effectively and efficiently.

#### 2.3.4.3 Objectives of CoM Housing Sector Plan

The City of Mbombela Local Municipality Housing Sector Plan is a component of the Integrated Development Plan. It provides a strategic framework for addressing housing backlog and coordination of service delivery programs towards the ideal of sustainable human settlements. This includes unlocking economic opportunities, improving access to basic services and public facilities, and securing land tenure rights. Its objectives are:

- To reduce housing backlog in its various forms while transforming existing settlements into sustainable human settlements.
- To strengthen the capacity of the municipality to deliver on the mandate of sustainable human settlements.
- To facilitate rapid and cost-effective release of land for the development of sustainable human settlements.



- To establish synergistic relations with key stakeholders.
- To develop and implement effective systems and procedures for the delivery of the human settlement programme.
- To use housing as a catalyst for spatial transformation and equitable socio-economic development.

#### **2.3.4.4 Strategic Objectives of CoM Housing Sector Plan**

The municipality will undertake a series of activities towards the realisation of the ideal of integrated and sustainable human settlements envisaged in the national human settlement policy and implied in the municipal long-term development vision with the following being the five key pillars:

- Transformation of the existing settlements into sustainable human settlements.
- Creating new integrated and sustainable living environments.
- Upgrading of informal settlements into sustainable human settlement and their integration into the urban management systems.
- Improving capacity to deliver on the human settlement mandate.
- Developing and implementing effective human settlement development systems.
- Focus human settlement projects in spatially targeted areas.

The net impact of these strategic objectives will be the development of sustainable human settlements, spatial transformation in accordance with the SPLUMA principles and the Municipal Spatial Development Framework, and reduction of housing backlog.

#### **2.3.4.5 Housing analysis, backlog and needs**

##### **2.3.4.5.1 Tenure status**

The 2016 Community Survey results indicates that 153 884 (74.7%) households in the CoM municipal area reside in paid-up dwellings. This marks a significant increase from 55.9% recorded in 2011. Units that are owned but not yet fully paid-up decreased from 7.3% in 2011 to 6.2% in 2016. Approximately 16 503 (8%) households reside in rented dwellings and is down from 17.8% in 2011. These significant changes could be attributed to the amalgamation of former Mbombela Local Municipality and Umjindi Local Municipality, as well as the number of households that could have potentially purchased homes between 2011 and 2016.

##### **2.3.4.5.2 Housing Backlog**

According to the Mpumalanga Spatial Development Framework (2019), the housing backlog stands at 30 326. This number is an expanded definition that includes the 15 356 informal dwellings. Therefore, the estimated number of informal dwellings within the Mbombela municipal area is around 30 326. The projected “new” increase in informal dwellings is 1 397 (average increase in households in absolute terms from 2019 to 2020), the initial supply of new houses is around 1 000 based on the Mpumalanga Human Settlements Budget Vote and Allocation (2018/2019 MTEF) and 41 is the annual increase in new houses (smaller than 80m<sup>2</sup>). The 41 value is kept constants for simplicity. The inflow in new informal dwellings decreases by a factor of 88% (subsequent year on year adjustment, i.e., 100 to 88, etc.) based on the increasing gap between the increase in the supply of formal dwellings (4.07%) and the increase in households (3.19%) within the Mbombela municipal area. Thus, it is estimated that it will take around 31 years to eradicate the current and projected informal dwelling backlogs. The following table depicts the housing backlog per ward.

**Table 2.3.4.5: Housing backlog per ward**

Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Ward 4	Ward 5	Ward 6	Ward 7	Ward 8	Ward 9	Ward 10	Ward 11	Ward 12	Ward 13
550	1400	600	600	710	380	800	875	670	870	650	625	910
Ward 14	Ward 15	Ward 16	Ward 17	Ward 18	Ward 19	Ward 20	Ward 21	Ward 22	Ward 23	Ward 24	Ward 25	Ward 26
207	23	12	780	1705	1760	1900	780	1010	1150	1040	750	1350
Ward 27	Ward 28	Ward 29	Ward 30	Ward 31	Ward 32	Ward 33	Ward 34	Ward 35	Ward 36	Ward 37	Ward 38	Ward 39
1800	1080	765	400	400	575	2200	650	1100	650	478	310	710
Ward 40	Ward 41	Ward 42	Ward 43	Ward 44	Ward 45							
745	2420	150	1680	1050	1380							

### *Housing Market Segment*

Stats SA 2011 revealed that 64.7% of households relies on an income of R 0-R3 333. These households fall within the low-cost housing market and could qualify for the low-cost housing subsidies. The affordable/Gap Market (FLISP) is targeting people with a household income between R3500 and R22 000.

### *Housing needs by Dwelling Type (As per NHNR)*

A total of 33 628 people is documented in the National Housing Needs Register (NHNR) under the City of Mbombela. Approximately 44.2% of people registered in the NHNR reside in informal dwellings. This is closely followed by 41.7% that reside in formal backyard dwellings on formal sites and 6.5% who occupy traditional dwellings. The remaining people reside in temporary shelter and/or do not have shelter and/or stay in a flat. 59.4% of those registered in the NHNR are female while 40.3% are male. Of the total number of people registered, 61.7% are between the ages of 36-59 years, followed by the youth population, accounting for 22.5%. The elderly citizens between 60+ make up 15.5% and the remaining 0.3% comprises of the children population.

### **2.3.4.5.2 Typology of Need**

#### *Informal Settlements*

The Community Survey 2016 recorded approximately 6 280 households that are residing in informal dwellings. On the contrary, the City of Mbombela Informal Settlements database 2020, indicates a total of at least 29 752 households living in informal dwellings, spread across 68 informal settlements. Although there is a list of informal settlements in the CoM jurisdiction, the Council is yet to initiate and finalise a process to identify, enumerate and assess informal settlements within its area of jurisdiction. This process will be undertaken in terms of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP) with the support of both Provincial and National Departments of Human Settlements.

A few informal areas such as Msholozhi and Matsafeni are being upgraded with the assistance of the Provincial Department of Human Settlements. Upgrading plans have been prepared for at least four informal settlements these include Lurex (category A), Sheba Siding (category B1), Verulam (category A) and Emjindini Extension 17 as part of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements Programme (UISP).

#### *Backyard Dwellers*

The City of Mbombela has approximately 3 901 households, occupying backyard dwellings according to the 2016 Community Survey. The backyard rental market has become a common phenomenon in black townships. This has been attributed to the need to generate extra income, whilst also providing affordable housing, particularly for low-income earners. Backyards are also a means to address

overcrowding in the main house. Backyard dwellings are most common in townships due to the previous poor enforcement of land use controls and building regulations. They generate the following challenges for the municipality:

A high proportion of these structures contravene municipal by-laws and/or do not comply with the norms and standards set out in national building regulations and/or municipal by-laws, in relation to acceptability of secondary structures, health, safety and aesthetic considerations specifically. As a result, they are unsafe, unhealthy, and do not guarantee access to basic services which is a Constitutional right. They also overburden infrastructure carrying capacity.

#### *Rural Housing Need*

The Community Survey 2016 indicated that 3 602 households reside in traditional dwellings. As such, rural housing need is particularly visible along the eastern region of the municipality on settlement located on state land and under tribal authorities. According to the CoM SDF (2018), these areas are characterised by a relatively high population rate, unplanned sprawling settlement, service backlogs and poor access to social and economic opportunities. Land tenure rights in these settlements in protected in terms of the Interim Protection of Informal Land Rights Act (Act 31 of 1996).

#### *Gap Housing Demand*

The Department of Human Settlements introduced the Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) as an initiative for households falling within the “Gap Market”, targeting people earning between R3 501-R22 000. This income bracket is interlinked with social housing market segment.

#### *Social Housing and Community Residential Unit*

The Community Survey (2016) reveals a decline of households residing in block of flats/apartments between 2011 (3 894 households) and 2016 (3 354 households). Although these figures do not necessarily suggest that all flats/townhouses are rented, the data provides an indication of the availability of potential rental accommodation in the municipality.

The Community Survey, 2016 further indicates that 16 503 households occupy rented properties. There is therefore a potential demand in rental accommodation, especially considering that 63 704 households earn between R20 001 and R75 000 per annum which is part of the criteria for social housing projects designated within restructuring zones. Social housing provides good quality rental accommodation for the upper end of the low-income market (R1 500-R7 500). Opportunities for Community Residential Units could also be explored to provide rental accommodation, targeting people who are earning between R 800-R7 500.

#### *Student Housing Demand*

The City of Mbombela has several tertiary institutions such as the Universities (University of Mpumalanga, University of South Africa, and Tshwane University of Technology as well as Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) Colleges. The University of Mpumalanga was established in 2014 and has seen a high demand in student accommodation in Nelspruit. According to Seeff Properties (2019), the University of Mpumalanga predicted an increase in the number of students between 2019 and 2020. The increase in the number of students could potentially increase the demand for student housing within the municipality particularly in areas within the proximity of the university. The demand in student accommodation has resulted in the conversion of some private residential houses to student accommodation residences in Nelspruit.

### 2.3.4.6 Implementation Plan of CoM Housing Sector Plan

In delivering on its sustainable human settlements goal, the City of Mbombela will embark on the following action implementation plan which are closely linked to the objectives of its Housing Sector Plan:

#### Action Plan

OBJECTIVE	ACTION PLANS	TARGETS	RESPONSIBILITY
<b>To reduce housing backlog in all its forms and transform existing settlements into sustainable human settlements.</b>	Use IRDP approach to the development of human settlements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of IRDP projects initiated per annum.</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM
	Upgrading of informal settlements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assessment report for each informal settlement</li> <li>Response plan for each informal settlement.</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM HDA
	Upgrade hostels into Community Residential Units (CRU's).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 CRU projects per year</li> <li>100 units delivered per year.</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM
	Facilitate the development of social housing in strategic locations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 social housing projects per annum.</li> <li>100 units delivered through the Social Housing programme per annum.</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM
	Facilitate implementation of rural housing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>500 rural housing units per annum.</li> <li>4 settlement plans per annum.</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM
	Facilitate GAP housing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10% of every IRDP allocated to Gap housing projects.</li> <li>200 serviced sites per annum.</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM Private sector
	Title restoration programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5 Townships registered with the Deeds Office per annum</li> <li>1000 Title deeds per annum.</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM
	Innovation and technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5% targeted reduction cost.</li> <li>Number of units built using alternative technology per annum.</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM
<b>To strengthen municipal capacity to deliver sustainable settlements.</b>	Submission of an application for level 2 accreditation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Level 2 accreditation obtained by 2023.</li> </ul>	CoMLM MEC Mpumalanga DHS
	Restructuring of the Human Settlement Unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved organogram for the new Human Settlement Department/Unit by end of 2022</li> <li>Full staff complement by 2022.</li> </ul>	CoM
	Establishment internal project teams.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Technical committee for each project.</li> </ul>	CoM
	Facilitate establishment of a municipal Social Housing Institution (SHI).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 social housing projects per annum.</li> </ul>	CoM

OBJECTIVE	ACTION PLANS	TARGETS	RESPONSIBILITY
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1000 of units delivered per annum.</li> </ul>	
<b>To acquire, assemble and release land</b>	Land identification, assessment, and prioritisation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Schedule of prioritized land parcels finalized by 2022.</li> </ul>	CoM
	Land acquisition and assembly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of ha acquired per annum.</li> <li>Percentage of households benefitted.</li> </ul>	CoM Mpumalanga DHS
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish Public Private Partnerships (PPP).</li> <li>Advertise call for partnerships with developers and/or landowners.</li> <li>Allocate land and invite private developers.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of established PPPs.</li> <li>Advertise by 2022.</li> <li>Number of ha of land allocated to private developers.</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM Financial Institutions
	Strategic release of municipal land.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hectors of land identified.</li> <li>Hectors land released.</li> </ul>	CoM
<b>To establish synergistic relations with stakeholders and potential partners.</b>	Establish Human Settlement Coordinating Forum.	1 meeting per quarter	Mpumalanga DHS CoM
	Strengthen project community representative structures.	Committee for each functional project.	Mpumalanga DHS CoM
	Collaborate with interest groups (NGOs, lobby groups and NPOs).	Number of projects with signed MoUs.	Mpumalanga DHS CoM
<b>To develop effective systems and procedures for the delivery of the human settlement programme.</b>	Quality Assurance and Risk management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quality assurance framework completed by 2022.</li> <li>Electronic monitoring system completed by 2023.</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM
	Develop directives for the design and implementation of human settlement projects.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved Directives by 2022.</li> <li>100% of projects complies with the directives by 2023.</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM
	Develop and maintain housing needs register.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Daily maintenance</li> <li>Monthly reports</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM NDHS
	Develop policies and procedures for housing allocation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Approved housing allocation policy and procedures by 2022.</li> <li>100% households allocated houses in accordance with the policy by 2022.</li> </ul>	CoM
	Develop housing consumer education programme.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All projects</li> </ul>	CoM Mpumalanga DHS
	Develop environmental systems and procedures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All projects</li> <li>Norms and standards developed in respect of housing projects by 2022.</li> </ul>	EDTEA CoM Mpumalanga DHS

OBJECTIVE	ACTION PLANS	TARGETS	RESPONSIBILITY
To use housing development as a catalyst for socio-economic development.	Establish a contractor development programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of contractors that received training per annum.</li> <li>Number of cooperatives involved in human settlement projects.</li> <li>Number of units built by beneficiaries of this programme</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS
	Facilitate job creation through expanded public works programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of people employed through EPWP in human settlement projects per quarter.</li> <li>Number of people employed through EPWP in human settlement projects per annum</li> </ul>	Mpumalanga DHS CoM

### 2.3.4.7 Land identification

The following depicts the Priority Human Settlement Land Parcels identified to deliver sustainable human settlements within the City of Mbombela municipal area.

#### Priority Human Settlement Land Parcels

PROJECT NAME	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	NUMBER OF SITES	OWNERSHIP	PROGRESS	INSTRUMENT	FUNDING
Tekwane Urban Hub (Tekwane South Ext 2 and Tekwane West Ext 1)	Remainder of Portion 8 and Portion 9 of the Farm Tekwane 573 JU	250 Low-cost housing 35 Housing Units for Military veterans	Mpumalanga Economic Growth Agency (MEGA)	Water and Sanitation, Roads and Storm water, Energy and Waste Management master plans developed	NDPG	National treasury Mpumalanga DHS
Nkosi City (Daantjie)	The Farm Nkosi City 1002 JU	IRDP: 1747 Fully subsidized Houses Social housing: 166 Dwelling Units FLISP: 558 Bonded Houses	Land transferred to CPA at a value of R200m.	SPLUMA Application has been approved by the City of Mbombela Planning Tribunal	Subsidized units, Social housing, FLISP	National treasury/ Private Developer
MPUMAGREEN	The Dixie farm 311 JU			Project has a council resolution	Subsidized units, GAP housing and rental Stock	Private Developer, DHS and CoM
Mataffin	Remainder of the Farm Woodhouse 309 JT	Approximately 12 090 units	Mataffin Trust (obtained through a land claim)	Funding required for township establishment, geo-tech, EIA and general Plan approval		National treasury Mpumalanga DHS
Msholozhi Informal Settlement	Portion 2 and remainder of the Farm Dingwell, 276 JT	Approximately 13 000 Housing opportunities	National Department of Public works	Township establishment Phase. Implementing Agent Appointed by PDHS	Upgrade focus area in terms of the SDF	National treasury Mpumalanga DHS and CoM
Rocky Drift Ext 34	Plot 26 Portion of portion 3 of the			Service provider appointed by province	Upgrade focus area in terms of the SDF	DHS and CoM

PROJECT NAME	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	NUMBER OF SITES	OWNERSHIP	PROGRESS	INSTRUMENT	FUNDING
	Farm Katoen-278 JT					
	Remainder of the Farm Dingwell 276 JT				Earmarked for Greenfield Development in terms of SDF	DHS and CoM
Rocky drift Ext 38	Remainder of Portion 6 of the Farm Dingwell 276 JT		HL Hall & Sons	2 approved industrial townships. The existing EIA of the industrial township in the process of amendment to allow for integrated human settlements		DHS and CoM
Maggiesdal	Portion 24 of portion 15, portion 23 of portion 15, Re 8, Portion 69 of portion 8 Portion 7 of 5 and portion 46 of portion 6 al of 456 JT			Service provider appointed by province		DHS and CoM
Friedenheim	Portions 98,99,100 and 140 of the Farm Friedenheim 282 JT (Casa da Lua)				Earmarked for strategic mixed use in terms of the SDF	DHS and CoM
White River Ext 71	White River Ext 71 Portion 18, 19, 20 and 96			Require Funding for the development of infrastructure	Earmarked for future housing in terms of the SDF	DHS and CoM
White River (Coltshill)	White River Portion of 87 and 147 of the Farm White River 64 JU					DHS and CoM
White River Extension 112	RE/2, 4 and 5 and the Remaining Extent of the Farm Waterval 65 JU			Mpumalanga PDHS has appointed a service provider to conduct a feasibility study for the development of integrated human settlements.		DHS and CoM
Drum Rock	Drum Rock Extension 8				Earmarked for strategic mixed use in terms of the SDF	DHS and CoM
Ngodwana AH	Remainder of Portion 26 of the Farm Grootgeluk 477 JT		Privately owned		SDF upgrade focus area	DHS and CoM
	Portion 1 of the Farm Bigger 664 JT	412 households			Earmarked for Greenfield Development in terms of SDF	DHS and CoM
Neillsville	Farm SA Prudential Citrus Estate 131 JU				Land earmarked for the extension of Neillsville	DHS and CoM
Boschrand Heights	Boschrand Heights Ext 1				Earmarked for HIS in terms of the SDF	DHS and CoM

PROJECT NAME	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	NUMBER OF SITES	OWNERSHIP	PROGRESS	INSTRUMENT	FUNDING
KwaKhumalo	Remaining Extent of the Farm Gutshwa 959			Township formalisation is in process	Earmarked for HIS in terms of the SDF	DHS and CoM
Kanyamazane Hostel				PDHS currently conducting a socio-economic study for the upgrading of the hostel.		DHS and CoM

#### 2.3.4.8 Project pipeline

The following entails the projects that are currently under implementation but have not been concluded. These projects include township establishment projects as well as engineering services projects. They also serve as a precursor for the implementation and delivery of formal housing units within the municipal area of Mbombela.

##### Township Establishment Phase Projects

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT PHASE	WARD
Maggiesdal/Friedehem/ White River Ext 71 and Coltshill Human Settlements	Feasibility (Detailed Planning)	15,30,38
	Installation of Services	
	Construction of Housing Units	
Hillsview Integrated Human Settlement	Feasibility (Detailed Planning)	38
	Installation of Services	
	Construction of Housing Units	
Dingwell Integrated Human Settlement	Feasibility (Detailed Planning)	14
	Installation of Services	
	Construction of Housing Units	

##### Engineering Services Phase Projects

PROJECT NAME	WARD	2021/22 TARGET
Msholozzi Integrated Human Settlement	14	Provision of internal municipal engineering services
Dingwell Integrated Human Settlement	38	Provision of internal municipal engineering services
Umjindi Bulk project	45	Bulk roads and storm water
Parliamentary Village	12,14	Bulk water, sewer and electricity for the Parliamentary Village

#### 2.3.4.9 Land invasion and intervention strategies

The Municipality is faced with huge challenges of land invasion within its area of jurisdiction. This have negative effects in a number of aspects including the delivery of basic services, land-use management system, well-structured and organized spatial development. Most of the areas affected by land invasion are communal areas which are largely governed through tribal authorities where pockets of land are sold illegally without the tribal authorities' knowledge. The people who sell these portions of land to others usually claim to be representatives of the tribal authorities and will go to an extent of even forging letters of allocation in the names of the governing tribal authorities. Over and above this, there are also people who will just invade land and commence construction of housing structures without the knowledge of the Municipality or relevant tribal authority and in most instances they tend to build in areas not earmarked for residential purposes and are usually hazardous areas for human habitation.

The City of Mbombela has in place a Spatial Development Framework (SDF) which was approved by Council in 2018 and is meant to govern how land and space within the municipal area will be utilized and managed. Furthermore, the Municipality has also developed a Land-Use Management Scheme (LUMS) which seeks to create coordinated, harmonious and sustainable development of the municipal



area in such a way that it efficiently promotes health, safety, order, amenity, convenience and general welfare, as well as efficiency and economy in the process of development. Both the SDF and LUMS were developed in terms of governing legislation, the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) Act No. 16 of 2013, which in the main aimed at providing national, provincial and municipal spheres of government with a framework relating to the establishment of policies and systems relating to planning and land use management.

One of the main reason that the SPLUMA legislation was introduced was to bridge the gap between existing land use legislation and the proliferation of informal settlements over the last 25 years. Informal settlements tend to mushroom on land that is not formally allocated by the Municipality. This have a dire effect on the delivery of basic services as the Municipality is found not ready with properly installed engineering infrastructure to support the delivery of basic services such as water, sanitation, electricity, proper roads and storm water drainage systems. In most instances, the Municipality tends to be reactive rather than proactive because these areas are usually not planned for development in advance and might not even be meant for residence. Some of these areas become a nightmare in providing services such as storm water pipes, sewer network as people would have built anyhow and closer to each other without the Municipality having approved their building plans. This goes against the aspirations of the SPLUMA and LUMS of ensuring organized planning and development of land. The Municipality also finds itself having to intervene when there are disasters such as floods as some of these dwelling are constructed right next to flood lines. These structures are not spared when heavy rains strike and many people are affected and left destitute, a plight to which the Municipality has to respond to.

In order to respond to the negative effects brought about by the invasion of land and to realise the aspirations of SPLUMA, the City of Mbombela has in place the following intervention measures:

- Collaborating with Tribal Authorities in order to find ways to curb land invasion
- Implementing awareness campaigns about the effects of land invasion
- Enforcement of governing land invasion by-laws and policies
- Placement of boards in areas where land invasion is rife

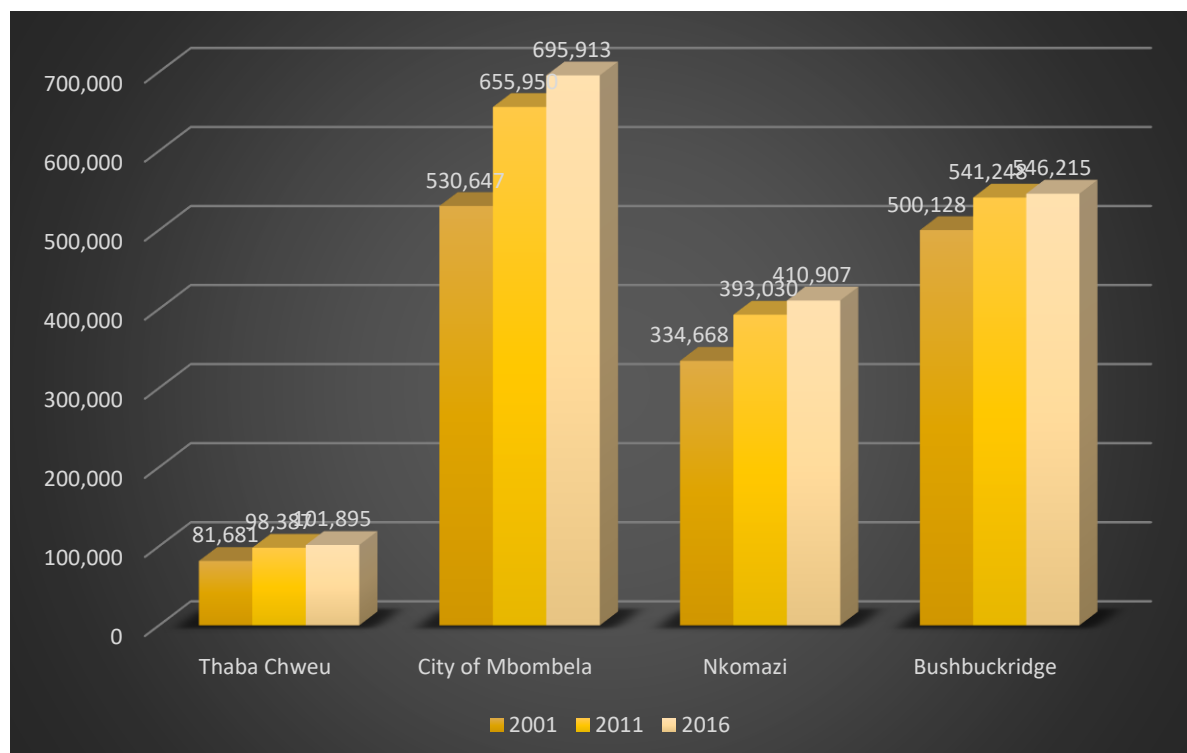
### **2.3.5 Demographic overview**

Demography is the statistical study of human populations. It encompasses the study of the size, structure, and distribution of these populations. Population dynamics constitute a key feature in development planning because one needs to be aware of the composition of the population before embarking on a process of improving the lives of the people making up the population. All spheres of government are entrusted with providing services to the people and thereby improving the livelihood of these people. In doing so, a critical analysis of the structure of the population is necessary. It is necessary to know whether population is predominantly young or old. This helps government in allocating its resources effectively as people of different age groups may at times require different services. Not only is the different age group important but also other elements such as the size, fertility, mortality, race, health and wellbeing are equally important. The following is a synopsis of the population dynamics of the Mbombela municipal area also known as demographic overview.

#### **2.3.5.1 Population size**

According to StatsSA Community Survey 2016 results which is based on the 2016 municipal boundaries, the Mbombela municipal area had a total population of 695 913. This population constitutes 39.6% of the entire population of Ehlanzeni District. Hence, the municipal area of Mbombela is the most populous within the Ehlanzeni District (Community Survey, 2016). With regards to the municipal area's population trends over the past 15 years, the Municipality has been one of the fastest growing municipalities in the district (refer to figure 2.3.5.1 below).

**Figure 2.3.5.1: The population distribution in Ehlanzeni district area (2001 – 2016)**



Source: Stats SA, Census, 2001, 2011 and CS 2016

The Mbombela municipal area has recorded annual population growth rate of 2.3% per annum between 2001 and 2011 (Stats SA, 2011). Between 2011 and 2016, however, an annual population growth rate of 1.3% was observed within the municipal area. These trends can be attributed to the Municipality's economic potential to attract people from other countries, provinces and municipalities.

According to Community Survey 2016, the municipal area of Mbombela is a destination for about 35.6% of all immigrants (both from other provinces and other countries) coming into Ehlanzeni District Municipality. In order to manage the challenges of migration, the municipality is currently in a process of developing a migration strategy. With the annual growth rate of 1.3% of the municipal area's population, it is estimated that the population has grown from 695 913 in 2016 to 751 986 in 2022.

### 2.3.5.2 Age and sex composition

Age and sex are the most basic characteristics of a population. Every population has a different age and sex composition. The number and proportion of males and females in each age group have considerable impact on the population's social and economic situation, both present and future (refer to table 2.3.3.2 below).

**Table 2.3.5.2: Age and sex composition**

Description		Years		
		2001	2011	2016
Age	0-14	33.81%	29.58%	32.20%
	15-34 (Youth)	39.03%	40.05%	37.30%
	15-64 (Economically active)	62.25%	66.20%	63.80%
	65+ (Elderly)	3.93%	4.15%	3.90%
Gender	Female	51.75%	51.08%	51%

	Male	48.24%	48.91%	49%
<b>Sex ratio</b>		93	96	98

Source: Stats SA Census Surveys 2001, 2011 and CS 2016

The above table shows that the municipal area has a relatively young population. This is indicated by the 37.3% compared with the 32.2% of children between the ages of 0-14 as well as the mere 3.9% of the elderly people. It is however evident from the above that there was a decline in the percentage contribution to the total population of the youth, from 40% in 2011 to 37.3% in 2016. An increase in the percentage contribution to the total population of children aged 0-14 was however witnessed, from 29.5% in 2011 to 32.2% in 2016. This presents a need for the provision of early childhood development centres, education, sports development facilities. This was also confirmed during the IDP community consultative meetings where the majority of wards raised the need for early childhood centres, schools and sport facilities.

The economically active group presents the youth together with adults above 34 years. This component indicates that there biggest chunk of the population are able to work. This is positive sign especially towards the economic growth of the municipality. The downside of it is that it has declined from 66.2% in 2011 to 63.8 in 2016. This could either mean that people are losing hope to seek jobs or that many people die under these age groups.

With regard to sex composition, the municipality has seen females being in majority since Census 1996 to the most recent Community Survey conducted in 2016. This has also been quantified by the sex ratios. There have been fluctuations in sex ration between the three Censuses. In 2001, the sex ratio was 93 males for every 100 females.

### 2.3.5.3 Racial profile

The Community Survey 2016 conducted by Statistics South Africa (StatsSA) indicates that the municipality is dominated by people of African (Black) descent most of whom speak the SiSwati language. The total contribution of the African group has increased between 2011 and 2016, from 89.1% to 95.9%. White people are the second dominant population group with 2.6% contribution to the total population whilst the Asian group remained the least contributing group with 0.4%. This information is indicated on the table below and is based on the 2016 municipal boundaries.

**Table 2.3.5.3: Racial profile**

RACE/POPULATION GROUP	2016	
	NUMBER OF PEOPLE	PERCENTAGE (%)
<b>Blacks (African)</b>	667 827	95.96%
<b>Whites</b>	18 695	2.69%
<b>Coloureds</b>	6 535	0.94%
<b>Asian</b>	2 855	0.41%

Source: Stats SA, Community Survey 2016

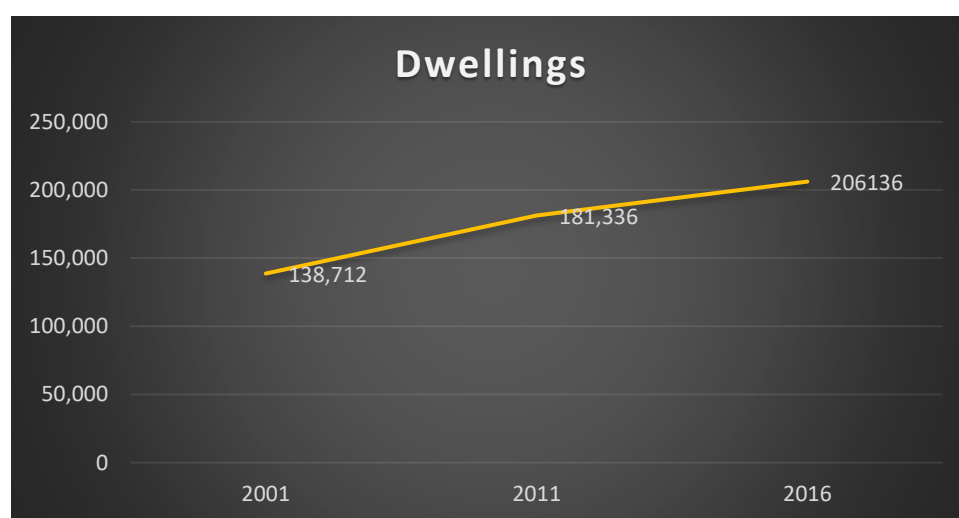
Linked to the race, the dominating language is SiSwati, followed by Xitsonga and Afrikaans respectively. The dominance of African people who are speaking SiSwati forced the municipality to approve a language policy which gave provision for the translation of key strategic documents such as IDP, Budget and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) into SiSwati. The primary objective of this was to ensure that the majority of the people understand the core business of the Municipality through their own language.

### 2.3.5.4 Number of dwellings

According to Stats SA Community Survey 2016 results, the Mbombela municipal area has recorded a rapid increase in the number of dwellings (housing structures) in the past 15 years. The results reveal that, as of 2016, the municipality had a total of 206 136 dwellings. This means an increase of 42 624 between 2001 and 2011, while the number has increased by 67 424 in the past 15 years.

When looking at the average household size, the municipality has recorded a decline from 3.8 in 2001 to 3.6 in 2011 and further down to 3,3 in 2016. This can be attributed to the unbundling of dwellings, which resulted in an increase in the number of dwellings within the municipal area (Refer to figure 2.3.6.1 below).

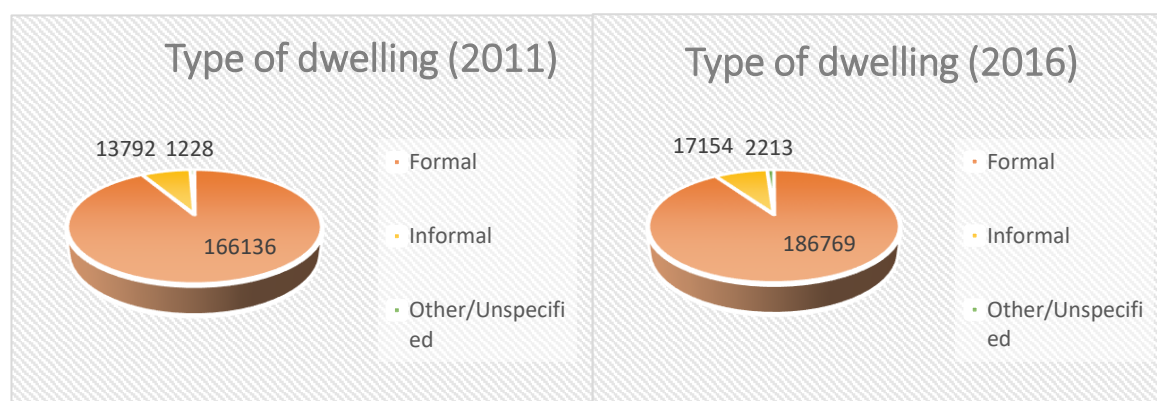
**Figure 2.3.5.4-1: Number of dwellings from 2001 to 2016**



Source: Stats SA Census 2001, 2011 and CS 2016

The increase in the number of households has an impact in the planning and development of the Municipality. This, in other words, means that the municipality must earmark land for residential development in order to accommodate those who will need the space to live in. The increase in the number of households also has a direct impact on the provision of housing as well as basic services like electricity, water and sanitation. The following figure presents a status quo on the type of household dwellings that exist within the municipal area of Mbombela.

**Figure 2.3.5.4-2: Type of dwelling**



Source: Statistics SA Census 2011 & Community Survey 2016

In as far as the type of household dwellings are concerned, the Mbombela municipal area had moved from 166 136 formal dwellings in 2011 to 186 769 formal dwellings in 2016, thus indicating an increase of 12.4%. This was as a result of the concerted effort between the Municipality and the Mpumalanga Department of Human Settlements in ensuring formalisation of new settlements and ultimately providing formal adequate housing and basic services to different categories of beneficiaries. It is also important to note however that the number of informal household dwellings also increased during the same period, from 13 792 in 2011 to 17 154 in 2016. This were the effects of urban sprawling brought about by the number of new settlements established next to centres of economic activity within the municipal area. Furthermore, it was also caused by the growth of the population which was accompanied by excess demand for housing not readily available.

The Municipality in partnership with the Provincial Department of Human Settlements will continue to expedite and prioritise the establishment of new settlement and formalisation of informal settlements in order to provide services in a sustainable manner. The Municipality's newly developed Land Use Management Scheme will also ensure that development takes place in line with its Spatial Development Framework (SDF).

### 2.3.6 Basic services delivery

Section 152 of the South African Constitution requires a municipality to ensure the provision of basic services to communities in a sustainable manner. The basic services that a municipality must provide include water, sanitation, electricity, refuse removal and municipal roads. Municipalities, on the main, provide services at a household level therefore it is important to note that the access to basic municipal services within the jurisdiction of Mbombela will be presented at a household level. Statistics South Africa (StatsSA) defines a household as a "group of persons who live together and provide themselves jointly with food or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone". In this section, for data presentation purposes, a household will be treated as a dwelling or dwelling unit to which the municipal basic services are provided to. This is because a dwelling is occupied by a household as defined by StatsSA above.

The following is an analysis of the trends in household access to basic services over the last 20 years spanning 2 Census Surveys and 2 Community Surveys as well as progress made by the Municipality in eradicating existing backlogs in basic service delivery. This includes *inter alia* the assessment of the existing level of development and identification of communities without access to basic municipal services as required in terms Section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000).

#### 2.3.6.1 Household access to basic service delivery

The table below depicts a summary of the status quo on household access to basic basic service delivery from 2001 until 2016. It indicates the strides made by the Municipality in providing access to basic services within the municipal area as a whole. This data must be read in conjunction with the corresponding number of dwellings per Census Survey or Community Survey depicted in section 2.3.5.4 above.

**Table 2.3.6.1: Basic service delivery indicators**

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY INDICATORS	STATISTICAL RESULTS		
	2001	2011	2016
Number of households with connection to piped (tap) water: on site & off site	109 539	144 517	161 931
Number of households with access to basic sanitation (Water borne toilet, septic/chemical toilets)	39 079	67 381	74 171

Number of households with access to electricity	89 453	160 871	190 065
Number of households with weekly refuse removal by local authority	39 787	63 197	64 027

Source : **Stats SA Census Survey 2001, 2011 & CS 2016**

The above table shows a summary of household basic service delivery indicators. It portrays that the Municipality has made significant progress in increasing the number of households with access to piped water (on site and off site) to its households, showing an improvement by 52 392 or 47.8% additional households. With regards to household access to basic sanitation (water-borne toilets & septic/chemical toilets), a percentage increase of 89.7% was observed, from 39 079 in 2001 to 74 171 in 2016. This can be attributed to the implementation of bulk water and reticulation projects funded through own funding, SembSilulumanzi and grants received from provincial and national government departments such as MIG, MWIG and MSIG.

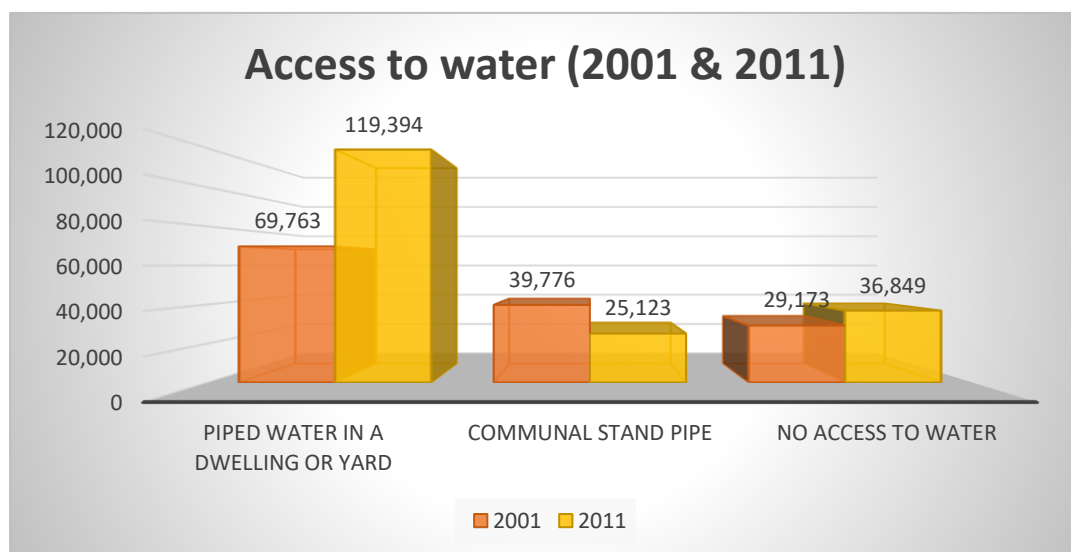
Through partnership with Eskom and implementation of INEP projects funded by the National Department of Energy, the City of Mbombela has also increased the roll out of access to electricity which stood at 92.2% in 2016, making it the most improved basic service amongst all. In terms of refuse removal, the Municipality has shown an increase of 58.8% in providing weekly refuse removal between 2001 and 2011, whilst it has shown a slight increase of 1.3% between 2011 and 2016. According to the municipality's own assessment, this slight increase is attributed to the increase in the number of informal households that have terrestrial restraint in collecting refuse as most households with access to this basic service are not only formalised but are also accessible.

The following section provides a breakdown of each basic service as per the available statistical information produced by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), the official custodian and publisher of statistics related information of the country.

#### 2.3.6.1.1 Water

Water is the most basic right a human being is entitled to in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. It is therefore inherent upon the Municipality to ensure the provision of water to its communities in a sustainable manner in order to fulfil its constitutional obligation. The figure below indicates the extent to which the Municipality has been thriving to deliver water services to the communities from the period of 2001 up to 2011.

**Figure 2.3.6.1.1-1: Access to Water (2001 & 2011)**



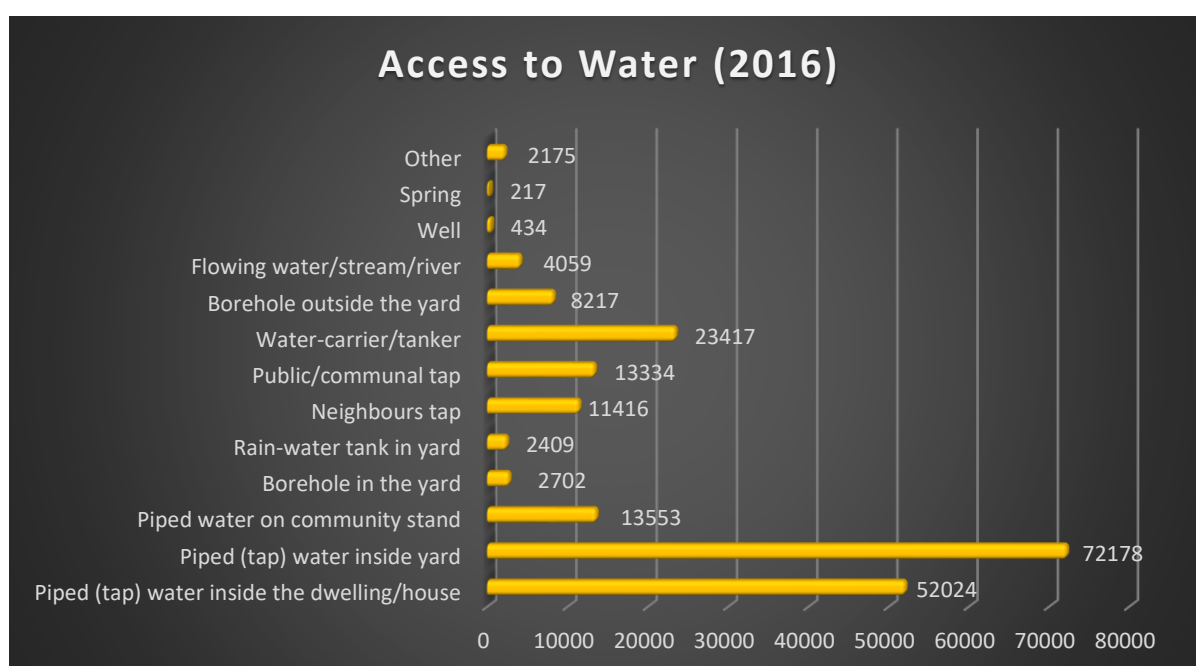
Source: **Stats SA Census Surveys 2001 & 2011**

During 2001, the City of Mbombela had 69 763 (50.2%) households with access to piped water in their dwelling or yard and 39 776 (28.6%) households which had access to water through communal stand pipes. The number of households with access to piped water increased by 49 631 or 71.1% whilst that of households with access to water through communal stand pipes contracted by 14 653 or 36.8% in 2011. The decline in the number of households which had access to water through communal stand pipes (between 2001 and 2011) was as a result of the Municipality connecting piped water inside dwelling or yard to benefit households that previously relied on communal taps. *(NB: The 2001 and 2011 results are based on a combined 2001 and 2011 municipal boundaries for the former Umjindi and Mbombela Municipalities respectively).*

Whilst the Municipality has shown improvement in the provision of water to the households, it must be borne in mind however that the backlog (households without access to water) in the water service provision has been increasing. This is depicted by the 36 849 in 2011 from 29 173 in 2001, thereby implying a 26.3% increase. The increase in the backlog is closely linked to the sharp increase in the number of households/dwellings within the municipal area. *(NB: The 2001 and 2011 results are based on a combined 2001 and 2011 municipal boundaries for the former Umjindi and Mbombela Municipalities respectively).*

The following figure depicts the 2016 status quo with regards to water service provision. The results thereof are reminiscent of the strides the City of Mbombela has made in relation to improving water service provision within the municipal area. The results are depicted separately in that they are not absolutely comparable with the census surveys conducted in the previous years, 2011 and 2001, and are based on the 2016 municipal boundaries.

**Figure 2.3.6.1.1-2: Access to water (2016)**



Source : **Stats SA Community Survey, 2016**

In as far as water service provision is concerned, the acceptable standard of access to water is households that obtains potable water within a radius of 200 metres. The figure above seeks to depict household access to water at different levels during 2016. From the figure above, households with access to water through piped (tap) water inside their yard constituted the highest proportion with a total number of 72 178 or 35%. This was followed by households with access to water through piped (tap) water inside their dwelling or house where the total stood at 52 024 or 25.2%. There were also significant



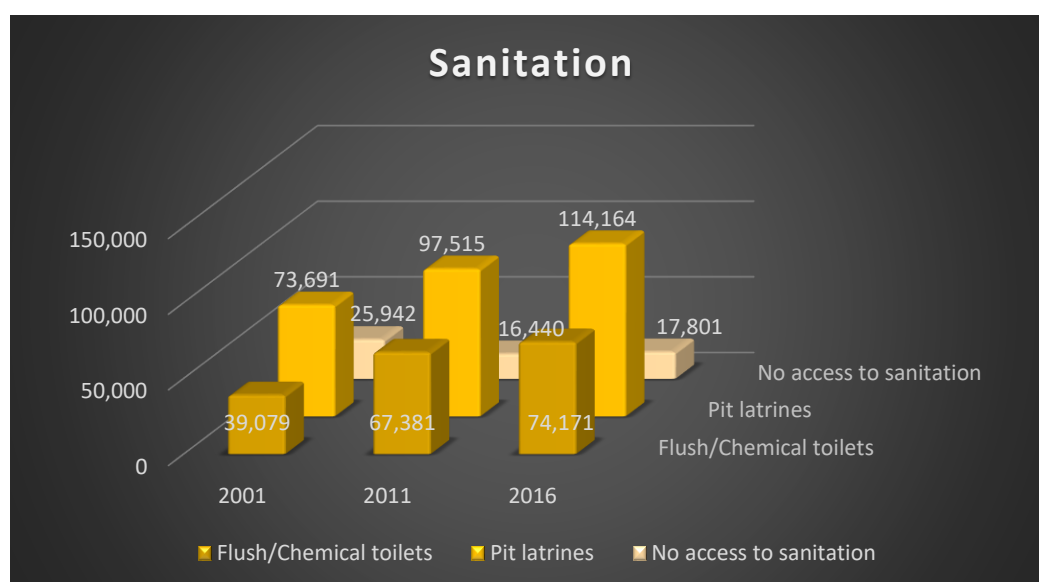
number of households which accessed water through water tankers and through piped water on community stand, with the total numbers being 23 417 and 13 553 respectively. This meant that a substantial number of households had their water delivered through municipal trucks daily.

The City of Mbombela still need to do more in terms water infrastructure projects particularly in the most remote communities within the municipal area. Currently, the Municipality's budget is dominated by bulk water and reticulation projects in order to eradicate the existing backlogs within the municipal area. Areas that are mostly affected includes amongst others Nsikazi North, Nsikazi South, Emjindini rural areas, Hazyview, Phumlani, Matsulu and Kabokweni.

#### 2.3.6.1.2 Sanitation

In restoring people's dignity, it is of paramount importance that the Municipality provides adequate sanitation services to the communities. It must be acknowledged that this is one area where the Municipality has been struggling particularly in remote rural areas. This is due to the lack or shortage of piped water supply in these areas which constraints the Municipality in providing water borne ablution facilities. The following figure depicts the trends of provision of sanitation services within the municipal area.

**Figure 2.3.6.1.2: Access to Sanitation (2001, 2011 & 2016)**



Source : Stats SA Census Survey 2001, 2011 and CS 2016

From the above figure, it is easier to point out that there has been a nominal increase in the number of households with access to flush or chemical toilets since 2001. This is indicated by the move from 39 079 in 2001 to 67 381 in 2011, thus indicating an increase of 72.4%. The upward trend continued between 2011 and 2016, although minimal during this period, where an increase of 10% was observed. This could be attributed to the Municipality's implementation of sanitation projects between the periods in question. An upward swing was also recorded with regards to number of households which use pit latrines as basic form of sanitation. This number increased by 16 649 or 17% between 2011 and 2016. The City of Mbombela, through a resolution taken by Mpumalanga Government, has since refrained from implementing pit latrines or VIP toilets within the municipal area as these had the potential to contaminate underground water.

The number of households without any form of sanitation stood at 17 801 in 2016 from 16 440 in 2011, thus indicating an increase of 8.2%. Most of the households with pit latrines or VIP toilets and those without toilets were situated in rural areas. While it is indisputable that the Municipality is not faring very well in the provision of sanitation services, it should also be noted that the pace at which the number of

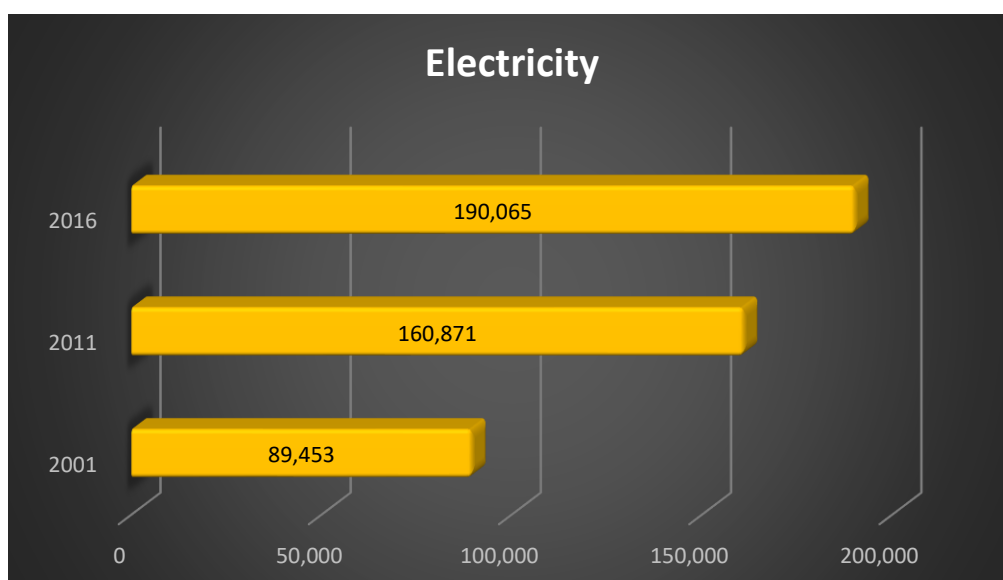


households/dwellings is growing is another contributing factor towards improving the service access. The City of Mbombela will also fast track the implementation of water borne toilets once it has dealt with the water infrastructure in affected areas. Currently, the sanitation infrastructure projects being implemented revolve around the augmentation of Waste Water Treatment Plants, replacement of dilapidated sewer lines as well as reticulation of settlements where there is existing infrastructure to support the connection of water borne toilets.

#### 2.3.6.1.3 Electricity

Provision of electricity within the municipal area is one area where the Municipality has made considerable progress. Throughout the years, the Municipality together with Eskom and the National Department of Energy have rigorously implemented electrification projects to benefit communities in all the affected areas. However, it should be noted that the backlog that is still existing is as a result of the additional households within the municipal area thereby causing additional demand. The figure below illustrates the picture in as far as electricity provision within the Mbombela municipal area is concerned.

**Figure 2.3.6.1.3: Access to Electricity (2001, 2011 & 2016)**



Source: Stats SA Census Survey 2001, 2011 & CS 2016

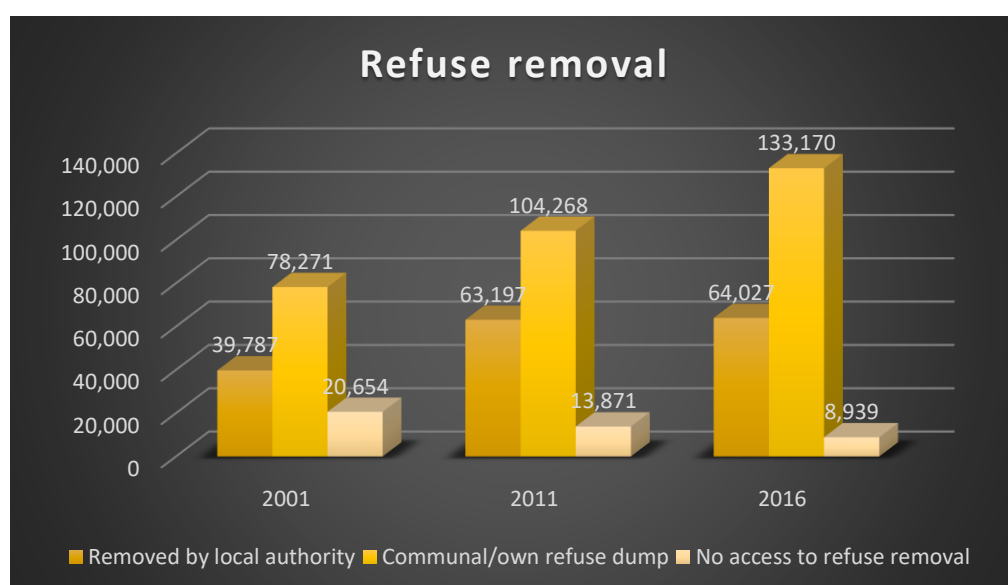
The Municipality has experienced increases in electricity supply for all the periods under review. Between 2001 and 2011, 71 418 (79.8%) households were added into the grid. By 2016, this number further escalated to 190 065, indicating an increase by 18.1%. Although such progress has been made, there are still other areas that still need electricity, particularly in the rural areas. The municipality in partnership with Eskom is in the process of upgrading existing power stations in order to cater for all the areas within the municipal area. Moreover, the municipality is in the process of developing a master plan on streets or public lighting which will address the challenges of street and high masts requested by the communities during the IDP consultative meetings.

#### 2.3.6.1.4 Refuse removal/waste management

The South African Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) states that: “*the objects of local government are, amongst others, to promote a safe and healthy environment*”. It is therefore paramount to note that this is a constitutional obligation entrusted to all municipalities within the country. The City of Mbombela is no exception and will always strive to fulfil this constitutional mandate with a view to create a conducive environment for its community members. The most relevant way a municipality can respond to this mandate is ensuring a clean environment through responsive environmental management, waste

management and refuse collection services. Below is a figure indicating how the City of Mbombela has fared in providing refuse collection within the municipal area between 2001 and 2016.

**Figure 2.3.6.1.4: Access to refuse removal services (2001, 2011 & 2016)**



Source : **Stats SA Census Survey 2001, 2011 & CS 2016**

Access to refuse removal services within the municipal area is still a challenge particularly in rural areas where access routes make it impossible for kerb side refuse collection. This is depicted in the figure above which shows that the number of households using communal or own refuse dump was the highest at 133 170 in 2016 from 104 268 and 78 271 in 2011 and 2001 respectively. An increase in the number of households with access to kerb side refuse collection by local authority/municipality was also witnessed between the 2001 and 2016 period, from 39 787 in 2001 to 64 027 in 2016 – thus implying an increase of 60.9%. During the same period, there has also been a steady decline in the number of households with no access to refuse removal – from 20 654 in 2001 to 13 871 in 2011, and a further decline to 8 939 in 2016. This is an improvement of 56.7% between 2001 and 2016.

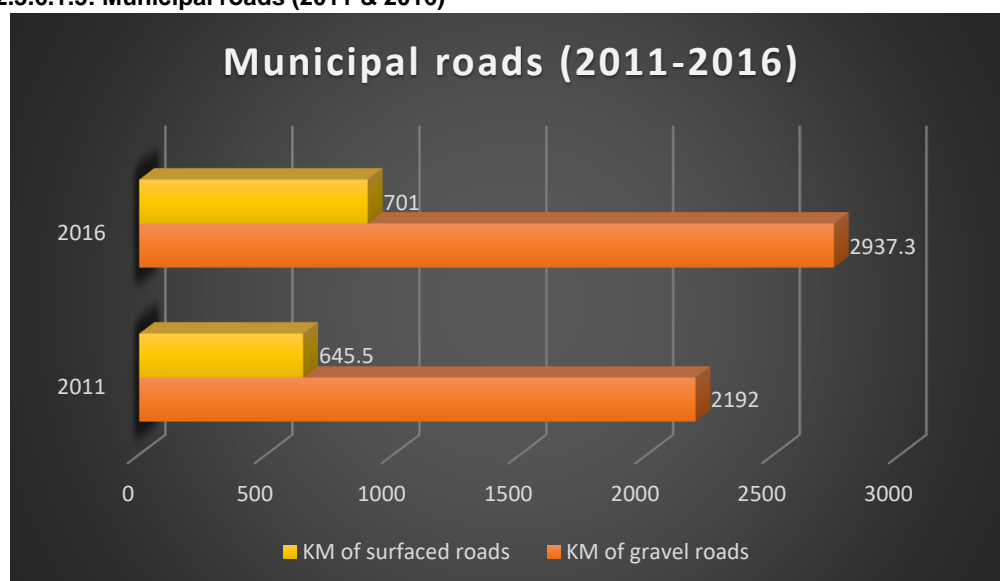
The Municipality needs to do more in improving the service access particularly in rural areas as the lack of such service has the potential of promoting illegal dumping and may eventually lead to health hazards or unbearable environmental effects. The Municipality is currently in the process of extending the waste collection service to the rural areas and informal settlements, and a feasibility study is underway in this regard. Moreover, transfer stations in White River, Hazyview, Kabokweni and Matsulu are being established.

The municipality is also reviewing the Integrated Waste Management Plan and compiling section 78 investigation reports as per the requirement of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 of 2008. Waste minimization and recycling programs are being institutionalised to reduce the tonnage of waste reaching the landfill sites and subsequently create jobs for those who are interested in participating in the recycling program.

#### *2.3.6.1.5 Municipal Roads and Storm water*

The City of Mbombela's jurisdiction is dominated by a huge backlog of surfaced roads. This may be attributed to the fact that most of its settlements are predominantly rural or informal. However, this does not divest the Municipality of the responsibility to ensure provision of adequate access to conducive municipal roads to its communities. As a result, the Municipality has strived to ensure provision of surfaced roads and to constantly maintain both the surfaced and gravel roads. The figure below provides the status of municipal roads within the Mbombela municipal area from 2011 to 2016.

**Figure 2.3.6.1.5: Municipal roads (2011 & 2016)**



Source: **Municipal PCF Report 2016**

The figure above indicates that 645,5km of the 2 837.5 total kilometres of municipal roads existing were surfaced roads and 2 192km were gravel roads in 2011. Between 2011 and 2016, the Municipality has opened 800.8km of new roads. The new total kilometres of municipal roads became 3 638.3km. Of this total, 701km were surfaced roads and 2 937.3km were gravel roads. By 2016, 18.3% of the municipal roads were surfaced with either asphalt or interlock block paving and this was made possible through the implementation of Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Disaster Relief Grant and internally funded projects. This is another area of service where the City of Mbombela is having huge backlogs and needs to improve. Furthermore, all the municipal roads (surfaced or gravel) are regularly maintained by the Municipality.

The Municipality also has a Roads Master Plan (RMP) which is being updated to cater for the Umjindi area and will be reviewed annually to cater for the completed and new developments. The new University of Mpumalanga, ICC, Urban Renewal Project in Tekwane, Nkosi City and the Fresh Produce market will have a significant influence on the traffic flow, therefore the master plan will also be updated to cater for such changes.

### **2.3.6.2 Progress to date: Access to basic services (2016 – 2022)**

This section seeks to depict the progress made by the current sitting Council which came in office in November 2021 with regards to ensuring universal access to basic municipal services since taking over from the previous Council. The baseline figures indicate the service delivery status quo left by the previous Council whilst the progress to date figures indicate what the current Council has achieved since coming into office. These figures are thus indicated in table 2.3.6.2 below.

**Table 2.3.6.2 Progress Report on basic service delivery (2021 – 2022)**

BASIC SERVICE	BASELINE (2021)		5 YEAR TARGET	TOTAL BACKLOGS ERADICATED	PROGRESS TO DATE (2022)	
	ACCESS	BACKLOG			ACCESS	BACKLOG
Water	177 425 (86.0%)	28 711 (14.0%)	15 000	0	177 425 (86.0%)	28 711 (14.0%)
Sanitation	119 725 (58.0%)	86 411 (42.0%)	15 000	995	120 720 (58.5%)	85 416 (41.5%)
Electricity	200 995 (97.5%)	5 141 (2.5%)	22 500	873	201 868 (97.9%)	4 268 (2.1%)
Refuse collection	65 950 (31.9%)	140 186 (68.1%)	160 136	347	66 297 (32.1%)	139 839 (67.9%)
Municipal roads	781.32km (20.4%)	3 039.68km (79.6%)	100 km	18.47	799.79km (20.9%)	3 021.21 (79.1%)
TOTAL NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS	206 136					
TOTAL KMs OF ROADS	3 821 km					

Source: Stats SA, Community Survey 2016, Annual Reports 2016-2021, Annual Report 2021/22, Mid-Term Performance Report 2022/23

It is a statutory requirement for a new Council after it has come into office to set, for its elected term, five year service delivery targets based on its development priorities for the IDP. The provision of basic services is a constitutional requirement in terms of section 152, paragraph (b) which provides, amongst others, that *“the objects of local government are to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner”*. The above table seeks to explain the extent to which the current council has achieved in relation to the eradication of basic services backlogs.

#### *2.3.6.2.1 Water and sanitation*

In regard to water, it can be observed that the proportion of household with access to water at basic acceptable level has remained the same in 2022 as in 2021 base year (177 425 or 86%). This is because the Municipality has been implementing bulk water projects and maintenance projects which are key to implementing household water connection projects. The provision of access to basic sanitation has seen an increase from 119 725 in 2021 to 120 720 in 2022, an increase by 995 or 0.5%. This was achieved through the implementation water and sanitation programs which were funded internally (own revenue) and externally by provincial and national grant allocations (i.e. MIG, MSIG). While such progress can be observed, it should be noted however that more still needs to be done in eradicating the outstanding backlogs especially access to basic sanitation. Extension of access to basic sanitation particularly in rural areas relies heavily on the implementation of water infrastructure programs which must still be prioritised and expedited.

#### *2.3.6.2.2 Electricity*

Through programs funded by ESKOM as well as the INEP program funded by the Department of Energy and implemented by the Municipality, electricity supply and connection to households between 2021 and 2022 has increased by 873 or 0.4%.

#### *2.3.6.2.3 Refuse collection*

Refuse collection remains a challenge to the Municipality particularly in rural areas which are predominantly informal and have limited access (poor condition or lack of routes/streets) for kerbside refuse collection. The Municipality is left with little option but to improvise by utilising EPWP program where people are employed to collect refuse without pick-up trucks. Feasibility studies are however

underway to devise means of collecting refuse in these areas according to acceptable levels. Between 2021 and 2022, household access to refuse collection has seen an increase of 347 or 0.2%.

#### *2.3.6.2.4 Municipal roads*

Municipal roads is one basic service with high backlog as depicted by the 79.1% in 2022. This is attributable to the fact that the vast proportion of the municipal area is rural, which is constituted by informal areas. The Municipality nonetheless receives grants from provincial and national departments to implement road and storm water programs within its area of jurisdiction. These grants are used to surface gravel roads, rehabilitate and upgrade dilapidated roads that are falls under the municipality's competence. Such appropriations have been used from 2021 until 2022 to surface 18.47 kilometers of gravel roads, an increase by 0.5%.

### **2.3.7 Disaster management**

According to the status quo report of the Disaster Management Unit, about 47 000 households in rural areas are without radio communication system coverage to alert the unit during disasters. Almost 39% of the households have built houses on wet lines and flood lines which is a serious risk.

The unit does not have a fully fleshed Disaster Management Centre, and is relying on the assistance of the District and Provincial centres. However, the Municipality has entered into an agreement with the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Authorities (COGTA) to upgrade Council's Disaster and Communications Centre.

The Disaster Management Unit in Umjindi was not adequately established as it only had 1 full time employee. The Disaster Management Centre established for the Umjindi had incomplete network system which made it difficult to execute disaster management services effectively. A Disaster Management Plan was developed in 2014 on behalf of Umjindi by the Ehlanzeni District Municipality. The Ehlanzeni District Municipality and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) supported the former Umjindi in executing its disaster management functions.

The City of Mbombela participate in the Disaster Management Forum where all issues related to disaster are discussed, and a Disaster Management Plan is currently under review to cater for the former Umjindi.

#### **2.3.7.1 Background**

In terms of the constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, section 41(1) (b), it is the responsibility of all spheres of government to secure safety and wellbeing of the people of the Republic. The constitution also places the responsibility of securing the safety and health of the environment on all spheres of government. It is therefore imperative to realise that disaster management is the primary responsibility of government as well, because the DMA puts emphasis on healthy and safe communities and environment.

Section 26(g) of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as well as sections 52 and 53 of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 compels each municipal entity to develop a disaster risk management plan as part of and an integrated part of their Integrated Development Plans. It is as a result of these legislative prescripts that the City of Mbombela has developed its Disaster Management Plan which was approved by Council.

The City of Mbombela Disaster Management Plan establishes the arrangements for disaster risk management within the City of Mbombela Local Municipality (CoM) and has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Disaster Management Act, (Act 57 of 2002) and section 26(g)

of the Municipal Systems Act (2000), and Municipal Finance Management Act (2003). Reference has also been made to the Disaster Management Policy Framework and the Disaster Management Localised Incident Policy.

#### **2.3.7.2 Purpose of CoM Disaster Management Plan**

The purpose of this plan is to establish processes for a comprehensive disaster risk assessment. It further seeks to identify and clarify the roles and responsibilities of the internal and external stakeholders throughout the entire cycle of disaster management, i.e., pre-disaster, during disaster and post disaster phases. It again identifies and establishes consultative mechanisms for specific priority risk reduction projects aimed at promoting resilient communities within the City.

#### **2.3.7.3 Foundational Institutional Arrangements**

In terms of disaster management legislations (i.e. Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002, National Disaster Management Policy Framework, Provincial Disaster Management Policy Framework and Municipal Disaster Management Policy Framework), the council of each municipality must establish institutional capacity for disaster risk management in its area for implementing disaster risk management within the municipal sphere of government. Furthermore, these arrangements must be consistent with national and provincial arrangements and must provide the appropriate mechanisms to allow for the application of cooperative governance to facilitate both intergovernmental and municipal interdepartmental relations as well as community participation for the purpose of disaster risk management. This is in line with the requirements of a Level 1 Disaster Risk Management Plan as per section 3.1.1.2 of the National Disaster Management Policy Framework. The following structures have been created in order to give effect to the above-mentioned legislative provision:

##### *2.3.7.3.1 Emergency Services Department Top Management Committee*

The City of Mbombela Disaster Risk Management Framework (DRMF) indicates that the Management Committee of Mbombela is used as the managerial coordinating body for inter-departmental liaison and coordination. In order for this plan to be implemented successfully it is imperative for the Management Committee to adopt disaster risk management as a standing agenda point of the meeting. This will ensure that disaster risk management is addressed on a regular and on-going basis. Though the Management Committee, high-level decision-making will inform the tasks of the different disaster risk management focal points in the respective divisions and municipal entities.

##### *2.3.7.3.2 Disaster Risk Management Advisory Forum*

The Act calls for the active participation of all stakeholders, including the private sector, NGOs, technical experts, communities, traditional leaders and volunteers, in disaster risk management planning and operations. Specific arrangements must be implemented to ensure the integration of stakeholder participation, to harness technical advice and to adopt a holistic and 70authori approach to the implementation of policy and legislation. In order for all relevant role-players in disaster risk management in the municipal area to co-ordinate their actions on matters relating to disaster risk management as prescribed in Section 4.1.3 of the National Disaster Risk Management Framework.

Section 44 of the Act, stipulates that Council must establish a Disaster Risk Management Advisory Forum as provided for in Section 51 of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002. The Forum must comprise of the relevant stakeholders and role-players including all Mbombela departments, NGOs and CBOs, individuals or groups with special technical expertise.

This following constitutes the responsibilities the Forum will have to carry out:

- give advice and make recommendations on disaster-related issues and disaster risk management

- contribute to disaster risk management planning and co-ordination
- establish joint standards of practice
- implement response management systems
- gather critical information about the municipality's capacity to assist in disasters and to access resources
- Assist with public awareness, training and capacity building.

#### *2.3.7.3.3 NGO Forum*

The City of Mbombela Municipality must establish an NGO Forum as a sub-committee of the Mbombela DRMF responsible for the development and alignment of their own terms of reference with this DRMP and for the development of a social disaster relief contingency plan. Such a plan must be developed according to Contingency Plan template as contained in the DRMF. The NGO Forum consists of the representation of all the wards or zones of Mbombela

According to the Terms of Reference of the NGO Forum it is responsible for:

- Relief resources 71nauthorized;
- Assist in relief distribution;
- Damage and needs assessment;
- Hazard identification;
- Assistance during response;
- Coordination of relief efforts from various NGOs and CBOs;
- Participate in DRM activities in Mbombela such as awareness campaigns; and
- Provision of first aid services (especially during events in the community).

#### *2.3.7.3.4 Other Fora*

Due to the dynamic nature of disaster risk management, the Disaster Risk Management Advisory Forum (DRMAF) must from time to time consider the establishment of other sub-I should the need arise. These sub-I, as is the case of the NGO Forum will be responsible for the development of their own Terms of Reference for the fulfilment of a specific disaster risk management task assigned to them by the Head of the Mbombela MDMC.

#### *2.3.7.3.5 Disaster Risk Management Committees*

It is further recommended that all metropolitan and district municipalities establish interdepartmental disaster risk management committees for their areas and that all district municipalities establish disaster risk management committees in district management areas. In addition, local municipalities should establish their own disaster risk management committees and ensure the establishment of disaster risk management committees or forums in all municipal wards. Ward structures have been identified and tasked with responsibility for disaster risk management.

#### *2.3.7.3.6 Disaster Management Volunteers*

Volunteers are citizens over the age of 18, who donate their time to assist the Disaster Management Centre in a variety of areas. These generous citizens are trained and enhance the Centre's ability to build safer and disaster resilient communities. In order to maintain an inclusive approach to the participation of volunteers in disaster risk management, volunteers are classified into three categories. These categories are grouped as follows:

- Units of volunteers
- General volunteers
- Spontaneous volunteers

#### 2.3.7.3.7 Municipal Disaster Management Centre (MDMC)

The Mbombela Disaster Management Centre (MDMC) is the primary functional unit for disaster risk management in the municipal area. It (DMC) provides direction for the implementation of disaster risk management policies and legislation and integration and coordination of municipal disaster risk management activities and priorities in order to ensure that national and provincial objectives are achieved. Furthermore, the DMC provides support to the National DMC, Provincial DMC and Ehlanzeni DMC.

#### 2.3.7.3.8 Sub-Structures of the MDMC

The approved structures of the Disaster Management Division (referred to as the MDMC in this Plan) MUST be in consistence of the following sections:

- Office of the HOC
- Disaster Risk Management Planning.
- Community Disaster Risk Management.
- Multi-Sectoral coordination.
- Disaster Operations Centre

The Community Disaster Risk Management Section is the only section within the MDMC which functions on a regionalised basis. Each of these sub-sections has full responsibility for community preparedness by ensuring community participation through the ward structures as well as the involvement of the public and private sector.

#### 2.3.7.4 Disaster Risk Profile for Mbombela

The Mbombela Local Municipality, as one of the urban growth centres in Mpumalanga, faces increased levels of urban risk. These disaster risks include the ones as listed in the table below. The DMC considered and incorporated all inputs and comments obtained from role-players through the established processes. These risks are ranked in order of importance.

**Table 2.3.7.4: Prioritary risks**

PRIORITY	RISK	AREA/REGION MOST VULNERABLE
1.	Dolomite resulting in sinkholes	South Region
2.	Community impact of mission critical systems failure	All regions
3.	Informal settlement	All regions
4.	Pollution	All regions
5.	Flooding incident	All regions
6.	Hazardous material incident	All regions
7.	Civil strife and Xenophobia	All regions
8.	Major transportation accidents	Central region
9.	Epidemics	All regions
10.	Special events incidents	All regions

Other disaster risks occurring with the jurisdiction of the City of Mbombela include but not limited to: Terrorism/Weapons of Mass Destruction, Extreme Heat, Tornado, Blight Infestation, Drought, Earthquakes, Extreme Cold, Hail, Hostage Incident, Windstorm, and Aviation incidents.

#### 2.3.7.5 Macro Hazard Assessment



The following table contains a macro hazard assessment for the Mbombela in order to prioritise disaster risks. A three-point scale was used for the standardisation of the assessment (i.e., High, Medium and Low).

**Table 2.3.7.5: Macro hazard assessment**

<b>Hazard</b>	<b>Geographical Location</b>	<b>Probability</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Intensity</b>	<b>Predictability</b> /	<b>Expose</b>	<b>Impact</b>	<b>Knock-on effect</b>
<b>1.Fires (shack)</b>	Informal Settlements e.g. Ngodwana, Matsulu Makoko, Spelanyana, Luphisi, Mgcobaneni, Manzini, ,Chweni, Mganduzweni, Shabalala,Manyeveni Nkomeni,TV, Clau- clau, Zwelisha, Phola, Swalala,	High	High	High	Low	Properties and communities	High	Veld Fires
<b>2. Fires (veld)</b>	Mbombela - Kaapsehoop - Uitkyk Ngodwana Kanyamazane White River - Kiepersol - Hillsview - Farms - Shabalala - Majika Hazyview	High	High	High	Medium	Environment/ properties, livestock	medium	
<b>3. Floods</b>	Mbombela, Tekwane, Entokozweni, Elanshoek, Luphisi, Spelanyane, Phola, Mganduzweni Bhejukufa, Gutshwa kop	High but seasonal	High	High	Low	Properties, livelihood and infrastructure	High	
<b>4. Severe weather conditions</b>	All areas in Mbombela	High but seasonal	Medium	Medium	Low	Properties, livelihood and infrastructure	medium	Damaged Infrastructure
<b>5.Hazardous material</b>	Along the major routes, eg. N4, R40	Medium	Low	Medium	Low	Environment/ communities	Medium	Pollution
<b>6. Special events</b>	All facilities handling events such as sports, large gathering. E.g. Mbombela stadium Kabokweni stadium Kanyamazane stadium Matsulu stadium Masoyi stadium Show grounds Rugby stadium	Medium	Low	Medium	Low	People attending the event/gathering	High	
<b>7.Mission Critical System failure</b>	All transformers Nelspruit, Kanyamazane	Medium	Low	Medium	Low	All infrastructure and facilities	High	

Hazard	Geographical Location	Probability	Frequency	Intensity	Predictability /	Expose	Impact	Knock-on effect
	purification Plant, White River water tower,							
<b>9. Transportation Accidents</b>	Train station, on major routes and along the airport. N4, R40	Low	Low	Low	Low	Commuters and infrastructure	High	
<b>10. Building Collapse</b>	All areas	Medium	Low	Low	Low	Buildings and human life	High	
<b>11. Land/mud slide</b>	Matsulu	Low	Low	Medium	Low	Human life/environment	High	

### 2.3.7.6 Disaster Risk Management Planning Priorities for Mbombela

Although the CoM disaster risk profile has identified a wide range of risks posing a potential threat to its area, it is not practical nor is it financially achievable to address all the risks simultaneously. Effective and focused disaster risk management planning by all organs of state and municipal entities can only be achieved through the identification of priority disaster risks and by the identification of the areas, communities and households most at risk to disaster in council's area. It is therefore necessary to adopt a carefully considered process which will enable this prioritisation.

Part of the prioritisation process will also be to adopt a three – phased approach to disaster risk management planning. This does not however imply that once the third phase is completed that the planning process is over. It must be clearly understood that disaster risk management planning is not a stop/start activity or project but a continuous process which of necessity must produce dynamic, real time plans which remain current in a continuously changing environment.

The process of prioritisation for disaster risk planning is critically informed by the disaster risk assessment findings for Mbombela. CoM must focus on the development of plans and the implementation of explicit programmes, projects and practices which give priority to building resilience and reducing the impact of a wide range of different disaster risks in areas, communities and households known to be at risk. CoM priorities must therefore focus on preventing or limiting the impact of the following disaster risks:

- Wide scale events that due to their magnitude, likely to affect the Mbombela as a whole. These include widespread floods and other severe weather events such as severe storms, and tornadoes; veld fires; and hazardous materials (storage, transportation and usage).
- Recurrent high and medium impact events that may require CoM's intervention or the mobilization of resources and infrastructure such as sinkholes, special events, floods and other severe weather events, large informal settlement fires, veld and urban fringe fires.
- Low frequency high and medium magnitude disaster risks with potential for severe loss and which require specialist support possibly not available in the CoM, such as nuclear accidents, major transport accidents, Mission Critical Systems Failure and building collapse.
- Disaster risks that affect neighbouring authorities which may have consequences for the MLM.

## 2.4 SOCIAL PROFILE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

### 2.4.1 Human Development Index (HDI)

The Human Development Index (HDI) is a composite statistic that quantifies the degree of human development in a society in terms of its life expectancy, education and income. According to the United Nations, an index point that lies between 0 – 0.40 indicates low level of development in a society; index points that lie between 0.40 – 0.80 suggest medium development and an index point above 0.80 demonstrates high level of development in society in terms of the life expectancy, education and income. Table 2.4.1 below depicts the human development index figures observed between 2016 and 2020 within the Mbombela municipal area.

**Table 2.4.1: Human Development Index (2016 – 2021)**

Human Development Index		Trend
2016	2021	
0.60	0.62	▲

Source: **Socio-Economic Review Outlook, 2020**

The table above indicates that the City of Mbombela municipal area's human development index improved from 0.60 in 2016 to 0.62 in 2021. Thus ranking the municipal area the 6<sup>th</sup> highest in the province in terms of human development. This also implies that the municipal area depicted medium development in terms of the United Nations scoring of human development index described above. Whilst a slight improvement can be seen between the period of 2016 and 2021, more concerted efforts still needed to be taken in improving human conditions within the municipal area in as far as health, education, and creation of employment opportunities within the City of Mbombela municipal area is concerned.

### 2.4.2 Health Indicators

For planning purposes, it is necessary to indicate the whether the population of the area in question is healthy or dying. This is necessary to devise measures for intervention. A number of interventions could include *inter alia* providing the necessary prevention techniques, medication or treatment, and ensuring the the availability of the relevant health resources and facilities i.e. construction of hospitals and primary health care facilities). The following table depicts the health indicators for the Mbombela municipal area.

**Table 2.4.2: Health Indicators**

HEALTH INDICATORS			
	2014/15	2017/18	Trend (▼—▲)
HIV 1 <sup>st</sup> test positive (as proportion of 15-49 years population)	14.8%	10.2%	▲
Total clients remain on ART	59 533	77 948	▲
Immunisation coverage <1 year rate	83.3	92.7	▲
Neonatal mortality in facility rate per 1 000 live births	10.9	12.3	▼
Maternal mortality rate per 100 000 live births	112.6	124.7	▼
Death in facility under 5 years	7.7	7.8	▼

Source: **SERO Report 2019**

The table above indicates that the number of people who tested HIV positive during their first test decreased, from 14.8% during 2014/15 to 10.2% in 2017/18 period, an improvement by 4.2%. During the same period, the total number of people who were enrolled on 76authorized76e treatment increased by 18 415 or 30.9% whilst the proportion of children covered through immunisation programme improved by 9.3%. A regression was was however recorded for the neonatal mortality in facility and death in facility of children under 5 years. This implies a regression of 1.4% and 0.1% respectively. During 2014/15 period, there was 112.6 maternal mortality rate per 100 000 live births however in 2017/18 period the number increased to 124.7 per 100 000 live births, implying a regression by 12.1.

### 2.4.3 Disability

Disability is a physical or mental condition that limits a person's movements, senses or activities. In development planning, it is also used as a tool to measure the health of the population as well as the ability of persons to execute certain tasks or activities. A healthy population or less disabled population may thus mean more prospects of economic growth and least financial resources on mitigating the effects of disability. Likewise an unhealthy population or population dominated by people with physical impairments will mean that the government must channel more financial resources in supporting the people with disability.

**Table 2.4.3: Persons living with disability**

Type of disability	No difficulty	Some difficulty	A lot of difficulty	Cannot do at all	Do not know	Not applicable	Unspecified
<b>Sight</b>	560574	38180	9927	779	278	253	85923
<b>Hearing</b>	588623	16209	4096	554	256	253	85923
<b>Communicating</b>	598334	8478	2183	695	48	253	85923
<b>Walking</b>	576028	22397	9785	1418	109	253	85923
<b>Remembering</b>	589110	15918	4096	434	180	253	85923
<b>Self-care</b>	592328	12458	3577	1212	60	355	85923

Source : **Stats SA, Community Survey 2016**

In terms of the latest statistics from the Community Survey 2016, the highest form of disability within the municipality are people who have walking difficulty followed by those who have sight problems. These numbers stood at 1 418 and 779 respectively. The Survey also revealed that about 1 212 people are unable to take care of themselves due to one or more forms of physical impairment. The municipality under the Transversal Services Unit has programmes aimed at assisting and empowering special targeted groups including people with disability.

### 2.4.4 Unemployment profile

Employment is one of the indicators that could tell of the municipality's ability to generate revenue. This is because when people are employed, they are likely to be able to pay for the services. Table 2.3.4.3 shows the unemployment statistics of the City of Mbombela.

**Table 2.4.4: Unemployment rates from 2016 to 2021**

Unemployment rate (strict definition)	Age	Years	Percentage		
			Total	Male	Female
	General (15-65 years)	2016	23.5%	20.8%	26.4%
		2021	29.9%	27%	33%
	Youth (15-34 years)	2016	33.9%		
		2021	44.3%		

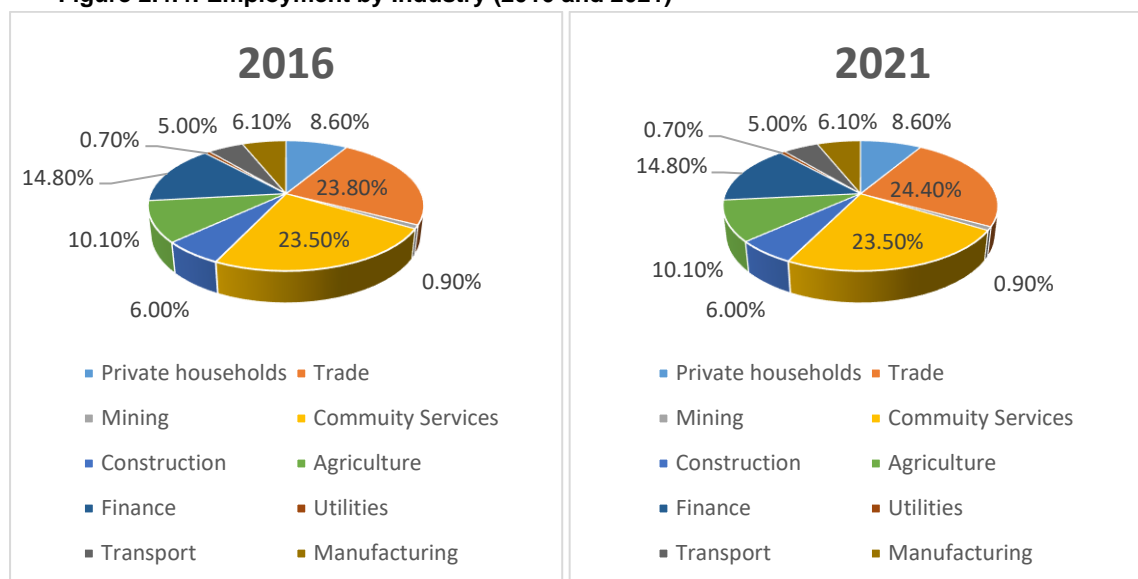
Source : **Stats SA Community Survey 2016 and DEDT Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) 2023**

From the above table, it can be deduced that unemployment within the Mbombela municipal area has increased by 6.4% between 2016 and 2021. The unemployment rate (strict definition) thus stood at 29.9% during 2021 from 23.5% in 2016. It can also be observed that females unemployment rate within the municipal area increased to 33% in 2021 from 26.4% recorded in 2016, an increase of 6.6%. This is largely due the fact that the economy has not been performing very well within the entire country as a result of a number of factors including lack of sufficient investment as well as the economic effects of COVID-19 pandemic which led to a series of lockdowns and subsequent closure of business operations. This resulted in detrimental economic consequences and businesses were forced to lay off their employees.

Youth unemployment is one of the major challenges facing the country. The City of Mbombela is no exception from this time ticking bomb problem. This age group is highly active and constitutes the highest proportion to the City of Mbombela's total population. During 2016, youth unemployment (strict definition) for the Municipality stood at 33.9%. In 2021, this number has climbed to 44.3% - an indication of 10.4% increase. This is unsustainable and more concerted efforts need to be done in order to reverse these figures. The number of jobs that were shed as a result of COVID-19 pandemic effects and other economic disruptions during 2021 are estimated at 14 449. Furthermore, employment level between 2016 and 2021 indicated an average decline of 1.3% per annum.

The increasing unemployment rate in Mbombela calls for more robust implementation of the Local Economic Development (LED) programmes, Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) and Community Works Programme (CWP) that help in creating job opportunities to the communities including women, youth and people with disabilities. Moreover, it is anticipated that the LED strategy, Spatial Development Framework (SDF), and the Vision 2030 Strategy will also assist in identifying key areas that the City of Mbombela can invest in to create more job opportunities. Whilst the national government has introduced an Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan for the country, it is pertinent that the City of Mbombela responds to such a Plan and align its actions to realise what is envisaged in the Plan including adapting it to its unique circumstances. This will ensure that the economy is revived and that lost jobs are restored. The actions that the City of Mbombela will take in ensuring economic recovery in the municipal area are outlined in Chapter 3 of this IDP. This includes participation in the Ehlanzeni District Development Structures whose main aim is to develop a One Plan that will ensure implementation of high impact projects within each municipality in the District and ultimately boost investment in the economy and create more employment opportunities.

**Figure 2.4.4: Employment by Industry (2016 and 2021)**



Source: **DEDT Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) 2023**

The largest employing economic industries in the municipal area of Mbombela in 2015 were trade (23.8%) which includes tourism, community services (23.5%) and finance (14.8%). During 2021, this trend continued with trade recording 24.4%, community services 23.5% and finance 14.8%. Trade is the only industry that showed an increase of 0.6% between 2016 and 2021 whilst all the other industries remained constant as no decline nor increase was observed during the same period. The increase in trade was mainly due to the fact that the lockdown restrictions were eased and the hospitality services emanating from tourism were boosted.

Economic sectors that needs to be more capacitated include amongst others utilities, mining and transport in order to generate the targeted jobs envisaged in the City of Mbombela Vision 2030.

## 2.4.5 Poverty rate

Poverty is one of the elements used to measure the level of development within a country. It can be described as a lack of income and productive resources to ensure sustainable livelihoods such as lack or limited access to food, safe drinking water, sanitation facilities, health, shelter, education and information. The United Nations describes people who are affected by poverty as those who live below \$1 a day. In terms of its Millennium Development Goals, the United Nations has set a target of halving the proportion of people whose income is less than \$1 a day by 2015. The following table shows the level of poverty which existed in 2016 and 2020 within the Mbombela municipal area. This information is based on the 2021 DEDT Socio-Economic Profile report.

**Table 2.4.5: Poverty rate (2016 – 2021)**

Local Municipal Area	Poverty rate (lower bound poverty line) 2016	Poverty rate (lower bound poverty line) 2021	Trend 2016 – 2021 ▼ — ▲
City of Mbombela	39.7%	45.5%	▼

Source: **Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) 2023**

According to the SEP Report (2023), the share of the population in City of Mbombela below the lower-bound poverty line increased from 39.7% in 2016 to 45.5 % in 2021. The municipal area of Mbombela ranked 8<sup>th</sup> amongst other local municipalities in the Province in terms of lower bound poverty rate. The City of Mbombela has in the past devised various means to curb poverty within the municipal area such as job creation, support for small agricultural businesses, and implementation of Food for Waste programmes. However, there is a need to intensify the poverty alleviation programmes by the City of Mbombela together with other external stakeholders. The municipality has approved an indigent policy and register to assist poor households who cannot afford to pay for basic services. The Department of Social Development's Social Relief of Distress Programme has also ensured that poor households are provided with food parcels in order to curb the social effects brought about the deadly corona virus. SASSA also assisted by providing the unemployed youth with temporal grants (Social Relief of Distress Grant) in order to mitigate the consequences brought about by this novel corona virus.

#### 2.4.6 Income inequality

Income inequality refers to a measurement of the distribution of income that highlights the gap between individuals or households making most of the income in a given country and those making very little. It is also regarded as an extreme concentration of wealth or income in the hands of a small percentage of a population described as the gap between the richest and the rest. The following table indicates the income inequality of the Mbombela municipal area.

**Table 2.4.6: Income inequality (2016 - 2021)**

Share of income by poorest 40%	Share of income by poorest 40%	Trend ▼ ▲
2016	2021	
7.4%	7.3%	▼

Source: **Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) 2023**

In 2021, City of Mbombela's poorest 40% of households shared 7.3% of income, which constituted a 0.1% decline from that of 7.4% recorded in 2016. The City of Mbombela's share of income of the poorest 40% of households was the 6<sup>th</sup> lowest/worst in the province in 2021. In trying to reduce these inequalities, the Municipality working together with other spheres of government, stakeholders and private sector must come up with programmes that addresses inequality such as local beneficiation on projects implemented locally. Furthermore, incubation hubs must be amplified in order to place small and upcoming enterprises in the mainstream economy with a view to increase the income generated by these entities which will in turn increase the income of the poor people working in them.

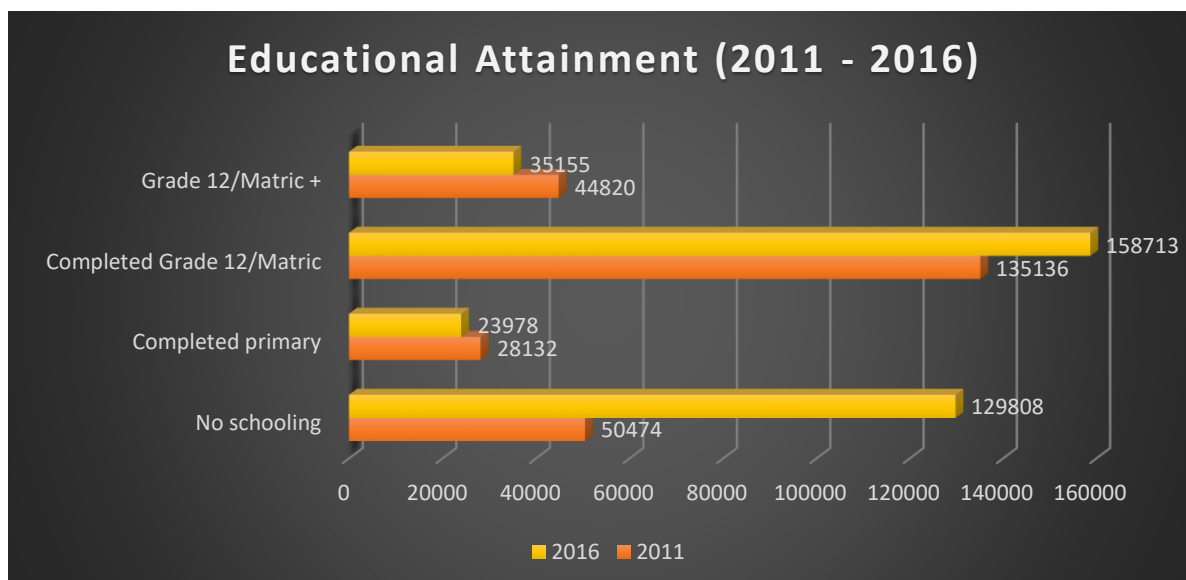
#### 2.4.7 Educational attainment

Education is the process of facilitating learning, or the acquisition of knowledge, skills, values, morals, beliefs, and habits. It is clear from this definition that education plays an important role in human life. The main aim of the NDP is to enable everyone to achieve 'a decent standard of living'. One of the key aspects for measuring decent living standards for a country's population is through education and skills. The provision of quality education is also one of the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and amongst the predetermined indicators of measuring this are universal literacy and numeracy; equal access to quality pre-primary education; affordable technical, vocational and higher education. Education plays a vital role in the lives of the people by ensuring that they are equipped with skills and knowledge necessary to participate meaningfully to the country's economy and to deal with daily life challenges facing them. This sections seeks to provide details on the level of education within the Mbombela municipal area and what the Municipality intends to do to ensure access to education



and skills to its residents working collaboratively with other relevant stakeholders, viz. Mpumalanga Department of Education (DoE), Ehlanzeni Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) Colleges, University of Mpumalanga (UMP), Tshwane University of Technology (TUT), University of South Africa (UNISA), etc.

**Figure 2.4.7.1: Level of education**



Source: Stats SA Census 2011 & Community Survey 2016

In terms of the latest StatsSA Community Survey 2016, there was a significant improvement in the number of persons who have completed their Grade 12/Matric within the Mbombela municipal area. In 2011, there were 135 136 people who completed their Grade 12 and this increased to 158 713 in 2016, recording a 17% increase. It is nonetheless imperative to note that during the same period, a dramatic increase was recorded in the number of people who have not been to school coupled with a decrease in the number of people with post matric qualifications. The results thereof indicate an increase by 79 334 in the number of people with no schooling and a 27.4% decline in the number of people in possession of post matric qualifications as depicted in the figure above. (NB: 2011 results based on a combined 2011 municipal boundaries for the former Umjindi and Mbombela Municipalities whilst 2016 results based on 2016 municipal boundary for the newly formed City of Mbombela).

#### 2.4.7.2 Functional Literacy and Matric Pass Rate (2016-2020)

EDUCATION INDICATORS			
	2020	2021	Trend (▼—▲)
Grade 12 Pass Rate	75%	75.6%	▲
Admission to B degree studies	37.9%	34.1%	▼
	2016	2021	
Functional literacy rate (Age 15yr+ & completed gr 7 or higher)	81.9%	88.1%	▲

Source: DEDT Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) 2021

The table above indicate a slight improvement in the level of education within the municipal area of Mbombela. This is evidenced by the increase in the number of matric (Grade 12) pass rate from 75% in 2020 to 75.6 in 2021. Another increase can be observed in functional literacy (ability to read, write and count) for learners from the age of fifteen and above who have completed grade 7 or higher. It is



indicated that the literacy rate for the identified group of learners has increased by 6.2% between 2016 and 2021. However, the number of bachelor pass/admission has seen a decline, from 37.9% in 2020 to 34.1% in 2021.

Even though the Provincial Department of Education has introduced ABET programme to address the past injustices where the past system made it difficult for the majority to attend school, it appears that there is a need to intensify this programme particularly in rural areas where such service is in short supply. The City of Mbombela and Mpumalanga Provincial Government have been offering bursaries to learners who have passed matric with a view to encourage learners who come from poor families to further their studies.

Poverty and lack of access to educational facilities are major contributing factors for no schooling as well as the low level of tertiary education. This was confirmed during the IDP consultative meetings when most wards raised the need for additional schools (primary and secondary) and tertiary institutions to increase access to education within the municipal area. The establishment of the University of Mpumalanga in the province specifically within the municipal area will encourage those that have passed matric to further their studies.

According to the Mpumalanga Department of Education, the Mbombela municipal area has 151 public primary schools, 59 public secondary schools, 25 independent (private) schools and 5 tertiary institutions. Comparing the number of educational facilities and the total estimated population of 751 986, it is clear that there is a need for more schools within the Mbombela municipal area. The Municipality must allocate land for educational purposes in terms of its Spatial Development Framework and that should also be linked to the infrastructure master plans for water, roads and electricity.

## 2.4.8 Amenities

### 2.4.8.1 Public health Facilities

Various health facilities exist within the municipal area and these are listed in the table below:

**Table 2.4.8.1: Public health facilities**

Accredited clinic	Linked clinic	Public Hospitals	Private Hospitals
Kanyamazane CHC	Zwelisha, Msogwaba, Eziweni, Sibuyile, Tekwane, Luphisi, Mpakeni	Rob Ferreira Hospital; Barberton Provincial Hospital; Themba Hospital; Barberton TB Hospital, Bongani TB Hospital	Mbombela Medi-Clinic; Barberton Medi-Clinic; Kiaat Hospital
Phola Nsikazi CHC	Hazyview, Skukuza, Mthimba, Sandriver, Shabalala, Manzini, Legogote and Jerusalem		
Matsulu CHC	Nkwadini and Kaapmuiden		
Mbombela CHC	Mbombela mobiles and Valencia/Nelsville		
Bhuga CHC	Clau-clau, Khumbula, Makoko, Mjejane		
Kabokweni CHC	Mbonisweni, Dwaleni, Gutshwa, Kabokweni/ White River Mobiles		
M'Africa Clinic	Kathyville Clinic; Barberton Town; Boulders Clinic; Louisville Clinic; Lowscreek Clinic; Renee Clinic; Glenthorne; Kaapsehoop Clinic		

Source: Department of Health, Ehlanzeni District Office, 2015

According to the Department of Health, there are 7 accredited clinics, 33 linked clinics and 5 public hospitals within the City of Mbombela municipal area. Considering the total population of Mbombela, there is a need to increase access and upgrading of existing clinics and this has been confirmed by communities during the IDP ward public participation meetings. Moreover, there are 3 private hospitals within the municipal area which are Mbombela Medi-Clinic, Barberton Medi-Clinic, and Kiaat Private Hospital.

#### 2.4.8.2 Community facilities

There is a need to provide more community halls for community meetings and other social functions. Art galleries, cultural centres and theatres are needed for the development and promotion of arts, culture and heritage within the municipality area. Community halls are currently an option for such activities. Moreover, there is a need to develop proper sport fields in the rural areas. In as far as libraries are concerned, Mbombela B has the highest population compared to the other 5 zones but only two (2) libraries are available of which one (1) is under the provincial government. The library that is under the Municipality is based at Matsulu Service Centre. Most of the wards during IDP consultative meetings have indicated the need for more community halls, sports facilities, parks and recreational facilities.

**Table 2.4.8.2: Existing public amenities per zone**

Amenities	Total Amenities within the Municipality	Conditions of the existing Amenities	Municipal Zones				
			Northern	Central	Eastern	Southern - Matsulu	Southern - Umjindi Matsulu
1. Community Halls	29	3 new, 11 good, 7 fair, and 8 poor,	3	10	11	2	3
2. Cultural Centres	1	Fair	0	0	0	1	0
3. Theatres/ Amphitheatre	2	1 fair, 1 poor	0	2	0	0	0
4. Art Gallery	1	1 fair	0	1	0	0	0
5. Libraries	14	1 good, 1 fair, 12 poor	2	5	3	1	3
6. Sports Fields	9	3 good, 3 fair, 3 poor	1	4	2	1	1
7. Swimming Pools	7	3 good, 2 poor, 2 under renovation	0	3	1	0	3
8. Multi Purpose Sports Courts	6	2 good, 4 poor	1	2	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>11</b>

Source: IDP Unit, 2016

Eight (8) of the community halls as well as the amphitheatre need major renovations in order to bring them to a good standard that will make them user friendly to the communities. These halls include

Elandshoek community hall (which needs reconstruction), Makoko community hall, Luphisi community hall, Daantjie community hall, Nsikazi/Khumbula community hall, Matsulu B community hall, White River community hall and Oewersig hall. The plan is to upgrade 2 of these community facilities per year depending on funding to cover the backlog. The process will involve engagements with the Traditional Authorities, where applicable, through the relevant Ward Councilors since some of these facilities fall under the Traditional Authorities. Six (6) of the community facilities including the Silulu Cultural Centre as well as the Mbombela Civic Theatre are in need of minor renovations.

All the community halls of Umjindi are in fair condition but still need renovations especially Emjindini Community Hall situated Spearville (Ext.3). Two swimming pools, located at Burgerville and Kathyville, needs major revamp as they are in an extremely dilapidated state and not user friendly. There is also a need for a swimming pool for the community of Emjindini Township as such facility does not exist there. Of the three stadia in Umjindi, Emjindini Stadium located in Spearville (Ext.3) is undergoing an upgrade. The Barberton Public Library needs renovation whilst the Low's Creek Public Library needs a new location as the current location is inconvenient for public use, as a result, a new structure must be constructed. Emjindini Multi-purpose sports court (located in Spearville) needs an upgrade.

#### **2.4.8.3 Sport development**

The City of Mbombela has Sports Development Unit which is responsible for the promotion of all sporting codes in collaboration with the relevant stakeholders including the associations. The communities are participating successfully. Currently, the Soccer sporting code is seen to be dominating due to the interests by the communities. The Unit is spending more time in maintenance programs of the infrastructure from sports field, swimming pools, tennis courts etc. This has been identified as a course for concern to be addressed.

The Municipality has been fortunate to inherit the infrastructure which was developed for the 2010 FIFA World cup such as Kabokweni and KaNyamazane Stadiums. It should be outlined that the state of the art Mbombela Stadium was attractive during the world cup and is still well maintained currently. The other associations locally have been working with the municipality on other sporting codes in an uncoordinated manner.

The Municipality is a tourist point for most people visiting the Mpumalanga province. Since the city hosted the World Cup successfully, everybody wishes to visit. Due to that, other associations have expressed interests in investing on sporting codes. Therefore, a strategy on how to explore this investment opportunities to the best interest of the local citizens will be developed. This will be done in a coordinated manner and within the perimeter of the law.

The Municipality has been successful to obtain funding from LOTTO to upgrade certain sporting infrastructure. This will create a conducive environment to the youth and those interested to participate in sports. The Council will also develop a strategy which will talk to the systems that must be put in place to deal effectively with Sports Academies and other Sporting Associations without any prejudice.

The Municipality is participating in twinning games and inter-governmental activities which involve other municipalities and other countries such as Maputo and Swaziland. Such type of games serve as the yardstick for different government spheres to come together share the work experiences and makes fun through play. In future, the planning for twinning games will be coordinated through Communication and IGR offices to involve all departments and to ensure that all interested employees participate. The games will be used for social interaction and cohesion. Furthermore, a strategy will be developed to enable all relevant stakeholders understand the need for the twinning games and its impact on their involvement.

Lastly, the municipality will develop a maintenance strategy of all sporting facilities to ensure that facilities are properly maintained and effectively utilized for both Council and the communities.

#### **2.4.8.4 Cemeteries and Open Spaces**

The driving forces affecting cemeteries in the municipality are linked to socio-economic situations in the area, interlinked with a high mortality rate. The high mortality rate in the municipality in recent years resulted in most of the cemeteries managed by the municipality reaching capacity sooner than anticipated.

Some cemeteries are located near riverbanks, springs or boreholes used by the communities as potable water. This could impact negatively on the water quality, causing health problems such as diarrhoea. On the other hand, they can be damaged through floods or high rainfall storms.

The majority of the cemeteries are located in Mbombela, Tekwane, Matsulu, Msogwaba, White River, Nsikazi, Makoko, and Phameni areas. Hazyview and Nsikazi zones have a multitude of rural cemeteries, which are mostly full or nearly full, and due to the environmental impacts associated with these cemeteries, the City of Mbombela in partnership with the Traditional Authorities is in the process of identifying suitable land for the establishment of regional cemeteries.

There are three formal cemetery sites at Umjindi located in Barberton, Kathyville and Emjindini Extension 8 (Greyville). All these cemeteries are nearing full capacity as a result there is a need to identify a new integrated cemetery site to cater for all the sections of Umjindi. There is also a need to formalise the cemetery sites for rural areas of Umjindi as currently there is no formal burial sites for all Umjindi rural areas.

Nsikazi and Mbombela B zones do not have any formal or informal cemeteries, and communities are mostly relying on burial plots on farms (which are decreasing as a result of land claims) or they have to go to formal cemeteries managed by the Municipality which are very far from their place of residence. The establishment of the proposed regional cemeteries as outlined previously seek to address some of these problems. The Municipality will also ensure that enough land is earmarked for cemeteries during the development of the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) and Land Use Management Schemes (LUMS).

The municipality is also maintaining closed cemeteries at Sonheuwel, Nelsville, Matsulu, Kabokweni and KaNyamazane. The closed sites will be fenced and be maintained as monument for the protection of the dead and ensuring that they are accessible by the family members for different cultural purposes. In order to ensure that all the graves are properly recorded and accurate information is filed, an electronic system will be introduced and an accurate data for all closed and new cemeteries will be readily available in the system for any related correspondences. It is also anticipated that the by-law on cemeteries which is still a draft will assist to address the challenges associated with cemeteries within the municipal area.

With regard to open spaces, the municipality use open spaces for the creation of parks and conservation of natural resources. Some areas require de-bushing to reduce alien plants and crime hot spots within the municipal area, while sidewalks requires cleaning/clearing and grass cutting. In the case of the open bushy areas, interventions are sought in the form of appointing service providers to assist in this regard.

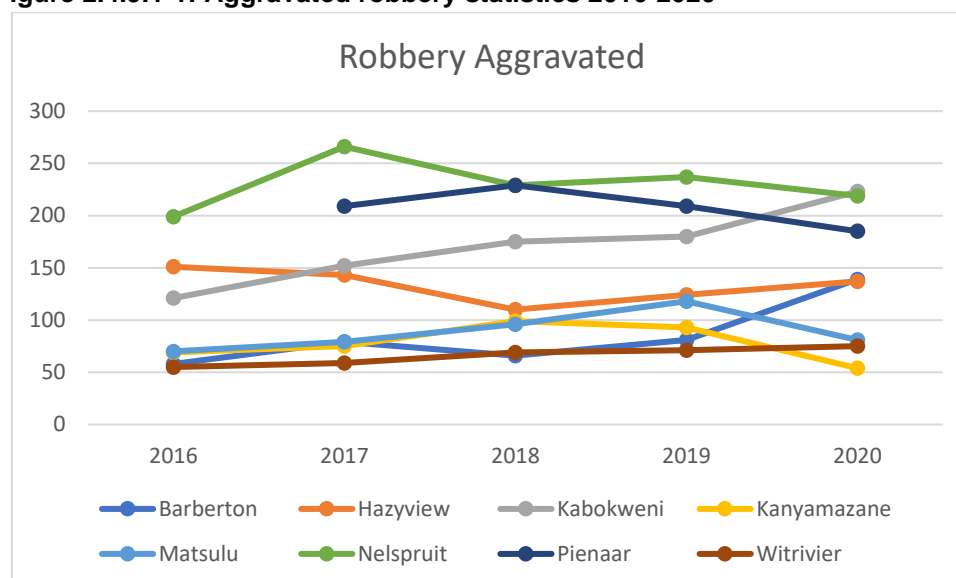
The Municipality's Parks Section is in the process of conducting an audit of all municipal parks and other parks for data collection. The audit will also cover the information on the availability of the public facilities in all the parks, the number of used graves per area, the amount of space available and the condition of graves.

## 2.4.9 Public Safety

### 2.4.9.1 Crime

The City of Mbombela envisages a safe and secure city and the municipal area as a whole for all residents and tourist in transit. This idea is derived from the National Develop Plan goal of building safer communities and the Mbombela Vision 2030 strategy of ensuring a “safe and smart city”. This section covers the crime statistics from 2016 to 2020 which the Municipality must take into account when planning for the safety of its communities, investors and tourists. This covers robbery with aggravating circumstances, burglary in businesses and burglary in residential areas.

**Figure 2.4.9.1-1: Aggravated robbery statistics 2016-2020**

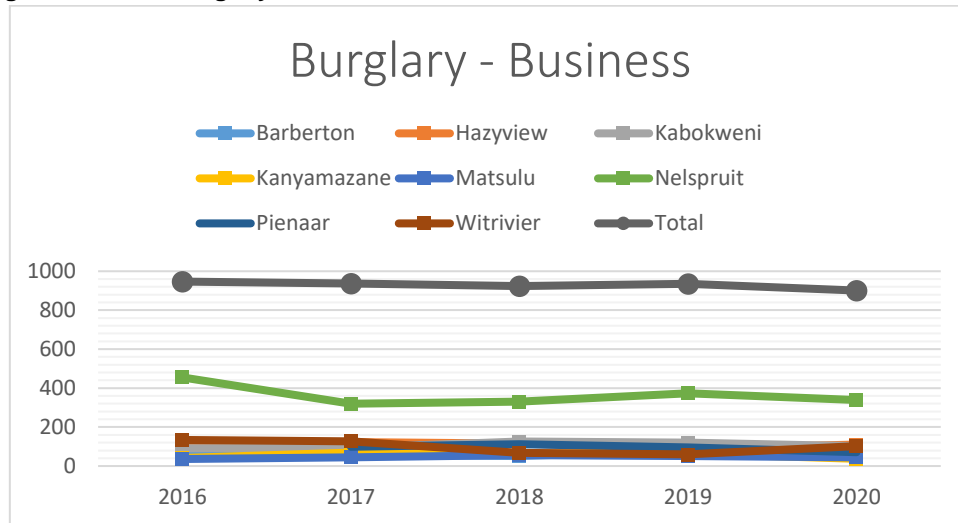


Source: **CrimeStats, 2016-2020**

The graph above indicate an increase in crimes relating to robbery with aggravating circumstance in various areas within the municipal area since 2016 until 2020. Nelspruit and Kabokweni have recorded the highest in terms of robberies with aggravating circumstances during the 2020 period. Matsulu, Whiteriver and Kanyamazane have recorded the lowest cases during the same period. Although Whiteriver also recorded the lowest in robberies with aggravating circumstances, the indication is that such numbers have been increasing since 2016 until 2019. Matsulu, on the other hand, has experienced declining cases from 2017 until 2020. These developments, however, do not paint a good picture for the city because they could have a detrimental effect on the investment drive and tourism initiatives by the Municipality. The Municipality together with SAPS, the community policing forums and other structures must devise effective ways to curb crime within the various areas of the Municipality.

Below is a graph indicating burglaries to businesses within the municipal area of Mbombela. These varies from area to area and is also depicted for the five year period until the year 2020.

**Figure 2.4.9.1-2: Burglary - Business 2016-2020**



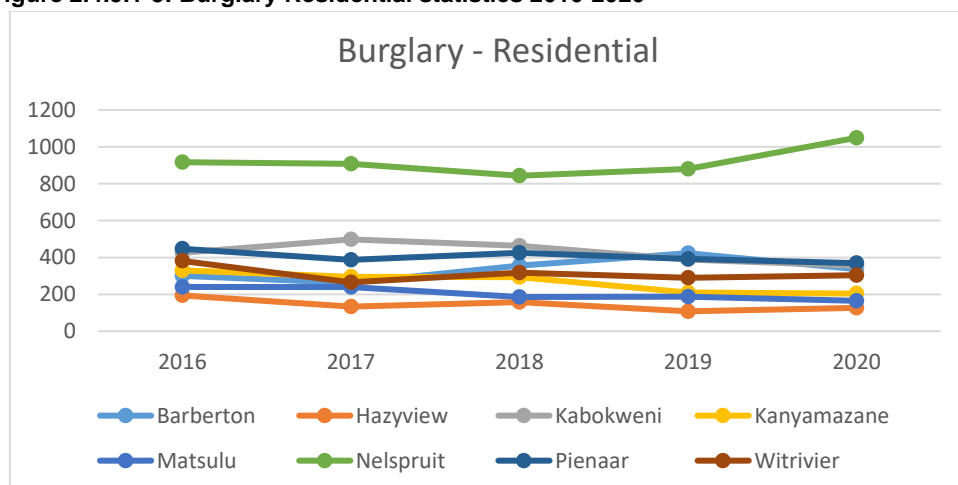
Source: CrimeStats, 2016 – 2020

Level of insecurity has been high in most business especially in the local economy driving towns within the Mbombela municipal area, with Nelspruit leading with business burglary since 2016 until 2020. Business burglary remain an impediment against job creation and in addressing the imbalances of the past. Amid the economic slowdown, the Municipality's developmental duties are eroded by the effects of crime against business which impacts negatively on economic growth and job creation. Again, Matsulu area was the least affected with regards to burglary to business properties.

Crime has a fundamental impact towards the Mbombela drivers of economy. Economic development is one of the building blocks of addressing the imbalances of the past caused by the then apartheid regime. Business thrive under positive environment however the 2016 to 2020 crime statistics portrays a depressing picture that is counter to job creation in line with the National Development Plan (Vision 2030). While Kanyamazane has seen a considerable decline since 2016 until 2018, it has shown an increase between 2018 and 2019 thus reversing the prospects for investment in that area. Hazyview, on the other hand, has observed a considerable decline between 2018 and 2019 period. Matsulu remained the lowest in terms of business burglaries from 2016 until 2020 within the municipal area.

The following depicts residential house breaking statistics within the municipal area. The following figure depict the status quo on burglary to residential households.

**Figure 2.4.9.1-3: Burglary Residential statistics 2016-2020**



Source: **Crime Stats, 2016 – 2020**

The 2020 crime statistics depicts that burglary to households has increased in Nelspruit from the previous year. While Pienaar, Kabokweni and Barberton also recorded the highest numbers in 2020, these areas have however showed a decline in this crime category from the previous year. This type of crime is influenced, amongst others, by poor lighting in existing and new settlements, overgrown open veld, unused structures and general lack of crime awareness. There is also a new crime pattern developing, which targets service delivery infrastructure ranging from damaging of infrastructure for scrap metal, illegal connections to water and electricity system. An area of concern though is Barberton, which has seen an increase of burglary to houses since 2017 until 2019.

Crime has reached an unacceptable high level in certain areas of the Municipality with Nelspruit, Kabokweni and Pienaar areas being the highest crime spots in the Ehlanzeni region. This is attributed to the lack of adequate police stations and lack of capacity within the existing police force and inadequate access roads particularly in Kabokweni and Pienaar. The least affected areas during 2020 were Hazyview and Matsulu and Kanyamazane. According to the information received during the IDP consultative meetings, the lack of street lights in most of the villages and certain environmental factors such as un-maintained parks, cemeteries and dilapidated buildings are some of the aggravating factors to crime. The following table depicts the status quo in terms 17 serious contact crimes reported for the Province of Mpumalanga in each municipality.

Municipality	17 Serious Crimes/100 000		Ranking (1=best to 17=worst)	Trend ▼—▲
	2014/15	2020/21		
Nkomazi	1 034	797	1	▲
Mkhondo	1 731	1 200	2	▲
Thembisile Hani	1 389	1 316	3	▲
Bushbuckridge	1 149	1 420	4	▼
Dr JS Moroka	1 524	1 431	5	▲
Chief Albert Luthuli	1 442	1 841	6	
Msukaligwa	3 228	1 984	7	▲
Thaba Chweu	2 485	2 043	8	▲
Govan Mbeki	2 658	2 078	9	▲
City of Mbombela	2 688	2 088	10	▲
Emalahleni	3 654	2 149	11	▲
Steve Tshwete	3 689	2 202	12	▲
Lekwa	2 783	2 326	13	▲
Victor Khanye	3 195	2 661	14	▲
Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	2 809	2 669	15	▲
Dipaleseng	3 534	3 084	16	▲
Emakhazeni	3 146	3 240	17	▼

Source: **Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) 2023**

According to the Department of Economic Development's Socio-Economic Profile, the City of Mbombela ranked the 10<sup>th</sup> place in terms of 17 Serious Crimes reported between 2015 and 2021. During the 2014/15 financial year, there were 2 688 serious contact crimes reported and this number declined to 2 088 in 2020/21 financial year, an improvement of 11.8%. Crime remains a serious threat to the local economy and this impacts negatively on investment and job creation. While this number remains of serious concern, it is important to note the slight improvement made possible through a number of various interventions like increased police visibility, and the existence of community structures like Community Policing Forums (CPF) that assist with patrols in their respective areas.

In terms of the report received from the Provincial Department of Community Safety, Security and Liaison (2013), the mostly high reported crime cases in the district are property related at 17.3% followed by social fabric types of crime at 7.4% and lastly violence related crimes at 2.3%. An average 41 021 number of people are served by one police station in the district and one police official serving 1 000 people (ISDF, 2006). This ratio does not take into account other constraints like human resource and other related resources. However, the Department has been embarking on civilian oversight and social crime awareness campaigns during the past financial years in order to advocate against crime.

The Municipality also participate in the Multi Agency Mechanism (MAM) forum established at both provincial and district level to deliberate on issues related to crime.

Moreover, the Municipality has a Draft Safety Plan which outlines ways of dealing with crime within the municipal area. The Municipality has a toll-free hot line for the residents to report any crime and corruption related activities.

#### **2.4.9.2 Road Safety**

There is currently an average of 6 581 accidents per annum and most of these accidents happen during peak hours and after hours. This was confirmed by numerous wards that identified the need for visible traffic policing, pedestrian and overhead bridges to assist in reduction of accidents within the municipal area. There is also a need to deal with the current dilapidated road infrastructure, road unworthy vehicles and poor street lighting as they are main contributing factors to road accidents.

Currently, traffic law enforcement services are delivered through the deployment of Traffic Officers from the following Service Centres:

- Mbombela (16 x Traffic Officers) (2 x Traffic Officers –Municipal Court Duties)
- White River (6 x Traffic Officers)
- Hazyview (6 x Traffic Officers)
- KaNyamazane (7 x Traffic Officers)
- Umjindi (4 x Traffic Officers)

In terms of the criteria set by the CSIR for the employment of Traffic Officers, the City of Mbombela should consist of 426 Traffic Officers to perform this function based on the following:

- Registered Vehicles;
- Population;
- Kilometre Road; and
- Through roads / National and Provincial roads.

The Municipality has managed to appoint 37 Traffic Officers, thus a shortfall of 389 exists. To ensure maximum visibility and to render a sufficient traffic service, more Traffic Officers need to be employed and be provided with equipment such as traffic patrol vehicles, office accommodation, bulletproof vests, firearms, etc.

#### **2.4.9.3 Vehicle registration and licensing**

The Department of Roads & Transport has entered into an agreement with the Municipality to render the services in terms of the Section 136 of the RSA Constitution. As a result, the Licensing Unit is currently providing services in Mbombela, Umjindi, White River and Hazyview in accordance with the Service Level Agreement. The services are as follows:



- Mbombela Services: Registering Authority (RA), Driver's License Testing Centre (DLTC), Vehicle Testing Station (VTS);
- White River Services: Registering Authority (RA), Driver's License Testing Centre (DLTC), Vehicle Testing Station (VTS);
- Hazyview Services: Registering Authority (RA)
- Umjindi Services: Registering Authority (RA), Driver's License Testing Centre (DLTC), Vehicle Testing Station (VTS)

The Mbombela Centre is the busiest Centre in the Municipality followed by White River and Hazyview. It services not less than 10 000 people per month on various transactions. The Mbombela DLTCs has vigorously put systems in place to curb or reduce fraudulent activities. For example, the electronic Natis System introduced is able to track down the user. The Department of Community Safety, Security & Liaison has provided the following assets to the Municipality with an objective of advancing the service in Mbombela DLTC:

- 4 X Heavy duty vehicle with computers for testing : Code 10 – 14 (C1- EC)
- 1 X Light motor vehicle with computers for testing : Code 8 (EB)
- 15 X Computers for the learners testing (Computerized Learners Class)

The learners test is now conducted electronically through a touch screen computer in all official languages whilst the driving test is conducted through a tablet that are attached to the electronic vehicles which are provided at a free cost to the public. The Computerised Learners class has increased the capacity of test conducted on daily basis from 16 applicants to 45 applicants per day. After completion of the test, results are given electronically and are not easily manipulated. It has been observed that since the introduction of the electronic Natis System, the work has drastically improved because the system is consistent. This can be evidenced by the severe reduction of complaints from the public. It must further be noted that the demand of Licensing Services, at least nationally, has increased drastically in the past years. The electronic queuing system was introduced in Mbombela Centre in February 2011 and is working well. There is still a delay in obtaining driving license test booking and currently the waiting period is 42 days.

In order to ease access to license services, the municipality is in the process of decentralising or extending the services to the other Municipal Service Centres in Kanyamazane, Kabokweni and Matsulu. The extension will be achieved through the following:

- Upgrading of White River Testing Centre to meet Best Practice Model Standard;
- Establishment of Satellite offices in Kanyamazane, Kabokweni, Mbombela Civic Centre and Matsulu;
- Establishment of Testing Centre in Kanyamazane,
- Establishment of Testing Centre in Hazyview,
- Extension of queuing system in all centres;
- Eradication of fraud and corruption in the workplace.

Former Umjindi was also a Registering Authority and Driver's Licence Testing Centre which offered Code 2 – 14. The Centre continues to operate and it does implement the eNatis System. There are currently 4 traffic officers working in this Testing Centre and these officers use their own vehicles to discharge their duties as there are no dedicated vehicles for the Testing Centre in the Southern Region. The Testing Centre does not have computerised learners' licence classes and testing for driver's licence is still done manually.

#### 2.4.9.4 Fire and Rescue

There are currently four (4) fire stations in the municipality, which are Mbombela, KaNyamazane, White River and Kabokweni. Due to the high volume of accidents, the municipality needs to build more fire stations in order to enhance ease access and create a shorter response time to the accident scene. One fire station has been completed in Matsulu. The other targeted areas are Ngodwana and Hazyview. The former Umjindi area does not have a fully-fledged fire station which is fully equipped with fire-fighting apparatus such as fire engines and other specialised equipment. It does however have 4 fire fighting vehicle, fire hoses and clothing. The fire-fighting service was discharged by 4 people; 2 traffic officers and 1 employee from its former Civil Services Directorate as well as another 1 person who assisted the Municipality on an ad hoc basis from the Department of Correctional Services.

There is also a need for a Fire Station at the Southern Region coupled with communication systems that will assist in alerting the public of any emergency, particularly in rural areas. Road and water infrastructure are of concern, fire fighting vehicles require lots of water to operate (extinguish fire) and a challenge is when the affected area does not have enough water supply. Moreover, there is a need to replace outdated fleet and buy off-terrain vehicles.

## 2.5 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

This section seeks to highlight the economic trends within the City of Mbombela municipal area. During planning stage, it is always important to know and understand the nature of the economy one operates in and the growth trends as well as the economic sectors that contribute to the growth. A fast growing economy may as well mean better prospects of employment and improving standards of living whereas the economy that is not growing may not be able to attract additional jobs or contribute to better standards of living for the people. The commonly used method to measure economic growth is the use of gross domestic product (GDP). The following table depicts the rate of economic contribution by the City of Mbombela municipal area to the economy of the Mpumalanga Province as well as trends on their respective local economies.

**Table 2.5-1: Economic contribution and growth**

Rank	Local Municipal Area	% contribution to Mpumalanga economy in constant 2015-prices 2021	Average annual economic growth 1996-2021	Average annual economic growth 2016-2021	Average annual economic growth 2021-2026
1.	City of Mbombela	24.1%	3.1%	-0.6%	0.6%
2.	Emalahleni	17.6%	1.7%	-0.7%	2.7%
3.	Steve Tshwete	12.5%	2.1%	-0.6%	1.9%
4.	Govan Mbeki	10.7%	-0.2%	-2.6%	0.7%
5.	Bushbuckridge	4.9%	1.0%	1.7%	2.4%
6.	Msukaligwa	4.5%	2.3%	1.2%	2.0%
7.	Lekwa	3.9%	1.6%	4.0%	3.3%
8.	Nkomazi	3.6%	1.8%	1.2%	1.6%
9.	Thaba Chweu	2.8%	1.6%	-4.0%	0.8%
10.	Mkhondo	2.5%	2.5%	-0.9%	1.1%
11.	Victor Khanye	2.5%	3.1%	2.2%	2.0%
12.	Chief Albert Luthuli	2.4%	2.5%	-0.4%	0.6%
13.	Dr JS Moroka	2.4%	0.6%	0.7%	1.0%
14.	Thembisile Hani	1.9%	1.0%	0.7%	1.5%
15.	Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme	1.4%	2.6%	5.1%	4.6%

Rank	Local Municipal Area	% contribution to Mpumalanga economy in constant 2015-prices 2021	Average annual economic growth 1996-2021	Average annual economic growth 2016-2021	Average annual economic growth 2021-2026
16.	Dipaleseng	1.2%	3.7%	7.5%	2.5%
17.	Emakhazeni	1.1%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%

Source: **Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) 2023**

From the above table, it is clear that the Mbombela municipal area was the highest contributor to the Province's economy with 24.1% during 2021. This is due to the fact that the municipality is the capital city of the province which makes it possible to attract huge investments and has major economic activities ranging from trade, agriculture, mining and tourism. From 2016 until 2021, the economy of the Mbombela municipal area has seen a decline of 0.6% per annum. This decline was exacerbated by the economic slump brought about the COVID-19 pandemic which was followed by a series of economic lockdowns during 2020 and 2021 imposed by the National Government in terms of the Disaster Management Act (Act No. 53 of 2005). It is anticipated that in the next five years (2021 – 2026), its annual economic growth rate will average 0.6% according to the Mpumalanga Provincial Department of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism's SEP Report 2023.

The following table depicts the economic contribution of each industry/sector to Ehlanzeni industries.

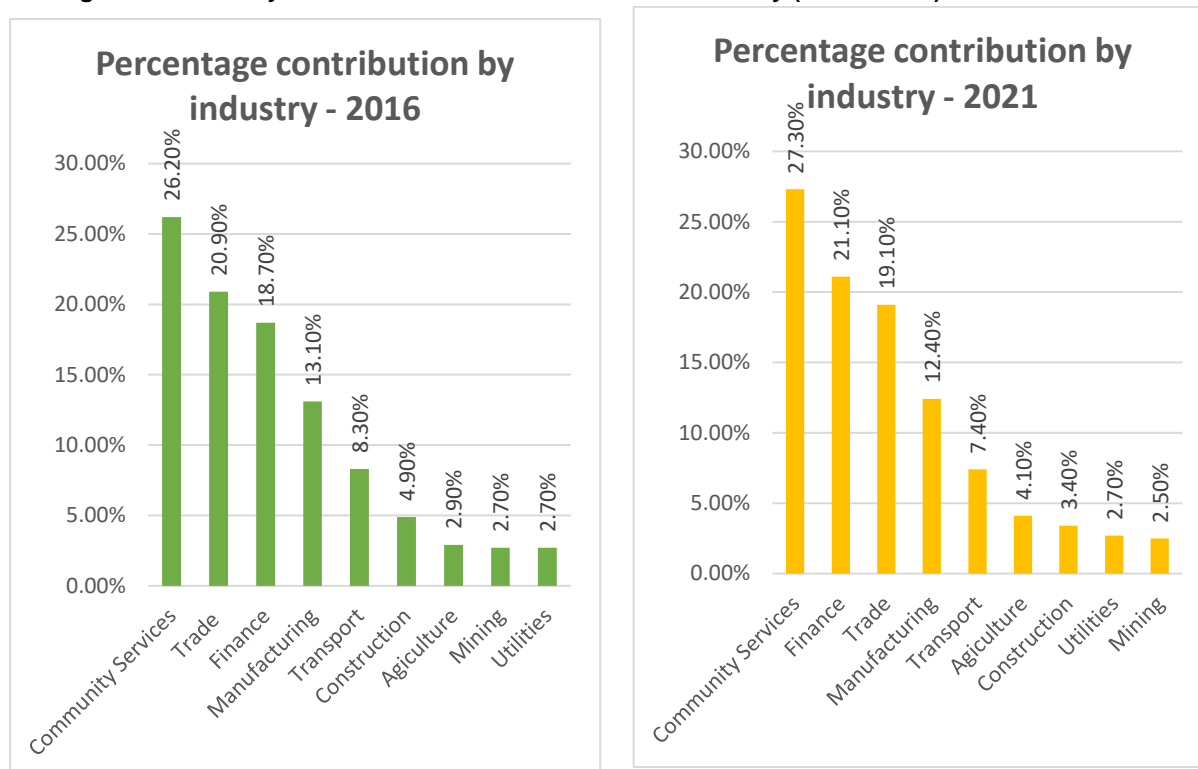
#### 2.5-2 Economic contribution by local municipal area to Ehlanzeni's industries

INDUSTRY	THABA CHWEU	NKOMAZI	BUSHBUCKRIDGE	CITY OF MBOMBELA	EHLANZENI
Agriculture	12.3%	18.7%	9.7%	59.4%	100%
Mining	27.6%	20.5%	6.8%	45.1%	100%
Manufacturing	9.2%	10.0%	6.2%	74.6%	100%
Utilities	5.6%	20.1%	40.2%	34.1%	100%
Construction	7.3%	10.9%	14.0%	67.9%	100%
Trade	8.1%	7.0%	12.6%	72.3%	100%
Transport	7.6%	7.3%	10.1%	75.0%	100%
Finance	6.0%	13.7%	15.1%	65.1%	100%
Community services	8.3%	8.8%	17.5%	65.3%	100%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>65.5%</b>	<b>100%</b>

Source: **Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) 2021**

From the above table, it is clear that the City of Mbombela municipal area has been dominant in all the sectors/industries except in utilities/electricity where Bushbuckridge municipal area was leading with 40.2%. The highest contribution came from transport (75%), followed by manufacturing and trade contributing 74.6% and 72.3% respectively. The City of Mbombela has the highest proportion of the Ehlanzeni district population and is an economic hub and the capital city of the Mpumalanga Province hence vast economic opportunities are concentrated within this municipal area.

**Figure 2.5: Industry/Sectoral contribution to the Local Economy (2016 – 2021)**



Source: **Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) 2023**

From the above figure, it is important to note that during 2016 community services (26.2%), trade (20.9%) and finance (18.7%) within Mbombela municipal area were the three biggest contributing industries to the local economy of Mbombela. This trend continued in 2021, with community services increasing by 1.1%, finance increasing by 2.4% whilst trade declined by 1.8%. This decline in trade made it the third highest, from the second highest during 2016, contributing industry in 2021. It is important to note that the other industry that recorded growth between 2016 and 2021 was the agriculture industry (1.2%). The other remaining industries recorded declines during the same period: transport (0.9%), manufacturing (0.7%), and mining (0.2%). The decline in the various industries was due to the economic slow down that is being experienced throughout the country mainly due to the effects of COVID-19 pandemic. The country's economy has not been able to grow at a rate that has been projected by various institutions, including the South African Reserve Bank (SARB), the National Treasury (NT), and Statistics South Africa (StatsSA).

One of the City of Mbombela's strategies as contemplated in the Vision 2030 is to raise the contribution of each economic sector to the local economy according to agreed plans and targets with private sector in respect of growth and job creation. It is therefore imperative that the best performing sectors be enhanced while capacitating the least performing sectors. The following figure depicts tourism indicators for Mbombela municipal area.

**Table 2.5-3: Tourism Indicators (2016 and 2021)**

Municipality	Total tourism spend		Tourism spend as % of GDP (current prices)	
	2016	2021	2016	2021
<b>City of Mbombela*</b>	<b>5.9 Billion</b>	<b>7.1 Billion</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>

Source: **Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) 2021**

The size of the economy of Mbombela municipal area was estimated at more than R102.1 billion in current prices during 2021. During 2016, tourism spend totalled R5.9 billion or some 7.4% of the local GDP. In 2021, total tourism spend has surged to R7.1 billion contributing 7.0% to the local GDP. It is imperative to note that after the tourism industry was hit hard during the COVID-19 lockdowns of 2020,

it has subsequently picked up during 2021 indicated a strong recovery from the slump brought about by the corona virus.

## **2.6 TRANSVERSAL PROGRAMMES UNDER IMPLEMENTATION**

The City of Mbombela has a “Transversal Services Unit” which deals specifically with issues relating to HIV/Aids, women, children, youth, disability, elders (senior citizens), traditional leaders and traditional healers.

The Unit is aimed at achieving the following objectives:

- To bring forth transformation and mainstreaming all transversal issues, programmes and projects (gender, children, disability, elderly, HIV/AIDS, youth and traditional healers );
- Advocate, monitor and evaluate the implementation of all transversal issues;
- Coordination and facilitation of all transversal programmes / projects;
- Manage the budget allocation for all transversal programmes /projects.

In complementing the above objectives, the Unit has identified nine (9) strategic priority areas and these are as follows:

- Governance
- Economic Growth and Development
- Infrastructure Provision
- Social Services and Development
- Cross-Cutting Issues
- Institutional Transformation
- The Gender Management System
- The implementation of Masibuyele Emasimini Programme
- All Transversal Services related calendar events (support)

In order to ensure that Transversal issues are mainstreamed in the municipality’s programmes and processes, the Transversal Services Unit have developed a consolidated draft Mbombela Transversal Services Policy informed by the National Youth Policy Framework, South Africa’s National Policy Framework for Women’s Empowerment and Gender Equality, DPLG Gender Policy and White Paper on an Integrated National Disability Strategy which was circulated in Council Committees for input, but a copy has been send to SALGA Mpumalanga and CGE for correction and input.

### **2.6.1 HIV/AIDS and TB**

HIV/TB still remain the municipality’s biggest challenge. According to the Stats SA, 2016, the municipality has an HIV/TB prevalence of 48.1%. It is the second highest in Ehlanzeni District and over 765 32 people are already receiving ARV’s.

There are 650 orphans and vulnerable children in the municipal area that are accessing services through drop in centres. Department of Social Development is funding 11 Drop in centres within the City of Mbombela, the municipality is involved in 53 home based care projects, of which 42 are funded by the Department of Health.

The Municipality has an Implementation Plan on HIV, TB and STI’s Strategy which is aimed at achieving the following goals

- Accelerate prevention to reduce new HIV and TB infections and STI's
- Reduce morbidity and mortality by providing treatment, care and adherence support to all.
- Reach all key and vulnerable populations with customised and targeted interventions.
- Address the social and structural drivers of HIV, TB and STI's and link these efforts to NDP.
- Ground the response to HIV, TB and STI's in human rights principles and approaches.
- Promote leadership and shared accountability for a sustainable response to the HIV,TB and STI epidemics
- Strengthening strategic information to drive progress towards achievement of NSP and PIP goals.

In a move to deal with the HIV/TB, the Municipality has created a fully-fledged division with Senior Manager, Manager and Coordinators to deal directly with issues of HIV/TB.

The Municipality has also established the City of Mbombela Aids Council which is chaired by the Executive Mayor. The following goals supported by Clear objectives and sub-objectives and activities is aligned to the National Strategy Plan and the City Of Mbombela is to implement the programmes working with the District and the Province.

**Table 2.6.1: HIV/TB goals**

<p><b>Goal 1</b> Accelerate prevention to reduce new HIV TB and STI's.</p> <p><b>OBJECTIVES</b>1.1 Reducing new infections among Youth from 1.2% to 0.7% and overall reducing new infections to below 80 000 by 2020</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revitalize information Education Communication (IEC) programmes in school, Health, Workplace and Community settings.</li> <li>• Implement targeted biomedical prevention services tailored to settings and population.</li> <li>• Provide targeted services to reduce Mother to Child transmission of HIV and Syphilis in the prenatal and postnatal period.</li> <li>• Provide sensitive and age –appropriate sexual and reproductive health services (SRH) and comprehensive sexuality education (CSE).</li> <li>• Integrated and accessible combination prevention services at all health service points with focus on key and vulnerable populations.</li> </ul> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 1.2</b> Significantly reduce T. Pallidum gonorrhoea, syphilis and chlamydia infections to achieve the virtual elimination of congenital syphilis and maintain high coverage of HPV vaccinated 5e4.</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scale up and maintain high levels of HPV vaccination in 9 to 13 years target age_group</li> </ul>	<p><b>GOAL 2</b> Reduce morbidity and mortality by providing treatment, care and adherence support to all.</p> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 2.1</b> Implement the 90 90 90 strategy for HIV</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 90% of all people living with HIV know their HIV status</li> <li>• 90% of all people diagnosed with HIV infection receive sustained antiretroviral therapy.</li> <li>• 90% of all people receiving antiretroviral therapy are viral suppressed.</li> </ul> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 2.2</b> implement the 90 90 90 strategy for TB</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Find 90% of all TB cases and place them on appropriate treatment.</li> <li>• Treat successfully at least 90% of those diagnosed with TB (and 75% of those with MDR TB).</li> </ul>
---	---

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scale up STI prevention by providing high quality health information and timely health services for persons at risk.</li> <li>• Increase access to and provision of health services post exposure to HIV infections and other blood borne infections.</li> </ul> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 1.3</b> Reduce TB incidence by at least 30% from 834/1000 000 in 2017 to less than 584/100 000 by 2022</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active TB case finding increase TB screening among adult clinic attendees, including PLHIV and persons presenting with TB symptoms.</li> <li>• Improve case finding for neonatal and paediatric TB</li> </ul>	
<p><b>GOAL 3.</b> Reach all key and vulnerable populations with customised and targeted interventions</p> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 3.1</b> Increase engagement, collaboration and advocacy of key and vulnerable populations in the development and implementation of social and health support activities</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All provincial, district and Local AIDS Council will include at least one representative from a key and vulnerable population group.</li> <li>• Support key and vulnerable population to build their capacity to advocate for equal health and human rights through community networks.</li> </ul> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 3.2</b> To provide an enabling environment to increase access to health services by key and vulnerable population.</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable increased access to tailored health services through differentiated service delivery approaches that are tailored for the populations served.</li> <li>• Provide psychosocial support services and safe spaces for key and vulnerable populations who experience internalised stigma.</li> <li>• Integrate rights based components in all health and social programmes to holistically serve key and vulnerable population clients and patients.</li> </ul>	<p><b>GOAL 4</b> Address the social and structural drivers of HIVB,TB and STI's and link these efforts to the NDP</p> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 4.1</b> Implement social and behaviour change programmes to address key drivers of the epidemic and build social cohesion.</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce risky behaviour through the implementation of programmes that build resilience of individuals, parents and families.</li> <li>• Comprehensive and age-specific and appropriate support for learners and out of school youth</li> </ul> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 4.2</b> Increase access to and provision of services for all survivors of sexual and gender based violence.</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase access to provision of services for all survivors of sexual and gender based violence</li> </ul> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 4.3</b> Scale up access to social protection for people at risk of and those living with HIV and TB in priority districts</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure that all HIV and TB infected persons who are eligible, have access to social grants</li> <li>• Scale up access to food security and nutritional support.</li> </ul> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 4.4</b> Implement and scale up a package of harm reduction interventions for harmful use of alcohol and drugs in all districts</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scale up access and provision of in and outpatient rehabilitation services for all who use alcohol</li> </ul> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 4.5</b> Implement economic strengthening programmes with focus on youth in priority Districts</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Economically empower targeted groups of young people by increasing the availability of economic opportunities.</li> </ul>

<p><b>GOAL 5.</b> Ground the response to HIV TB and STI's in Human rights principles and approaches.</p> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 5.1</b> Reduce stigma and discrimination among people living with HIV or TB by half by 2022.</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revitalise community based support groups to deal with internalised stigma</li> <li>• Reduce stigma through community education.</li> </ul> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 5.2</b> Facilitate access to justice and redress for people living with and vulnerable to HIV and TB</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve legal literacy about human rights and laws relevant to HIV and TB</li> </ul>	<p><b>GOAL 6.</b> Promote leadership and shared accountability for a sustainable response to the HIV, TB and STI epidemics.</p> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 6.1</b> strengthen the South African National AIDS Council to provide effective co-ordination and leadership of all stakeholders for shared accountability.</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Formally establish the structures of AIDS Councils at District, Local, and Ward level.</li> <li>• Ensure representation of all stakeholders in decision-making</li> <li>• Strengthening the role of the private sector.</li> </ul>
<p><b>GOAL 7</b> Mobilise resources and maximise efficiencies to support the achievement of the NSP.</p> <p>This goal only applies to National Strategy Plan which is South African National AIDS Council (SANAC).</p>	<p><b>GOAL 8.</b> Strengthening strategic information to drive progress towards achievement of NSP and PIP goals</p> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 8.1</b> optimize routinely collected strategic health information for data utilisation.</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase Data utilisation</li> </ul> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 8.2</b> Strengthen and promote multi-sectoral ownership and accountability of the PIP and DIP M&amp;E systems.</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strengthen M&amp;E capacity to effectively use available data to monitor the PIP performance and HIV, TB and STI epidemics at all levels</li> <li>• Ensure harmonised, timely and comprehensive routine systems to provide quality health data at Provincial and District levels and across sectors.</li> <li>• Disseminate timely, relevant HIV, TB and STI's information to the public</li> <li>• Generate and disseminate PIP Monitoring and evaluation reports to the public.</li> </ul> <p><b>OBJECTIVE 8.3</b> strengthen strategic research activities to create validated evidence for innovation, improved efficiency and enhanced impact.</p> <p><b>SUB-OBJECTIVES</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and coordinate research agenda for the PIP</li> </ul>

## 2.6.2 Youth

The status quo as reflected in the previous sections revealed that the majority of people within the municipal area are youth. In an attempt to address issues affecting youth, the Municipality is in the process of developing youth strategy. The objectives of the strategy are as follows:

- Create health platform for the signing of the Memorandum of Agreement between City of Mbombela and National Youth Agency;
- To promote youth interest in the Municipality;
- To advocate and lobby for young people economic support in South Africa in general, and Mbombela in particular;



- To initiate youth engagement with the cooperate world both government parastatal and private business;
- To initiate and support initiatives that seeks to advance youth economic development;
- To coordinate the implementation of Integrated Youth Development Plan and the both the provincial growth strategy and the National Youth Strategy;
- To provide unemployed youth, young people with disabilities, young school going youth in and around Mbombela with career guidance, counselling, life skill, health and well-being and internet services as an endeavour to create a better future;
- Create an able environment for youth development;
- Assist young people to access sustainable livelihood and obtain employment /self-employment and/or information in, education and training opportunities;
- To assist youth initiatives in tourism and cultural activities
- To assist young people to establish comparatives.

In respect of youth development programmes, the focus of the Municipality is mainly on ensuring that the guidelines of the local government framework on youth development are adhered to. The focus however, is on the following two levels of mainstreaming:

- Internal mainstreaming that begins with all spheres of government developing and implementing youth friendly policies and strategies, setting out clear targets and budgets for youth within their budgetary and programmatic activities. This approach requires that the Municipality looks at its human resources and ensures that its staff component consists of an acceptable proportion of youth, with opportunities for training and development and possibilities for career development within the municipality corporate ladder.
- External mainstreaming is a second level which requires that every line department within a Municipality takes into account the issues affecting young people in communities within municipal areas. The Framework proposes that mainstreaming be considered in areas of Youth Policy, Strategic Plans and Programmes. The Framework identifies lessons from good practice examples in Youth Policy development; from South Africa. Further, it identifies key municipality Programme Priorities, viz; Infrastructure Provisioning; Free Basic Services; Local Economic Development; Integrated Sustainable Development Programme; Urban Renewal Programme; Public Participation; and Skills and Leadership Development Programme for Local Government for the professionalization of youth work.

#### **2.6.2.1 Junior Councilors**

The Municipality is in a process of establishing a Junior Councilor structure. The rationale behind the establishment of the Junior Councilors is to teach young people how decisions are taken, implemented, evaluated or monitored by council, but most importantly, is to develop second layer leadership both politically and administratively.

#### **2.6.2.2 Youth Development**

The municipality has established a Youth Local Office, commonly known as Mbombela Youth Development Agency (MYDA). The agency will work hand in hand with the Provincial Youth Development Agency in creating and promoting coordination in youth development matters. The municipality is in the process of finalising the youth development strategy to address all the issues affecting youth in the municipal area. In addition to the strategy, the municipality will also be rolling out the following programmes:

- Mbombela young ambassadors on tour guide
- Back to school campaign for child headed families
- National youth services recruitment
- Parliament programmes
- 11 March Memorial Lecture
- Masibuyele Emasimini programme
- 16 June celebration
- National youth day celebration
- Youth in agriculture (YARD)
- Recruitment of National rural cooperatives (CORPS)
- Recruitment for South African Navy
- Youth crime prevention
- Dialogue for youth with disabilities
- Mandela day celebration
- High school debates competition
- Children focus week
- Take a child to the work place
- Social Security programmes
- Business Training and Cooperatives establishment
- 16 June tournament

Allocation of books to 5 high school libraries.

### **2.6.2.3 Children**

Children's Rights are enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. Departments are, therefore, obliged to translate the Constitutional Mandate into legislation, policies and programmes at all spheres of Government to ensure that the human rights of children are meted out to South African children. According to Ehlanzeni District Municipality, the majority of children within the municipal area do not have access to government resources such as clinics, schools, social grants and children who are severely disabled with no access to assistive devices and education.

The strategic children's rights agenda of Government is guided by the Children's Rights Sector's obligation to contribute to national initiatives towards delivery on:

- The Constitutional Mandate
- The National Strategic Objective i.e. "A united, democratic, non-racial, non-sexist and prosperous South Africa"
- The People's Contract or Election Manifesto
- National priorities
- Regional and International obligations

The Children's Rights Stakeholder's Forum was established for the following reasons:

- Is a key structure in enhancing service delivery and equalization of opportunities for children in the Municipality
- Strengthens an enabling environment conducive for Children's Rights delivery in the Municipality
- Promotes the legal and political accountability set out in the United Nations Conventions;

- Contributes in all relevant ways to ensure that children's rights are promoted effectively and to strengthen accountability which is the hallmark of the realization of these rights;
- will put attention to pertinent issues such as worst forms of child labour, hazardous works, trafficking and sexual exploitation;
- Promotes cohesion in relation to NGO's;
- Creates a platform of acquiring data for monitoring children's rights delivery;
- Advocates for and promotes children's rights and responsibilities in society;
- Facilitates and coordinates the Programme of Action and the National Plan of Action for children;
- Promotes constitutional requirements, aspirations of regional and international Children's Rights instrument;
- Ensure effective public private partnerships in order to advance delivery of the Constitutional mandate.

Currently, the Municipality has identified donors to assist in allocating books to 5 primary school libraries. The areas of focus for children's rights issues will be on early childhood development, emphasis on education through the back to school campaigns, orphaned and vulnerable children, substance abuse and social education on teenage pregnancy, career guidance, health education, child trafficking, general safety of children, social services, infrastructure, nutrition and peer counselling.

The Municipality has already compiled a data base for Early Childhood Development Centers (ECD) and thus far they are 108 Centres. According to the Department of Social Development, 106 ECD's are funded and two are still in a process of registration, the total number of ECD learners is 2 713. The Municipality will establish an ECD Forum aiming at creating a platform for ECD Coordinators to engage Council on issues relating to Early Childhood Development issues. The Municipality has visited ECD centres around its area of jurisdiction with an intention of assessing the governmental services which resulted in discovering a shortage of sponges and blankets. The Municipality has resolved to assist through its Transversal Unit in donating 30 sponges and 30 blankets (6 Centres). There is a fundraising conducted by the Municipality through its Transversal Services in partnership with Ligwalagwala Fm and Mpumalanga Land & Agriculture Committee for clothing and grocery whereby orphanage centres will be identified through Ligwalagwala FM to benefit on the programme.

According to the Department of Social Development, the Mbombela municipal area has 7152 children who receive foster care grants and thus far the backlog is approximately 1 500 and 2 363 Orphans. This implies therefore that there is a need to conduct social security programmes.

### **2.6.3 Gender Development**

The Municipality has developed an Employment Equity Plan aimed at eliminating unfair discrimination in employment and to provide for Affirmative Action to redress the imbalances of the past and create equity in employment. The policy specifically ensures that women are considered in the senior positions. The City of Mbombela through its Transversal unit also has developed a draft gender policy informed by the DPLG Gender Policy. The overall purpose of this policy document is to provide a framework that will serve as a guide for development of gender responsive programmes, projects, policies, and procedures within the Municipality in transforming the status of women. The key outcome of the policy is to ensure the mainstreaming of gender in the broader planning agenda of the Municipality.

### **2.6.4 Disability**

Historically, disability issues have been addressed in a piecemeal, fragmented way. This has been one of the key factors contributing to the marginalization of disabled people and the dire poverty of the

circumstances in which the majority find them in. If the needs of disabled people are to be effectively addressed and the objectives of the RDP are to be met, disability must be fully integrated into the principles, strategies and framework of the programme. This will ensure that the effects of apartheid as they have affected disabled people will be eradicated in a sustainable process of reconstruction.

Thus far the Municipality has managed to employ only 5 disabled persons; 1 male and 4 females. Mbombela Civic Centre building is accessible for persons with disabilities in terms of toilets, packing ramps and lift. In terms of database the municipal area have 6 613 persons with disabilities, 43 centres and one Inclusive School around its jurisdiction.

The municipality does not have a disability strategy, and is currently using Ehlanzeni Disability Strategy. The strategy aim to achieve the following:

- Facilitation of the integration of disability issues into municipal developmental strategies, planning and programmes;
- the development of an integrated management system for the coordination of disability planning, implementation and monitoring in the various line functions at all municipalities in the District;
- the development of capacity building strategies that will enhance municipality's ability at all levels to implement recommendations contained in the Municipal Integrated Disability Strategy;
- Programme of public education and awareness raising aimed at changing fundamental prejudices in Ehlanzeni's societies and communities.

The City of Mbombela will establish a Disability Council which will facilitate and coordinate all the programmes and issues affecting the disable people. The Municipality has further compiled a data base for Albinisms and engaged donors to assist them with spectacles. About twenty (21) Albinisms are undergoing consultation at Value Mat Centre in Dr Stanley and Dekock Surgery. The following are some of the municipal programmes for disability people:

- Masibuyele Emasimini Programme
- Business training workshop and Cooperatives establishment
- Dialogue on the Rights and safety of persons with disabilities
- Awareness campaign on HIV/AIDS
- Empowerment against any form of abuse
- 16 Days of Activism Programme
- Executive Mayors games
- Social security Programmes
- Women's Celebration
- Human Rights Celebration
- Sign language workshop
- Disability wheelchair basket ball
- Awareness campaign on building and transport to be accessible(public and private)
- Supported awareness procurement workshop for people with disability
- Supported Ehlanzeni Executive Mayor's Achievers Awards programme

### **2.6.5 The first citizens of Mbombela**

The Municipality has compiled a data base for elderly persons with an intension to create a platform for aged people to be able to engage the Municipality in terms of issues affecting them. According StatsSA Community Survey 2016, there were 27 304 old age persons within the municipal area. The Municipality's programmes on the first citizens are as follows:

- HIV/AIDS workshop
- Rights and Safety of Elderly people
- Masibuyele Emasimini programme
- Elderly Exchange Experiential programme
- Women's Day Celebration
- 16 Days of Activism
- International Women's Day Celebration
- First Citizen Celebration

There are two Old Age Homes in Umjindi which take care of the elderly, one in Barberton and one at Emjindini New Village (Ext.1). The current programmes for the elderly at Umjindi include feeding scheme, agricultural farming (Masibuyele Emasimini) as well as sewing, baking and other hand work activities determined from time-to-time.

#### **2.6.6 Traditional Healers**

The Municipality is in a process of compiling a data base for Traditional Healers to create a platform for them to raise their issues with the Municipality, also for the alignment of HIV/AIDS related issues. The Municipality will be coordinating and facilitating programmes for all target groups to fast track development of the previously disadvantaged groups. In making sure that transversal issues are well mainstreamed, strategic planning sessions on transversal issues are held by the Transversal Services Unit.

#### **2.6.7 Executive Mayor's programmes**

The Executive Mayor will continue to participate in the programmes that are aimed in improving the lives of disadvantaged special groups. Some of the programmes includes:

- Christmas Party for Mbombela First Citizens, Persons with Disabilities, Orphans and Vulnerable Children
- Distribution of food parcels, blankets and intervention to poverty stricken families
- Distribution of variations of sidling's to Primary Schools that provide food nutrition
- Distribution of used clothes/ consignments
- Donation of School uniform to orphans
- Donation of gifts by the Executive Mayor to orphanage centres and Inclusive centres
- Donation of spectacles to children with disabilities Albinisms.
- Mayoral Outreach Programme

### **2.7 CONCLUSION**

This chapter focused on the demographic structure as well as the social, economic, spatial, and environmental analysis of the Mbombela municipal area. The chapter gave a detailed analysis of the situation existing within the municipal area to inform future planning. It has been observed that the population of Mbombela municipal area has been growing rapidly from 2001 until 2011. A similar trend was also observed in the number of households during the same period. Even though the Municipality has made considerable strides in delivering basic services, the growth in the number of people and households has also placed tremendous pressure on the Municipality in eradicating the existing backlogs. The Chapter also gave a detailed information on the existing infrastructure pertaining to community services (i.e. libraries, community centres, parks, cemeteries, public transportation, sports fields, and fire stations) and social services (i.e. early childhood centres, schools, clinics, hospitals,

police stations). A synopsis of the spatial development framework was also given which explained how the Municipality intended to use and manage its land for development.

### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

Section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000) requires that each municipal council must within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan, commonly known as Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The IDP must guide and inform all planning, development, budgeting decisions of the municipality. Section 26 (a) of the above said act also requires that the IDP must reflect the municipal council's vision for the long-term development of the municipality. This chapter outlines the municipal vision, mission, motto, development objectives and priorities.

### 3.2 STRATEGICAL POSITIONING

#### 3.2.1 Vision

A vision is defined as a statement that outlines what the organization wants to be in future. The municipality's vision is set out as follows: ***"City of Excellence, the ultimate destination"***.

#### 3.2.2 Mission statement

A mission can be defined as a written declaration of an organisation core purpose and focus that normally remains unchanged over time. The municipality has derived the following mission which serves as a guide in delivering on its mandate and towards the fulfilment of its vision. The municipality's mission statement is as follows:

***"Together in partnership spatially transforming the city, providing effective local governance and rendering competitive municipal services and sustainable development for living, working, investing and leisure"***

#### 3.2.3 Core values

In order to maintain a high level of service, the municipality adopted a set of values to guide the behavior of all people towards the achievement of the mission and ultimately, the vision of the municipality. The values seek to develop a culture that informs both the administrative as well as the political components, to achieve the municipality's vision.

The values, commonly known as ***"THE PEACESS"*** as be outlined as follow:

- **T:** Transparency
- **H:** Honesty
- **E:** Excellence to Communities
- **P:** Passion
- **E:** Efficiency
- **A:** Accountability
- **C:** Commitment
- **E:** Empathy

- **S:** Sustainability
- **S:** Selflessness

### **3.2.4 Motto**

In addition to the core values, the municipality has adopted the following statement as a Motto:  
**“We never forget, we work with the communities”**

## **3.3 DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES**

The municipality has adopted the following 7 priorities to be implemented within the period of 5 years (2022-2027):

- 1. Water supply & sanitation**
- 2. Road infrastructure development and storm water**
- 3. Electricity supply and management**
- 4. Local economic development & Tourism**
- 5. Waste and environment management**
- 6. Sports, Arts and Culture**
- 7. Financial management and viability**
- 8. Integrated human settlement**
- 9. Community development & Public Safety**
- 10. Good governance and public participation**
- 11. Public transport**

## **3.4 IDP DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES**

In order to achieve the above development priorities, the municipality has adopted the following 7 development objectives:

- DO 1: To provide infrastructure and sustainable basic services**
- DO 2: To provide sustainable social amenities to the communities**
- DO 3: To strengthen the delivery of sustainable integrated human settlement and environmental management**
- DO 4: To initiate a strong and sustainable economic development**
- DO 5: To build a strong good governance and institutional development**
- DO 6: To ensure legally sound financial viability and management**
- DO 7: To maintain and sustain the 2010 legacy projects**



### **3.4.1 Development outcomes, indicators and service delivery targets for the next 5 years**

Table 3.4.1 and table 3.4.2 below outlines the City of Mbombela's development outcomes, indicators and outputs as well as the service delivery targets for the next five years linked to its council's term of office.

**Table 3.4.1: CoM Development Outcomes, Indicators and Targets**

PRIORITY	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	DEVELOPMENT OUTCOME	OUTCOME INDICATOR	OUTPUT INDICATOR	5 YEAR TARGET
Water supply	To provide infrastructure and sustainable basic services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Utilize the different grant allocations (MWSIG, MIG, etc.) and own revenue to implement water programmes</li><li>Install adequate and well managed infrastructure and deliver basic services in a consistent and sustainable manner</li></ul>	Improved access to water	Percentage of households with access to basic water supply	Number of new water connections meeting minimum standards	15 000
			Improved quality of water	Percentage of Drinking Water Compliance to SANS241		96%
				Frequency of unplanned water service interruptions	Number of unplanned water service interruptions	14250.00
				Improved water sustainability	Total water losses	
Sanitation & sewerage	To provide infrastructure and sustainable basic services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Utilize the different grant allocations (MWSIG, MIG, etc.) and own revenue to implement sanitation/sewer programmes</li><li>Install adequate and well managed infrastructure and deliver basic services in a consistent and sustainable manner</li></ul>	Improved access to sanitation	Percentage of households with access to basic sanitation	Number of new sewer connections meeting minimum standards	15 000
			Improved quality of sanitation services	Frequency of sewer blockages per 100 KMs of pipeline	Number of blockages in sewers that occurred	4549.00
			Improved quality of water (incl. wastewater)	Percentage of wastewater samples compliant to water use license conditions		91%
					Number of wastewater samples tested per determinant that meet compliance to specified water use license requirements	1223.00
					Total wastewater samples tested for all determinants over the municipal financial year	1860.00
Energy / Electricity supply and management	To provide infrastructure and sustainable basic services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Utilization of INEP, MIG, and EEDSM grants to deliver energy/electricity programmes</li><li>Install adequate and well managed infrastructure and deliver basic services in a consistent and sustainable manner</li></ul>	Improved access to electricity/energy supply	Percentage of households with access to electricity	Number of dwellings provided with connections to the mains electricity supply by Municipality including ESKOM	22 500
			Improved reliability and sustainability of energy supply / electricity service	Increased capacity of energy supply	Number of new switching stations constructed and completed	2x switching stations

PRIORITY	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	DEVELOPMENT OUTCOME	OUTCOME INDICATOR	OUTPUT INDICATOR	5 YEAR TARGET
					Number of Mini Substations & Switching Stations upgraded and maintained	45 x Mini Substations & 8x Switching Stations
			Improved public lighting and public safety	Increased capacity of public lighting	Number of new high mast lights installed	335
					Number of new street lights installed	4 000
				Increased efficiency in energy usage	Number of street lights retrofitted with energy efficient globes	2 828
<b>Environment &amp; Waste</b>	To provide infrastructure and sustainable basic services  To strengthen the delivery of sustainable integrated human settlement and environmental management	Install adequate and well managed infrastructure and deliver basic services in a consistent and sustainable manner	Increased access to refuse removal	Percentage of households with basic refuse removal services or better	Number of new formal dwellings provided with refuse removal services	160 136
					Number of new licensed waste transfer station constructed	2x new waste transfer stations
<b>Roads &amp; storm water systems</b>	To provide infrastructure and sustainable basic services	Install adequate and well managed infrastructure and deliver basic services in a consistent and sustainable manner	Improved quality of municipal road network and storm water drainage systems	Percentage of fatal crashes attributed to road and environmental factors	Total kilometers of gravel roads/streets surfaced with asphalt or interlock paving	100km
					Total kilometers of surfaced municipal road which has been resurfaced and resealed	717km
					Total kilometers of unsurfaced road graded	
					Number of vehicle and pedestrian bridged constructed	20x vehicle bridges 25x pedestrian
<b>Public transport</b>	To provide infrastructure and sustainable basic services	Install adequate and well managed infrastructure and deliver basic services in a consistent and sustainable manner	Improved access to public transport (incl. NMT)	Percentage of households less than 10 minutes' walk from closest public transport access point	Number of public transport facilities constructed	5x public transport facilities
<b>Human settlements</b>	To strengthen the delivery of sustainable integrated human settlement and environmental management	Work collaboratively with the DHS in the delivery of sustainable subsidized housing units	Improved access to adequate housing (incl. security of tenure, formalisation, upgrades)	Percentage of households in informal units targeted for formalisation and upgrading	Number of informal units to be formalised	10 500
					Number of Precinct Plans to be developed	7x
					Number of new nodes established and developed	5x

PRIORITY	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	DEVELOPMENT OUTCOME	OUTCOME INDICATOR	OUTPUT INDICATOR	5 YEAR TARGET
<b>Community facilities / development</b>	To provide sustainable social amenities to the communities	Provide and operate community services according to sustainable human settlement norms and standards	Increased access to and utilization of social and community facilities	Percentage of access and utilization of social and community facilities	Number of new community halls to be constructed and existing community halls to be upgraded	12x newly constructed 7x upgraded
					Number of new cemeteries to be provisioned	2x new regional cemeteries
					Number of new parks developed and existing parks to be upgraded	5x new parks developed 8x parks upgraded
					Number of sports facilities (stadia) upgraded	2x stadium upgraded
					Average percentage of library visits per library	85%
<b>Spatial Transformation</b>	Transform the spatial structure of the City towards an equitable, inclusive and comparatively efficient form consisting of a series of integrated and well connected economic corridors, nodes and mixed-use/mixed-income sustainable human settlements  To build a strong good governance and institutional development. <i>(IDP Objective)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expand the capacity of the City Centres to enable more commercial and mixed income residential development.</li> <li>Identify and develop new urban nodes as mixed use sustainable human settlements that will integrate the City.</li> <li>Undertake upgrading and formalization, and institute better spatial governance working in partnership with traditional leaders.</li> <li>Massively expand agricultural production and agro-processing by developing an agro-export corridor linking eastern agricultural belt and KMI.</li> </ul>	Adequate housing and overcome poor planning and informal settlement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total number of new urban nodes and formalised communal areas by 2027</li> </ul>	Number of new urban nodes added	5
			Integration of race and social classes, and spatial justice			
			Overcome sprawl and make more efficient use of space and land, and mix of land uses			
			Open up more investment, economic growth and job opportunities			
			Better capability to provide infrastructure more effectively and efficiently			
			Better spatial governance and revenue enhancement		Number of formalisations of communal areas undertaken	10 500

PRIORITY	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY	DEVELOPMENT OUTCOME	OUTCOME INDICATOR	OUTPUT INDICATOR	5 YEAR TARGET
<b>Economic growth &amp; development</b>	<p>To establish a competitive economic position that attracts high levels of investment which can raise economic growth substantially to create targeted number of jobs</p> <p>To initiate a strong and sustainable economic development. (IDP Objective)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Raise the contribution of each sector to the local economy according to agreed plans and targets with private sector in respect of growth and job creation.</li> <li>Facilitate skills development, incubation hubs and employment placement programmes in partnership with the private sector.</li> </ul>	Unemployment, poverty and inequality significantly reduced	Percentage reduction in unemployment rate.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of employment opportunities created through EPWP and CWP</li> </ul>	2 500

**Table 3.4.2: Breakdown of the 5-year service delivery targets (2022-2027)**

IDP PRIORITY: WATER SUPPLY							
BACKLOG (BASELINE)	PROGRAMME	5 YEAR TARGET	TARGET 2022/23	TARGET 2023/24	TARGET 2024/25	TARGET 2025/26	TARGET 2026/27
<b>Households with No access to Piped water (Serviced by Water Carts) = 10%</b>  <b>Households with access to piped water with poor LOS (Interrupted Supply) = 68 %</b>  <b>Households with 24hour access to Piped Water = 22%</b>	Backlog eradication	15 000 HH	2000 HH	2500HH	3000HH	3500HH	4000HH
	Bulk water infrastructure	Augmentation schemes (11)	Kanyamazane Bulk Water Supply	Nsikazi North Bulk Water Scheme	Upgrade of Suidkaap Water Treatment Works in Barberton Additional 6ML Module	Upgrade Matsulu Water Treatment Works 6ML	Karino WTW Additional 10ML/day module for Nsikazi South (Subject to Resource availability)
			Upgrading of the Kamadakwa and eMjindi Trust Bulk Water Scheme	White River Complex Reservoir 3 ML  Figtree Reservoir 5,7ML (Skywalk)	White River Hillsview reservoir 3.5ML	Whiter River Nooitgedaght Reservoir 3ML	3 MI Phumalni/Msholozzi Reservoir and Pumpstation Upgrading
		5 package plants	2 package plants (Barberton-eMjindini Trust, Sheba mine)	3 package plants (Makoko, Noordkaap, Mlambongwane)	N/A	N/A	N/A

	Water Resource Development	5 Feasibility Studies and Resource Development for New Dams, Canals, Raw water Pipelines and Raising of existing Dams	1	2	2	N/A	N/A
<b>IDP PRIORITY: SANITATION</b>							
<b>BACKLOG (BASELINE)</b>	<b>PROGRAMME</b>	<b>5 YEAR TARGET</b>	<b>TARGET 2022/23</b>	<b>TARGET 2023/24</b>	<b>TARGET 2024/25</b>	<b>TARGET 2025/26</b>	<b>TARGET 2026/27</b>
<b>Households with No access to Water Borne Sanitation = 74%</b>	Backlog eradication – House Hold Connections	15 000 HH	2000 HH	2500HH	3000HH	3500HH	4000HH
<b>Households with access to Water Borne Sanitation = 26%</b>	WWTW New/Upgrades  And Bulk Outfall sewers	4 WWTW = 46.5ml/d	0	Rocky's Drift WWTW (Planning and Designs)	Hazyview WWTW (Feasibility Study)	-Upgrading Barberton WWTW  - Upgrading Umjindi Northern Outfall Sewer  -7,5 MI Rocky Drift WWTW – Detail Design	eMoyeni Outfall sewer  -Hazyview/Nsikazi North Regional  -7,5ML Rocky Drift WWTW Construction
<b>IDP PRIORITY: ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT &amp; STORM WATER</b>							
<b>BACKLOG (BASELINE)</b>	<b>PROGRAMME</b>	<b>5 YEAR TARGET</b>	<b>TARGET 2022/23</b>	<b>TARGET 2023/24</b>	<b>TARGET 2024/25</b>	<b>TARGET 2025/26</b>	<b>TARGET 2026/27</b>

<b>Municipal Roads (gravel roads): 3 039. 68 km (79.6%)</b>  <b>Surfaced roads: 781.32km (20.4%)</b>	Tarring/paving of Roads	100kms tarred or paved roads	15km	20km	25km	20km	20km
	Resealing of roads	Reseal 717 km of road ± 143 km/year	Reseal 143 km [± 1000000m²]	Reseal 143 km [± 1000000m²]	Reseal 143 km [± 1000000m²]	Reseal 143 km [± 1000000m²]	Reseal 143 km [± 1000000m²]
	Construction of vehicle bridges	20 vehicle bridges constructed	4	4	4	4	4
	Construction of pedestrian bridges	25 pedestrian bridges constructed	5	5	5	5	5
	Construction of Public Transport transfer stations	5 Public Transport transfer stations constructed	1	0	1	3	3
<b>IDP PRIORITY: ELECTRICITY SUPPLY AND MANAGEMENT</b>							
<b>BACKLOG (BASELINE)</b>	<b>PROGRAMME</b>	<b>5 YEAR TARGET</b>	<b>TARGET 2022/23</b>	<b>TARGET 2023/24</b>	<b>TARGET 2024/25</b>	<b>TARGET 2025/26</b>	<b>TARGET 2026/27</b>
<b>Access: 199 545 HH (92.4%)</b>  <b>No access: 6 525 (7.8%)</b>	Electrification of households	22 500 HH	3540	3500	4450	5700	5310
	Public Lighting (High Mast Light)	335 High Mast Installed	67	67	67	67	67
	Public Lighting (Street Light)	4 000 Street Lights Installed	800	800	800	800	800



	Retrofitting of Street Lights with LED Technology	2 828 Street Lights retrofitted	428	400	400	800	800
	Completion of New Switching Stations	2 x new Switching Stations constructed	1 x new Switching Station constructed (KaMagugu)	N/A	1 x new Switching Station constructed (Ext17)	N/A	N/A
	Upgrade and Replacement of Mini Subs & Switching Stations in the Southern & Central Region	8 x Switching Stations and 45 x Mini Subs completed	1 x Switching Station Upgraded	1 x Switching Station Upgraded	2 x Switching Stations and 15 x Mini Subs completed	2 x Switching Stations and 15 x Mini Subs completed	2 x Switching Stations and 15 x Mini Subs completed
<b>IDP PRIORITY: REFUSE COLLECTION</b>							
<b>BACKLOG (BASELINE)</b>	<b>PROGRAMME</b>	<b>5 YEAR TARGET</b>	<b>TARGET 2022/23</b>	<b>TARGET 2023/24</b>	<b>TARGET 2024/25</b>	<b>TARGET 2025/26</b>	<b>TARGET 2026/27</b>
<b>No Access: 140 186 (68.1%)</b>  <b>Access: 65 950 (31.9%)</b>	Waste Collection Services	160 136	65 950 Households serviced with weekly waste removal services as per waste billing register	Draft Feasibility Study on Waste Management Services	Final Feasibility Study Report on Waste Management Services	70 000 HH	70 171 HH
		A transfer station established	N/A	Licensed two transfer stations and submitted application for third transfer station	Detailed Planning and Designs	Construction of White River Transfer Station	Construction of Hazyview Transfer Station

IDP PRIORITY: COMMUNITY FACILITIES							
BACKLOG (BASELINE)	PROGRAMME	5 YEAR TARGET	TARGET 2022/23	TARGET 2023/24	TARGET 2024/25	TARGET 2025/26	TARGET 2026/27
29 community halls 15 Sports facilities	Community halls	12 new community halls constructed	3	2	2	3	2
		7 community halls upgraded	-	2	2	2	1
	Parks	5 new parks developed	1	1	1	1	1
		8 parks upgraded	2	1	2	2	1
	Sports facilities	2 stadium upgrades	-	-	1	1	-
	Cemeteries	2 new regional cemeteries	-	-	-	1	1
IDP PRIORITY: INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT							
BACKLOG (BASELINE)	PROGRAMME	5 YEAR TARGET	TARGET 2022/23	TARGET 2023/24	TARGET 2024/25	TARGET 2025/26	TARGET 2026/27
Spatial Planning	Review of the SDF	Review SDF to align to the new IDP for 2022-2027	Draft SDF	Final SDF approved	-	-	-

<b>Precinct Development</b>	Precinct Development	7 Precinct Plans Developed	2	1	1	2	1
<b>Establishment and development of new nodes</b>	Establishment and development of new nodes	5 New nodes	2	1	-	1	1
<b>Formalization of informal settlements</b>	Formalization of informal settlements	10 500 informal units formalized	1000	2500	2000	2500	2500

### 3.5 IDP ALIGNMENT WITH MBOMBELA VISION 2030

The Municipality has adopted a long-term strategy commonly known as Mbombela Vision 2030 which provides a comprehensive overview of the alignment and cascading of the goals and target set in the National Development Plan.

The plan also serves as a gateway development strategy document that take advantage of the location of the City of Mbombela. All the municipal key strategic plans such as IDP, SDF, Budget and other sector plans are informed by the plan. The plan together with the SDF serve as the key strategic documents that guide and inform the future development of the municipality.

The Mbombela Vision 2030 is a strategy and plan to respond strategically and decisively to growth and development dynamics. The Vision 2030 aims to achieve the following:

- Shape and manage the growth of the City of Mbombela
- Meet the demands for housing, services and jobs
- Position Mbombela as an attractive destination

Figure 3.5: Mbombela Vision 2030 Framework



Source: SPPSU, 2016

#### 3.5.1 Mbombela Vision 2030 Goal

The Mbombela Vision 2030 is as follows:

*"To be the best City in South Africa by 2030 for living, working, playing and investing".*

#### 3.5.2 Pillars of the Mbombela Vision 2030

The above goal rests on the following two (2) pillars:

**Pillar 1:** Building and configuring **Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements** where all communities live in quality neighbourhoods with good infrastructure and basic services offering a variety of housing

options and close and easy access to community and social services, mobility and economic opportunities.

**Pillar 2:** Developing a **Competitive Economy** through spatial restructuring and optimal contribution from each city region that attracts high levels of investment, generates jobs and raises income of households significantly.

These pillars form part of the measures by which the work towards the 2030 goal will be assessed on a continuous basis. Vision 2030 is partly a disruptor to the way things may have been done in the past by the City administration and the various stakeholders and sectors of society. It is a template for the future and will require a renewed commitment to raising the bar in performance excellence across all sectors of society.

### **3.5.3 Objective of the Mbombela Vision 2030**

The desired future described above is one in which all the people and communities of Mbombela are living in Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements and where there is a competitive economy in which the unique selling points and competitive positions of each region and its people is strengthened towards city-wide synergy and economic advantage. Both urban and rural spaces are transformed, developed and enhanced with appropriate linkages.

The City of Mbombela will thus be the best City in South Africa by 2030 for living, working, playing and investing. This goal will be achieved in a systematic way by simultaneously pursuing 4 interrelated strategic objectives identified by analyzing the gaps highlighted in the diagnostic process and the aspirations contained in the desired future.

### **3.5.4 Strategies of the Mbombela Vision 2030**

Each strategic objective is elaborated in terms of the envisaged or expected outcomes and a set of key strategic actions or strategies providing a clear direction and guidance for implementation.

#### **3.5.4.1 Strategy 1: Spatial Transformation**

The reorganisation of space would unlock hidden opportunities in the local economy, while the inclusion of all residents would drive competitiveness of the City to greater heights thereby creating the best City in South Africa. The strategy's envisaged outcomes are:

- Adequate housing and overcome poor planning and informal settlement
- Integration of race and social classes, and spatial justice
- Overcome sprawl and make more efficient use of space and land, and mix of land uses
- Open up more investment, economic growth and job opportunities
- Better capability to provide infrastructure more effectively and efficiently
- Better spatial governance and revenue enhancement

**Table 3.5.4.1: Vision 2030 Strategic objective 1**

<b>Strategic Objective 1 (SO 1): Spatial Transformation</b>  <b>To transform the spatial structure of the City towards an equitable, inclusive and comparatively efficient form consisting of a series of integrated and well connected economic corridors, nodes and mixed-use/mixed-income sustainable human settlements</b>	
<b>Strategy 1: City Centres</b> Expand the capacity of the City Centres to enable more commercial and mixed-income residential development	<b>Target:</b> 39 542 new mixed typology housing units by 2030 with access to services and amenities according to norms and standards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic services</li> <li>• Community services</li> <li>• Social services</li> <li>• Economic opportunities</li> </ul>
<b>Strategy 2: New Urban Nodes</b> Identify and develop new urban nodes as mixed use sustainable human settlements that will integrate the City	<b>Target:</b> 55 376 new mixed typology housing units by 2030 with access to services and amenities according to norms and standards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic services</li> <li>• Community services</li> <li>• Social services</li> <li>• Economic opportunities</li> </ul>
<b>Strategy 3: Communal Areas/Regional Upgrades</b> Undertake upgrading and formalisation, and institute better spatial governance working in partnership with traditional leaders	<b>Target:</b> 5 750 new mixed typology housing units by 2030 with access to services and amenities according to agreed norms and standards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic services</li> <li>• Community services</li> <li>• Social services</li> <li>• Economic opportunities</li> </ul>
<b>Strategy 4: Economic Nodes</b> Identify and activate key economic nodes and high impact projects that promote the City's competitiveness as a regional hub and administrative centre, and supports key growth sectors such as agriculture, agro-processing, tourism, and renewable energy	<b>Target:</b> Develop economic transformation concepts, undertake feasibility studies, and coordinate delivery of key high impact projects working with government and industry stakeholders
<b>Strategy 6: Climate Change</b> Build spatial resilience of the City to counter effects of climate change and to secure long-term environmental sustainability.	<b>Target:</b> Efficient spatial form <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low carbon foot print</li> <li>• Resilient Infrastructure</li> <li>• Efficient use of resources</li> <li>• Protection of sensitive areas, Heritage sites</li> <li>• Effective waste management and pollution control</li> <li>• Good spatial governance</li> </ul>

### 3.5.4.2 Strategy 2: Economic Growth

It is possible for the City of Mbombela to double its economic output by having a long-range view and stimulating the local economy with investment in infrastructure and by attracting investments to the area. The economic size of Mbombela, alongside two other Mpumalanga cities (Govan Mbeki and eMalahleni) is just below the top ten of the country. The top five metros account for 50% of South Africa's Gross Domestic Product (GDP). Mbombela accounted for R20 billion in 2010. However, this has moved to over R30 billion in 2013.

The current economic growth rate is estimated to have absorbed 143 724 people in formal employment. The growth in formal employment has been 2% per annum. This can be doubled through investments and facilitating job creation in the economy. The strategy's envisaged outcomes are:

- Unemployment, poverty and inequality significantly reduced
- Differentiated and unique contribution of each of the 4 regions of the City strengthened
- Stronger and more inclusive local economy with greater opportunities for small businesses
- Improved rates base and higher revenue generation for the City
- Greater infrastructure investment capacity and improved quality of life of residents

**Table 3.5.4.2: Vision 2030 Strategic objective 2**

<b>Strategic Objective 2: Economic Growth</b> <b>To establish a competitive economic position that attracts high levels of investment to raise economic growth substantially in order to create targeted number of jobs</b>	
<b>Strategy 1: Economic Sectors</b> Raise the contribution of each sector to the local economy according to agreed plans and targets in respect of growth and job creation with the private sector	<b>Target:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unemployment at 6% by 2030 (NDP)</li> <li>• Achieve sector targets for investment and job creation set with each economic sector</li> </ul>
<b>Strategy 2: Land Development</b> Accelerate preparation, approvals and release of land for development supporting integrated human settlement, economic sector and regional economic targets	<b>Target:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Convert over 3600 Ha of land for new mixed-use and mixed-income housing (integrated human settlements)</li> <li>• Strategic land negotiation capability and incentives</li> <li>• Integrated land-use decision-making with maximum 3 month turn around time</li> </ul>
<b>Strategy 3: Skills Development</b> Facilitate skills development, encourage incubation hubs for enterprise development and employment placement programmes in partnership with the private sector	<b>Target:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrade skills and/or place into jobs 110 000 unemployed, support small businesses and traders with facilities, business services, and value chain integration</li> <li>• World-class Incubation Hub</li> </ul>
<b>Strategy 4: Safe and Smart City</b> Create a safe, conducive and efficient environment for investment and for living	<b>Target:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Safer and technologically enhanced communities and places</li> </ul>
<b>Strategy 5: Place Marketing</b> Raise the confidence levels in the City of Mbombela as a place to live, work, invest and play.  Undertake a rigorous and consistent investment facilitation and place marketing programme underpinned by strongly positioned and managed Brand.	<b>Target:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Global outreach of the City of Mbombela brand underpinned by well packaged catalogue of investment and work opportunities, lifestyle and tourism offerings.</li> </ul>

### 3.5.4.3 Strategy 3: Service Provision

All cities provide public goods and services on water, electricity and energy, refuse removal, attend to land use permissions, health and safety, transport and mobility connectivity and bulk infrastructure connections. Basic Services are the foundations on which the City exists and the future pathways depend on the robustness of infrastructure and services provided. In turn, infrastructure planning cannot be done without strategic planning directing it. And, the economy will not be stimulated unless there is adequate infrastructure, regular and universal services and active land use management. The strategy's envisaged outcomes are:

- A productive and equitable City with high and affordable levels of mobility
- High levels of private investment and economic growth
- Good quality of life for residents, visitors and investors

- Long term adequacy of infrastructure and universal service provision capability
- Sustainable municipal revenue and life-cycle infrastructure management
- Safe, healthy and productive communities

**Table 3.5.4.3: Vision 2030 Strategic Objective 3**

<p><b>Strategic Objective 3: Service provision</b></p> <p><b>To plan for, install, maintain and operate infrastructure, as well as provide services more efficiently and on a sustainable basis that adequately supports: transformed spatial structure, economic growth objectives, universal access to basic services, and differentiated service requirements of households and human settlements</b></p>	
<p><b>Strategy 1: Basic Services</b></p> <p>Install adequate and well managed infrastructure and deliver basic services in a consistent and sustainable manner</p>	<p><b>Target:</b></p> <p>Connect all existing households and planned new households, and community, social and economic sites by 2030 (water, sanitation, electricity, waste management, and roads and storm water)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• City Centre and CBDs</li> <li>• New Urban Nodes</li> <li>• Communal Areas</li> </ul>
<p><b>Strategy 2: Community Services</b></p> <p>Provide and operate community services according to sustainable human settlement norms and standards</p>	<p><b>Target:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plan for and provide full range of community services according to access norms in all existing and new settlements</li> <li>• Operate and maintain facilities and provide quality services (Libraries, Community centres, Telecommunications, Safety, Parks, Cemeteries, Public squares, Fire stations, Public transportation)</li> </ul>
<p><b>Strategy 3: Social Services</b></p> <p>Work with provincial and national government for adequate provisioning of social services</p>	<p><b>Target:</b></p> <p>Determine and direct adequate provisioning of social services by national and provincial government according to access norms and standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schools</li> <li>• Clinics/hospitals</li> <li>• Police stations</li> </ul>
<p><b>Strategy 4: Production</b></p> <p>Provide necessary infrastructure for economic production purposes including city-wide as well as regional connectivity</p>	<p><b>Target:</b></p> <p>Package infrastructure and services to support industrial and export growth and activate identified nodes and projects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eastern Belt – KMIA Agricultural Corridor</li> <li>• Fresh Produce Market</li> <li>• International Convention Centre</li> <li>• Rocky Drift Industrial Park &amp; Incubation Hub</li> <li>• Cultural Hub</li> <li>• Energy Hub</li> <li>• Public Works Precinct</li> <li>• Commercial Mixed-Use Precincts</li> </ul>



### 3.5.4.4 Strategy 4: Governance

To bring about spatial transformation and economic growth and development, a performance excellence work ethic and culture based on productivity, co-ordination and integration of functions at a horizontal and vertical level is required. This must lead to the integrated systems that are geared for delivery and guide the provision of infrastructure, basic services and community services. The renewed institutional system of integration, co-ordination and provision of service to people will be configured into the DNA of the municipality through a performance excellence culture and community impact performance measures. The strategy's envisaged outcomes are:

- Spatial transformation, economic growth and sustainable service provision
- Robust relations with stakeholders, business sector and communities
- Strong and growing rates base and municipal revenues
- Fit for purpose municipal administration and highly operationally efficient organisation
- Model city ranking with good quality of life and high community/customer satisfaction

**Table 3.5.4.4: Vision 2030 Strategic Objective 4**

<b>Strategic Objective 4: Governance</b>  <b>To lead, direct and manage spatial and economic growth of the City robustly, enhance revenue generation and improve operational efficiency</b>	
<b>Strategy 1: Spatial Governance</b> Regulate the entire City space according to a common spatial development vision and single land use management system	<b>Target:</b> All land across the City to be covered by a Land Use Scheme and all development to comply with such scheme <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communal Areas partnership with traditional authorities, special Land Use Schemes (peri-urban, rural responsiveness)</li> <li>• All formalisations and proclamations completed</li> <li>• Enforcement measures balancing growth, environment, and social factors</li> </ul>
<b>Strategy 2: Financial Sustainability</b> Expand the rates base and grow revenue collection	<b>Target:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Register and accurately and efficiently bill all households, commercial, industrial, institutional customers</li> <li>• Achieve and maintain financial indicator targets as per National Treasury guidelines</li> <li>• All municipal functions undertaken in a cost efficient and effective manner</li> </ul>
<b>Strategy 3: Performance Excellence</b> Develop human resource capability; improve institutional systems and capability for budget prioritisation, integrated work, project execution, communications and marketing, long-range planning, research, and performance management; and create conducive and attractive work environment.	<b>Target:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Achieve and maintain operational efficiency indicator targets</li> <li>• Efficient organisational structure and all critical vacant positions remain filled (managerial, professional, operational)</li> <li>• Talent attraction and management strategy</li> <li>• Continuous Learning programmes, on the job training and individual performance and personal development plans</li> <li>• Communications and marketing capacity, systems and platforms</li> <li>• Performance excellence organisational culture</li> </ul>
<b>Strategy 4: IGR and Stakeholder Relations</b> Improve IGR and stakeholder relations targeted towards developing integrated human settlements and local economic growth	<b>Target:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IGR &amp; Stakeholder relations strategy</li> <li>• Effective participation in relevant structures and forums</li> <li>• Manage relations with dedicated capacity</li> <li>• IGR and Sector agreements</li> </ul>

<b>Strategy 5: Community Satisfaction</b> Focus on making a measurable impact on the quality of life of communities	<b>Target:</b> Establish a monitoring and evaluation system that links organisational performance and community satisfaction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community satisfaction surveys</li> <li>• Business confidence index</li> <li>• Strategic management dashboard</li> <li>• IDP milestones and targets</li> </ul>
--	---

### 3.5.5 Vision 2030 Implementation Plan – Making it Happen

Vision 2030 is a measurable plan. The packaging of the Vision 2030 strategies and targets in the above section provides the measures. These strategies will be implemented via projects configured to achieve the 2030 targets by breaking them down into sets of 5-year objectives and targets guiding the successive IDP cycles, that is:

- IDP (2017 – 2022)
- IDP (2022 – 2027)
- IDP (2027 – 2032)

### 3.5.6 Alignment of IDP development priorities and objectives with City of Mbombela’s Vision 2030 and local government Key Performance Areas

Table 3.5.6 below further shows the alignment of IDP development objectives and development priorities with the City of Mbombela’s Vision 2030 and Local Government Key Performance Areas.

**Table 3.5.6: Alignment of IDP Development Priorities and Objectives with City of Mbombela's Vision 2030 and Local Government Key Performance Areas**

VISION 2030 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	LOCAL GOVERNMENT KPA	IDP DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE	IDP DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY
Spatial Transformation (SO1): to transform the spatial structure of the city towards an equitable, inclusive, efficient and compact form consisting of a series of integrated and well connected economic corridors, nodes and attractive mixed-use/mixed-income sustainable human settlements of varying densities.	Spatial development	To strengthen the delivery of sustainable integrated human settlement and environmental management	P8: Rural development P4: Human settlements
Economic Growth (SO2): to establish a competitive economic position that attracts high levels of investment which can raise economic growth substantially to create targeted number of jobs	Local economic development	To initiate a strong and sustainable economic development	P9: Economic development P8: Rural Development
Service Provision (SO3): to plan for, install, maintain and operate infrastructure, and provide services more efficiently and on a sustainable basis that adequately supports:  transformed spatial structure  economic growth objectives  universal access to basic services, and  differentiated service requirements of households and human settlements	Service delivery and infrastructure development	To provide infrastructure and sustainable basic services	P1: Water supply P2: Road infrastructure development and storm water P3: Electricity supply and management P6: Sanitation / Sewerage P8: Rural Development P10: Waste and Environmental Management P12: Public transport
		To provide sustainable social amenities to the communities	P7: Community development P12: Public Transport P13: Public Safety

VISION 2030 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	LOCAL GOVERNMENT KPA	IDP DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE	IDP DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY
Governance (SO4): To lead, direct and manage spatial growth of the city robustly, enhance revenue generation and improve operational efficiency	Good governance and public participation	To build a strong good governance and institutional development	P5: good governance and public participation
	Financial Viability	To ensure legally sound financial viability and management	P11: Financial viability and management
		To maintain and sustain the 2010 legacy projects	P14: 2010 Legacy Projects

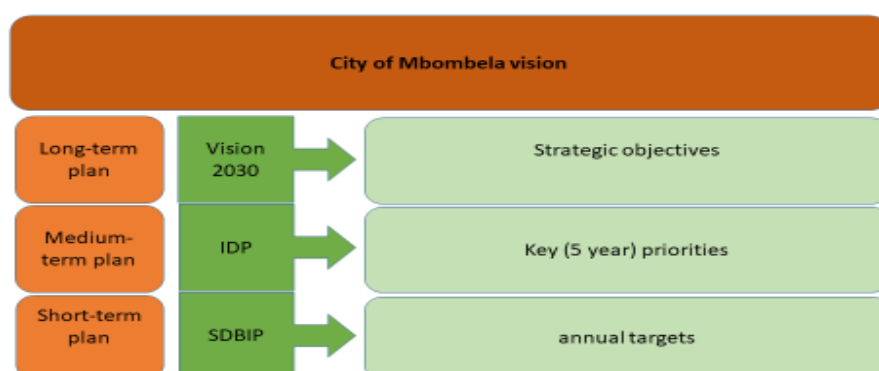
*NB: P1 in the table refers to Priority number 1 whilst SO2 will refer to Strategic Objective number 2, et cetera.*

## 3.6 IDP ALIGNMENT WITH OTHER POLICIES AND PRIORITIES

### 3.6.1 Hierarchy and alignment of plans (CoM VISION 2030, IDP, AND SDBIP)

This section seeks to illustrate the flow of the different plans of the Municipality and how each is linked to the other. Figure 3.9 shows how the short-term plan (the SDBIP) feeds into the medium-term plan (the IDP) and ultimately how the medium term plan feeds into the long-term plan (CoM Vision 2030).

**Figure 3.6.1: Flow and Alignment of CoM Vision 2030, IDP and SDBIP**



### 3.6.2 IDP Alignment with district, provincial and national priorities

One of the key objectives of IDP is to ensure that there is alignment between the local, district, provincial and national priorities.

#### 3.6.2.1 IDP alignment with other spheres of government

Table 3.6.2.1 next page shows how the municipal development priorities are aligned to the development priorities of the national, provincial and district spheres of government

**Table 3.6.2.1: IDP Alignment with national, provincial and district priorities**

NATIONAL PRIORITIES	NDP PRIORITIES	PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES	DISTRICT PRIORITIES	DDM TRANSFORMATIONAL AREAS	IDP PRIORITIES
<b>Economic transformation and job creation</b>	Job creation	Economic growth & job creation	LED	Economic positionin	Economic development
		Energy & mining			
<b>Education, skills and health</b>	Education & training	Skills development	Institutional transformation & development	Governance and Financial Management	Good governance & public participation
	Provide quality health care	Environment	-		Community development & good governance & public participation (transversal services)
					Waste management & greening
<b>Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</b>  <b>Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services</b>	Expand infrastructure	Strategic infrastructure	Basic water & infrastructure development	Infrastructure engineering  Integrated service provisioning	Water supply
	Transform urban & rural space	Agriculture	-	Spatial restructuring & environmental sustainability	Roads infrastructure development & storm water
					Electrical supply & energy management
					Sanitation
					Community development
					Integrated human settlement
					Rural development
<b>Social cohesion and safe communities</b>	Fight corruption	-	-	Governance and Financial Management	Good governance & public participation & community development
					Public Safety
	Transition to a low carbon economy	Social cohesion	-		Good governance & public participation

NATIONAL PRIORITIES	NDP PRIORITIES	PROVINCIAL PRIORITIES	DISTRICT PRIORITIES	DDM TRANSFORMATIONAL AREAS	IDP PRIORITIES
<b>A capable, ethical and developmental state</b>  <b>A better Africa and World</b>	Build a capable state	Tourism, biodiversity & cultural heritage	Financial management	Governance and Financial Management	Financial management & viability
	Transformation & unity	-	-		-
	-	-	-		-

Source: IDP Unit, 2022

**NB:** National priorities are described in the Manifesto, Provincial priorities are described in the Mpumalanga Vision 2030 Strategic Implementation Framework

### **3.6.2.2 Mpumalanga Economic Growth and Development Path (MEGDP)**

The primary objective of the Mpumalanga Economic Growth and Development Path (MEGDP) is to foster economic growth that creates jobs, reduce poverty and inequality in the Province. The growth path is anchored on a number of parameters including sector development, Inclusive & shared growth, spatial distribution, regional integration, sustainable human development and environmental sustainability. The MEGDP also aims to address these socio-economic variables (i.e. unemployment, poverty, inequality) that have a high correlation with employment growth. In this instance, a number of job drivers have been identified in order to create more decent employment opportunities and to secure a strong and sustainable growth in the next decade for the province.

The job drivers referred to above include: (a) Infrastructure for Employment and Development; (b) Job Creation in Economic Sectors: *Agriculture and Forestry, Mining and Energy, Manufacturing and Beneficiation, Tourism and Cultural Industries*; (c) Seizing the Potential for New Economies: *Green Industries, Information Communication Technology*; (d) Investing in Social Capital & the Public Service; and I Spatial Development: *Rural Development, Regional and International Cooperation*.

### **3.6.2.3 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF)**

The MTSF (MTSF 2014–2019) is essentially a statement of intent by government that identifies the development challenges facing South Africa and outlining the medium-term strategy for improvement in the conditions of life of South Africans and for enhanced contribution to the cause of building a better world. The MTSF gives effect to the electoral mandate. In supporting the implementation of the MTSF priorities, the municipality has formulated its development objectives and priorities in line with the MTSF objectives. Issues around job creation, health, education, crime and rural development are also covered as part of the priorities.

### **3.6.2.4 National Development Plan 2030**

The National Development 2030 provides a national vision for the entire country which requires all government institutions to take into consideration during the planning and subsequent implementation of development programs. As a result, the municipality aligned the 2017-2022 IDP planning process with the strategic imperatives set out in the National Development Plan. Table 3.6.2.4 next page shows the alignment of IDP strategies and programmes with the policy directives.



**Table 3.6.2.4: Alignment of IDP strategies and programmes with policy directives**

National Development Plan strategic thrust	State of the Nation Address 2023	State of the Province Address 2023	Local Government Manifesto 2021-2026	Municipal Strategic Objectives	Municipal Programs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Economic growth</li> <li>Expand infrastructure</li> <li>Rural development</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan.</li> <li>Accelerate land redistribution, expand agricultural production and transform the agriculture industry.</li> <li>Massive rollout of infrastructure.</li> <li>Shifting government spending from consumption expenditure to investment in infrastructure</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Economic reconstruction &amp; recovery</li> <li>Transforming the economy and creating jobs</li> <li>Attracting and investing in the mpumalanga economy</li> <li>International relations, trade and investment</li> <li>Partnership with the private sector</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water, Sanitation, Sewerage and Roads</li> <li>Electricity</li> <li>Food Security</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide infrastructure and sustainable basic services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Supply</li> <li>Sanitation</li> <li>Roads and Stormwater</li> <li>Electricity</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Social cohesion</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Promote peace and security on the continent.</li> <li>Police visibility, effective training and better resourcing of police stations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sport, social cohesion, unity and nation building</li> <li>Gender based violence and femicide</li> <li>Social relief interventions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bring Integrated Government Closer to the People.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide sustainable social amenities to the communities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community Halls</li> <li>Sports Facilities</li> <li>Parks and cemeteries</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integrated Human settlement</li> <li>Spatial arrangement</li> </ul>	Establishment of smart cities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Land and Housing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To strengthen the delivery of sustainable integrated human settlement and environmental management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Human settlement</li> <li>Environment management</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Municipal interventions and support</li> </ul>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Economic growth and job creation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of the Presidential Youth Employment Intervention.</li> <li>• Training in critical skills.</li> <li>• Employment stimulus to create jobs and support livelihoods</li> <li>• Substantial increase in local production</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employment stimulus and economic inclusion of women and youth.</li> <li>• Tourism</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create Jobs and Drive Economic Development.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To initiate a strong and sustainable economic development</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LED</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Building a capable state</li> <li>• Fithing corruption</li> <li>• Transformation and unity</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Re-double provincial and national government support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities</li> <li>• Rapid expansion of our energy generation capacity</li> <li>• Rationalisation of SOEs and ensure that they serve strategic economic or developmental purposes.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Towards a capable developmental and ethical state</li> <li>• Fight against crime and corruption</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Choose the Best People to Run Municipalities.</li> <li>• Fight Corruption and End Waste.</li> <li>• Make Municipalities Financially Viable</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To build a strong good governance and institutional capacity</li> <li>• To ensure legally sound financial viability and management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Corporate Services</li> <li>• Public Safety</li> <li>• Public Participation</li> <li>• Risk Management</li> <li>• Financial Management</li> <li>• Internal Audit</li> <li>• Intergovernmental Relations</li> </ul>

### **3.6.3 IDP alignment and implication with Districts'/Metros' One Plan – District Development Model (DDM)**

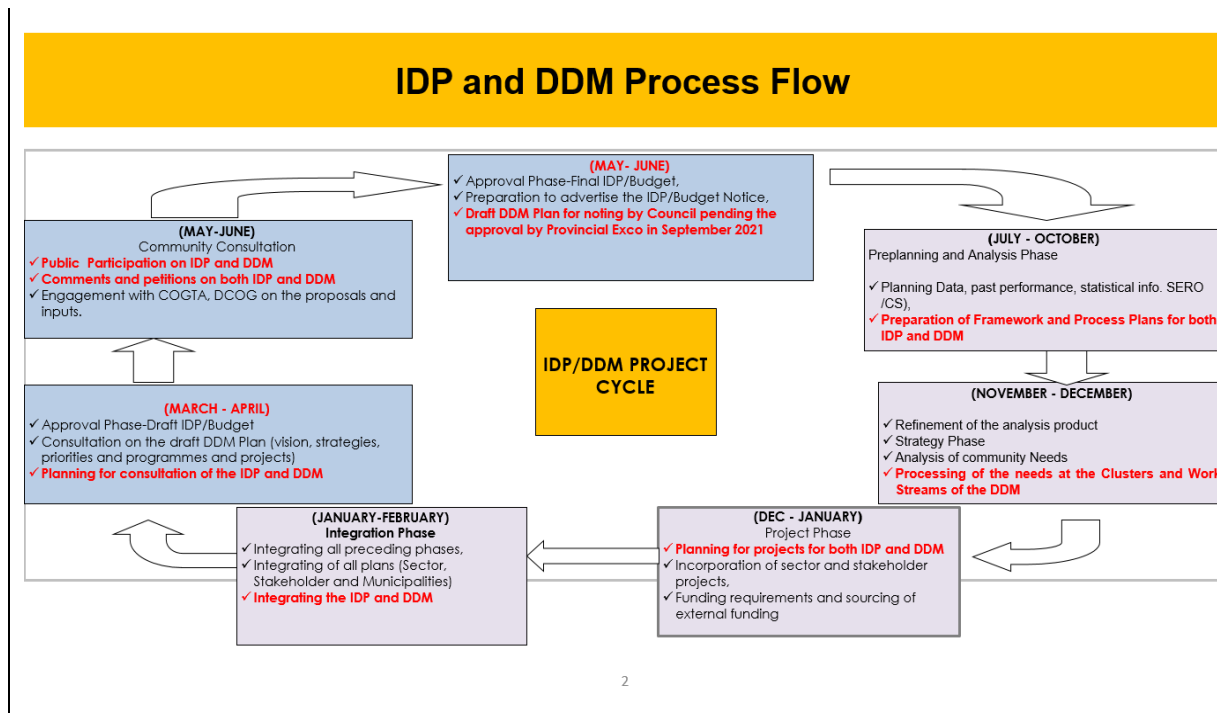
In 2019, the Cabinet of the South Africa Government approved the District Development Model (DDM) as a government approach to improve integrated planning and service delivery across the three spheres of government with district and metro spaces as focal points of government and private sector investment. DDM introduces a new planning instrument in the form of the One Plan. It is expected to strengthen and enhance the IDPs and other plans of municipalities and provide greater certainty and direction for the IDPs. The DDM is an operational model for improving Cooperative Governance at a District/Metropolitan level aimed at building a capable, ethical, sustainable and developmental state, including improving and enhancing the state of local government.

The Model gives provision for One Plan which is an intergovernmental plan setting out a 25-30 years long-term strategic framework (consisting of short, medium and long-term intergovernmental actions) to guide the implementation of investment- and delivery-plans in relation to each of the 52 district and metropolitan spaces. The primary objective of the DDM is to ensure government works together and improves communication in the District/Metropolitan areas to synchronise the programmes and projects of different organs of state through the development of One Plan. DDM also ensure inclusivity and a more participatory approach in governance, including oversight over budgets and projects in an accountable and transparent manner. According to section 6 of the Revised IDP Guidelines (2020), DDM is anchored on the development of the One Plan (Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs).

In order to give effect on the aspirations of DDM, The Ehlanzeni District Municipality has developed 6 work streams that are critical for the participation of all local municipalities within its area of jurisdiction. These work stream are Governance and ICT Stream; Finance and IT Systems Stream; Research and Development Stream; Spatial Planning, Environmental Management Stream; Social Services and Disaster Management Stream; and Basic Services and Infrastructure Development Stream. The City of Mbombela has a representation in each of the 6 work stream and this is to ensure coordinated and integrated planning amongst all the role players in the development of the District's One Plan. The activities of these work streams have culminated in the development of a One Plan for the Ehlanzeni District which must ultimately find its expression on the Municipal IDPs of all its local municipalities, including City of Mbombela. The Ehlanzeni District One Plan is anchored on the following 6 transformational areas:

- People development
- Economic positioning
- Spatial restructuring & environmental sustainability
- Infrastructure engineering
- Integrated service provisioning
- Governance and Financial Management.

The following diagram depicts how the DDM One Plan Process is harmonized with that of the IDP Process Plan.



### DDM One Plan Process & IDP Process Plan Flow

It must be indicated that all these process have already unfolded. The District has approved the One Plan on the 30<sup>th</sup> of June 2021 after which all local municipalities falling within the District were expected to table the same before their respective Councils for approval. The City of Mbombela has tabled the One Plan on the 31<sup>st</sup> of October 2022 and the Council subsequently approved it under Council Resolution number A1/2022. The One Plan catalytic projects for the City of Mbombela are listed in Chapter 7 of this IDP document.

### 3.6.4 IDP alignment with global and regional policy imperatives

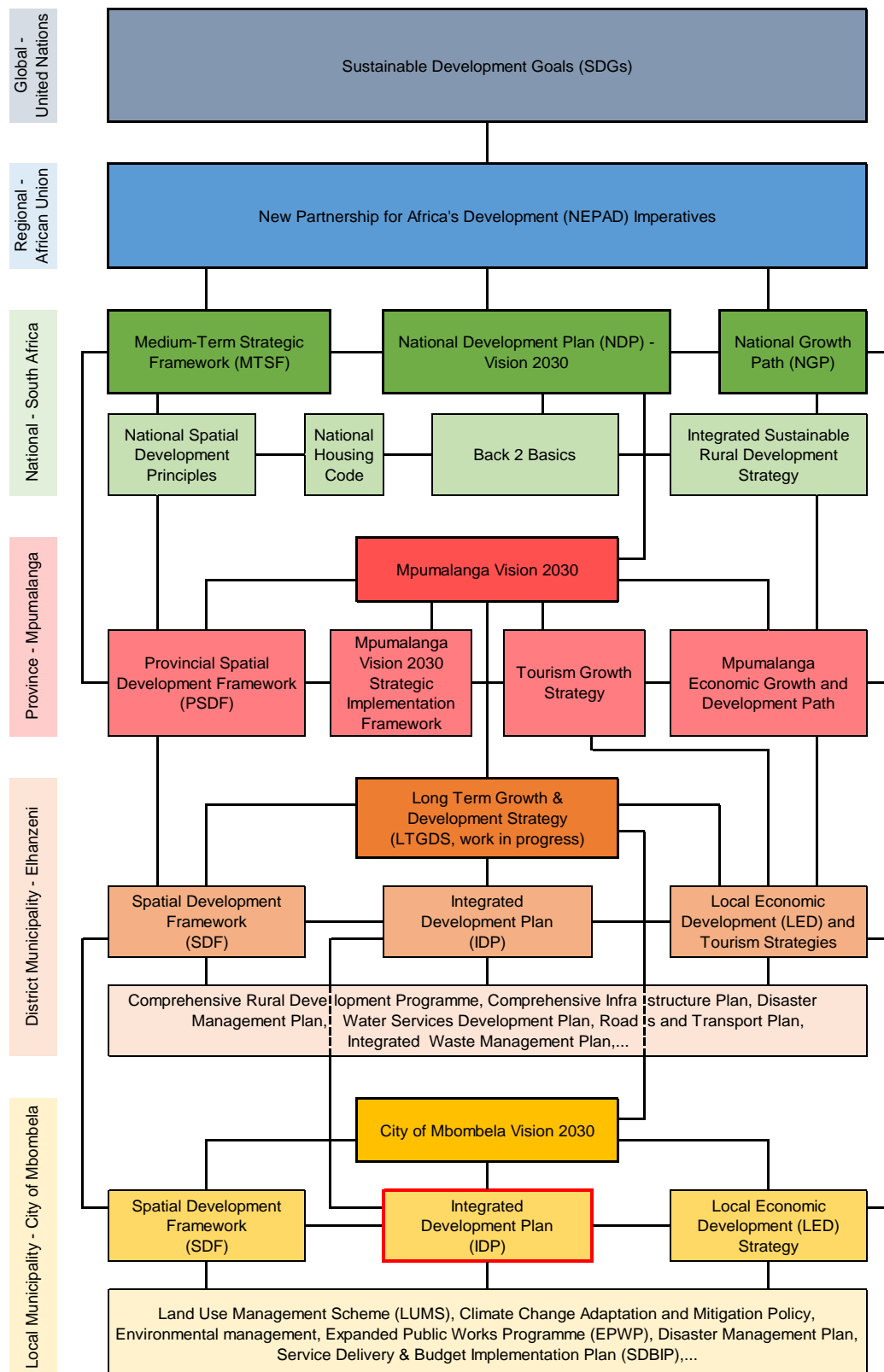
This municipal IDP also aligned itself with policy imperatives of the global and regional structures to which South Africa is member state. These structures are the United Nations (UN) and the African Union (AU) respectively. The UN, after the Millenium Development Goals whose target date was 2015, identified 17 goals to be refered to as Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) which member states must focus on with target date of 2030. The African Union on the other hand has developed an economic program known as New Partnership for Africa's Development that identied a number of commitments the regional structure will embark on to bring about sustainable growth, peace, prosperity, participation in the global economy by the African continent. The City of Mbombela's IDP has there aligned itself with the policy impratives and the table below depicts this alignment.

**Table 3.6.3: IDP alignment with United Nations Sustainable Development Goals and African Union's NEPAD Imperatives**

UNITED NATIONS SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS (SDGs)	AFRICAN UNITED NEPAD IMPERATIVE	IDP DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE	IDP PRIORITY
<b>Goal 6:</b> Clean Water and Sanitation <b>Goal 7:</b> Affordable and Clean Energy <b>Goal 11:</b> Sustainable Cities and Communities		To provide infrastructure and sustainable basic services	<b>P1:</b> Water supply <b>P3:</b> Electricity supply and management <b>P6:</b> Sanitation / Sewerage <b>P8:</b> Rural Development <b>P10:</b> Waste and Environmental Management
<b>Goal 11:</b> Sustainable Cities and Communities <b>Goal 16:</b> Peace, Justice and Strong Institutions	Strengthening mechanisms for conflict prevention, management and resolution at the sub-regional and continental levels, and to ensure that these mechanisms are used to restore and maintain peace;	To provide sustainable social amenities to the communities	<b>P7:</b> Community development <b>P12:</b> Public Transport <b>P13:</b> Public Safety
<b>Goal 11:</b> Sustainable Cities and Communities		To strengthen the delivery of sustainable integrated human settlement and environmental management	<b>P8:</b> Rural development <b>P4:</b> Human settlements
<b>Goal 9:</b> Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure <b>Goal 8:</b> Decent Work and Economic Growth	Promoting the role of women in social and economic development by reinforcing their capacity in the domains of education and training; by developing revenue generating activities through facilitating access to credit; and by assuring their participation in the political and economic life of African countries;  Promoting the development of infrastructure, agriculture and its diversification into agro-industries and manufacturing to serve both domestic and export markets	To initiate a strong and sustainable economic development	<b>P9:</b> Economic development <b>P8:</b> Rural Development <b>P2:</b> Road infrastructure development and storm water
<b>Goal 17:</b> Partnerships for the Goals	Promoting and protecting democracy and human rights in their respective countries and regions, by developing clear standards of accountability, transparency and participatory governance at the national and sub-national levels	To build a strong good governance and institutional development	<b>P5:</b> Good governance and public participation

### 3.6.4 Summary of IDP's alignment

Figure 3.6.4: IDP Alignment



Source: IDP Unit 2020

## 3.7 OTHER MUNICIPAL ANCHOR STRATEGIES/Framework

### 3.7.1 Local Economic Development (LED) & Economic Recovery Strategy

#### 3.7.1.1 Background

Each municipality is expected in terms of the Municipal Systems Act (2000) to adopt an IDP that includes local economic development aims. Local Economic Development (LED) is part of the key performance areas applicable to local government in terms of the Performance Management Guide for Municipalities (2001). Local economic development forms part of the City of Mbombela's mandate to create and facilitate the development of the economy, realising the local economic development potential as well as encouraging private sector investment and job creation. Local economic development is an ongoing process, rather than a single project or a series of steps to follow. It involves identifying and using local resources, ideas and skills to stimulate economic growth and development. The aim of LED is to create employment opportunities for local residents, alleviate poverty and redistribute resources and opportunities to the benefit of all local residents.

Municipalities are also expected to develop LED strategies for their respective municipal area. The City of Mbombela is no exception and has adopted its **Local Economic Development & Economic Recovery Strategy** not only to comply with the prescripts of legislation but also to drive the economic growth and recovery for the Mbombela municipal area.

According to the Mpumalanga Department of Economic Development, Environment & Tourism's **Socio-Economic Profile (SEP) 2021**, the contraction of Mbombela's economy in 2020 was estimated to be between 10% and 11% due to the COVID-19 lockdown. Construction, transport, trade, tourism and manufacturing were the most negatively affected industries. It also noted that due to COVID-19 related factors, tourism spend decreased to only R2.9 billion in 2020 from R5.8 billion in 2015, which was equal to only 3.4% of the local GDP. These factors necessitated that this version of the LED Strategy caters for economic recovery strategies in order to reverse the negative effects brought about by the COVID-19 pandemic to the local economy.

#### 3.7.1.2 Purpose of CoM Local Economic Development and Economic Recovery Strategy

The overarching purpose of the Strategy is to provide a framework of joint Local Economic Development and Economic Recovery priorities in which the public, private, and community sector at the City of Mbombela (CoM) should invest. Therefore, the strategy must be owned, and can only be delivered better and effectively, by the Municipality continuously working together with other spheres of government and development partners.

The Strategy also aims to review the existing LED Strategy to produce a credible and implementable plan that identifies catalytic projects with the intended objective of rebuilding the City's economy from the harsh impact of the global Covid-19 pandemic.

The City's Local Economic Development and Economic Recovery Strategy is a package of four interrelated and interdependent strategic components, namely:

1. **Drivers of Change:** these are the development dynamics that shape the current economic development environment at Mbombela. In essence, these set out the scene for shaping and designing economic development and recovery interventions.
2. **Core Strategy and Recovery Principles:** this is a set of core propositions for what needs to happen if the city takes a steady and convincing route towards developing a thriving local economy. In other words, this is a set of core strategy principles that chart the way on the local economic development and economic recovery path ahead.

3. **The vision:** this is a desired future of the city economy. It is a visionary perspective of what the city's local economy will be in about five years or more from now.
4. **Strategy pillars:** this is calculated, evidence and an empirically-based suite of strategy and recovery choices that the city in partnership with a vast array of important stakeholders and development partners inside and outside of government will need to work on towards its desired vision.

#### **A. Drivers of Change**

The following are development dynamics that shape the current economic development environment at Mbombela. These are also important in framing the desired economic development destination for the city.

- Population Dynamics
- Human development
- Economic Development
- Spatial Development
- Housing
- Infrastructure Development
- Smart City

#### **B. Strategy and Recovery Principles**

The principles that inform the strategy have been derived from several sources: government's development choices as embraced in the national, provincial and local government economic planning and development policies and strategies. The following is the inexhaustive list of principles - value propositions - that inform the strategic choices the city has made in respect of the strategy:

- Shared Growth
- City Competitiveness
- Resilience, Vibrancy and Recovery
- Redressing Poverty
- Township and Rural Economic Development
- Economic Governance

#### **C. LED Vision**

The Economic Development Vision for 2026 is that the City of Mbombela will be recognised as a smart, world-class, provincial capital and commercial city in which to invest, work, learn, visit and live, and boasting a widely shared economy.

#### **D. Core Pillars of the Strategy**

The following constitute the seven Key Pillars of the CoM's strategy, namely:

- A diverse City economy
- A learning and skilled City
- An economically inclusive City
- An enterprising City
- An economically recovered City
- The foundations for growth, and
- Marketing and branding.



### 3.7.1.3 The Economic Opportunity Environment

The city has a sound economic infrastructure and its growing involvement in the global economy has firmly placed it as one of the important Secondary Cities in the country. CoM has the capability of ensuring a suitable business environment for foreign and domestic investors. The table below identifies sector opportunities based on the economic activity analysis for the municipal area. The economic analysis for the municipal area of Mbombela has already been articulated in Chapter 2 of this IDP.

#### Sectoral Opportunity Identification

SECTOR	INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITY
<b>Agriculture and Agro-Processing Opportunities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Food Cluster with focus on processing, packaging and export</li> <li>Speciality vegetables (mange tout peas, brinjals, baby vegetables)</li> <li>Introduction of new flower species (freesias, orchids, proteas)</li> <li>Floriculture logistics development (transport, storage, cooling facilities)</li> <li>Aquaculture development</li> <li>Grain processing (flour milling, chicken feed production)</li> </ul>
<b>Tourism Opportunities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Game farming and safari tourism</li> <li>Eco-tourism route</li> <li>Development and improvement of tourist facilities and accommodation</li> <li>N4 Tourism route, Panorama route</li> <li>Kruger National Park</li> </ul>
<b>Manufacturing and Retail Trade Opportunities</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manufacture of organic fertiliser, pesticides and inorganic fertiliser</li> <li>Industrial cluster development</li> <li>Organic food supplement and bio-medicinal product manufacturing</li> <li>Furniture and wood manufacturing</li> <li>Manufacturing of arts and crafts</li> </ul>
<b>Informal Trade</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specialized clustering plan development</li> <li>Locate strategic informal trading areas as part of the urban redevelopment strategies</li> <li>Establishment of an online market space</li> <li>Formal establishment of areas for commonage farming, supporting uses and infrastructure</li> </ul>

### 3.7.1.4 LED and Economic Recovery Strategy Catalytic Projects

Hereunder is a prioritised list of investment opportunities that lay the foundation for the Strategy implementation:

- Mega sustainable human settlements: Nelspruit and White River;
- Inner City Revitalisation: Nelspruit and Barberton;
- Student Precinct
- The Broadband Initiative
- The International Convention Centre
- Inner City Property Scheme
- Townships Empowerment Zones
- The Ease of Doing Business Initiative

- Technology Innovation Hubs
- Investment Promotion Initiative
- Nkosi City Development
- Mpumalanga Fresh Produce Market
- The World Heritage Site Interpretative Park

### Youth Development Initiatives

The following projects might not be catalytic but play a crucial role in youth economic empowerment. These are classified as CoM Youth Development Initiatives.

INDUSTRY	PROJECT
Community services (personal)	Beauty salons
Manufacturing	Bakeries
Agriculture	Poultry farming
Transport, storage and communication	Information technology and printing
Trade (retail)	Restaurants and car wash
Community services	Recycling and collection

#### 3.7.1.5 Monitoring Instruments of Implementation of the Strategy

The following are critical institutions that should provide monitoring oversight over the implementation of the City's economic development strategy:

- a) The Local Economic Development Directorate – City Planning, Economic Development and Tourism
- b) The Section 79 Economic Development Committee and the Mayoral Committee
- c) The Mbombela Partnership

#### 3.7.1.6 Evaluation Instruments of Implementation of the Strategy

The following are the evaluation instruments to be used in assessing the impact and effectiveness of the economic development strategy.

- a) Independent Mid-Term Review (Three Year Review)
- b) Final Five-Year Evaluation.

For the economic development strategy to make the desired economic impact, it must be fully owned by all the critical stakeholders, monitored over time, and critical adjustments made accordingly so that it remains pertinent to existing economic development circumstances at Mbombela.

### 3.7.2 Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

Expanded Public Works programme (EPWP) is a nationwide programme covering all spheres of government and state owned enterprises. It originates in the Growth and Development Summit 2003. It aims to draw significant numbers of unemployed, unskilled people into productive work so that they increase their capacity to earn an income. It further serves as an opportunity to address social welfare gap.

EPWP Phase 3 (2014 – 2019) approach introduced numerous dynamics which required the revamp or review of the human resource structure. This phase commenced in April 2014 but the municipality started implementing the phase in February 2015 (ten months late). The amount of work required a fully-fledged structure with all required resources. The office of the Municipal Manager approved the appointment of the 9 Data Capturers for the period of twelve months. There were 20 EPWP Monitors who were also providing support to the EPWP Coordination office. These officials were monitoring the programme implementation at ground level and feed the EPWP Champion with reports regularly.

In August 2016 the two local municipalities (Umjindi & Mbombela) were disestablished and the new City of Mbombela was born. The restructuring of the new City gave rise to the stand alone EPWP Coordinating Division. This division was initially in the office of the Municipal Manager until July 2017. In 2017, 6 Data Capturers and 4 Coordinators were appointed for a period of 12 months to coordinate and report all projects as required in terms of EPWP Phase 3 approach.

During the period 2017 and 2019 council was able to collect, upload and authorise data without any assistance from other public bodies. Prior this period all projects were reported by Provincial Department of Public Works Roads & Transport (DPWR&T). It should be noted that the City managed to obtain increased Grant to R 8 million for the first time with available resources. Continuous training programmes to these officials increased their capacity to master the work at hand. They are capacitated in such a manner that they can take the city to another high level where more than 20 000 participants can be appointed within a period of three years, on condition that the project is properly coordinated.

City of Mbombela commenced the EPWP Phase 4 approach with effect from 1st July 2019. This is another phase that will be in application until 31st March 2024 according to the National EPWP policy. City of Mbombela subscribes to the National Development Plan EPWP strategies. The focus of EPWP Phase 4 is to ensure that the EPWP will be able to increase its contribution to address the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality as outlined in recent successive presidential State of the Nation Address (2019). EPWP Phase 4 will be in implementation for the next period of five years (2019- 2024)

The Objective of EPWP Phase 4 is: ***“To provide work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing to development”***

In the National Development Plan 2030, the EPWP is positioned to contribute to Government's goals of alleviating poverty, developing local communities, providing work opportunities and enhancing social protection. Chapter 11 of the NDP states that the vast majority of the unemployed currently have no access to social protection and that the EPWP as a Public Employment Programme (PEP) can play an important part in reducing this gap, especially if it is able to increase its scale further. The EPWP will contribute to these different broader social protection functions through:

- i. The increased focus on community-driven programmes in the EPWP Phase 4 through programmes such as the CWP will also allow this economic stimulus to contribute towards addressing the legacy of apartheid spatial inequality
- ii. Targeting the poorest areas, consolidating and strengthening productive activities in marginalized local economies.
- iii. The focus on community-driven programmes will create a platform for all of the above to converge and broaden the level of the programme positive impacts.

Poor unemployed people: - Their wellbeing will need to be improved by:

- a) Employment creation – acquiring work based skills and workplace experience enhancing their potential to find further work in the formal and informal sector;
- b) Income support - earning an increased income and improving their household security.

- c) Development of community assets and provision of services benefitting from improved service delivery and infrastructure in their communities.

### **3.7.2.1 Main Purpose of the EPWP.**

Expanded Public Works Programme as championed by National department of Public Works & Infrastructure seeks to focus on the following objectives:

- a) Strengthening the monitoring of the core EPWP principles to improve compliance to the EPWP guidelines;
- b) Streamlining monitoring and reporting mechanisms to track programme performance;
- c) Enhancing the EPWP coordination and institutional arrangements;
- d) Performance improvement and outcome measurement will be achieved through the introduction of Social Audits;
- e) Improve targeting on youth focused programmes and increase demographic targeting for women;
- f) To ensure greater synergy between a wide range of PEPs and other poverty alleviation programmes.

### **3.7.2.2 Policy Principles for EPWP Phase 4**

The National Development Plan 2011 outlines two key objectives for EPWP in that context namely:

- Contribution to reducing unemployment by creating temporary employment by being responsive to the number of unemployed. “The public employment programmes should target the creation of 2 million opportunities annually by 2020 or earlier, if possible”..... “The main opportunities will lie in community based services and the roll out of social sector initiatives”;
- Contribution to social protection for the unemployed by providing them with income support. In the New Growth Path, EPWP is seen as an important contributor in Jobs Driver 1 (Infrastructure Development) through increasing the labour intensity of government infrastructure investments and Jobs Driver 4 (Social Capital) through expansion of the Community Work Programme.

Council has signed a five year EPWP Protocol Agreement with a total of 15 525 (five year term target) planned work opportunities for the City of Mbombela. This is a policy document that provides clear principles for the CoM to comply with all EPWP legislative guidelines as the projects are implemented. The revised EPWP Policy for the Municipality incorporating the EPWP phase 4 principles together with Council EPWP Strategic document was approved in October 2020.

### **3.7.2.3 The Importance of participating in EPWP as a public body**

City of Mbombela has taken a positive stride by establishing a standalone unit coordinating expanded public works programme related matters. This was a response to the national EPWP Summit 2016 resolution. This unit serve as a drive to ensure that the city is able to implement all projects in line with national and local EPWP policies. This unit is currently designated as EPWP Coordinating Division. The fundamental duties of the EPWP Division are summarised as follows:

- a) Development of the local EPWP Policy and its strategy to guide the City to comply with national EPWP policy prescripts;
- b) Collect data and register all projects implemented by the city.

- c) Coordinates the project reports according to Social, Infrastructure, and Environment & Culture Sectors.
- d) Create awareness and education on the effective implementation of the policy through stakeholder engagements;
- e) Update council on the performance of the city if the national EPWP targets are met or not and advise on the shortcomings.

EPWP Policy provides information on the type of data required to report in the EPWPrs system designed by the national EPWP office. Departmental EPWP Patrons or Project managers identify projects and ensure that they take memorable pictures before, during the development and after the project is completed to form part of the project profile POE's. The project must contribute in enhancing service delivery through intensive labour. This phase compels all project managers to ensure that they keep project profiles with the following compulsory information:

- Detailed Project profiles
- Simplified Form ( Business Plan)
- The personnel contracts
- The certified ID copies for all workers with personal details for individuals
- Attendance registers
- Pay roll for all employees.
- Monthly progress reports with pictures for monitoring and evaluation.
- Expenditure report for the entire project.

National & Local EPWP Policies clearly promote for the training interventions to be specific to the operational needs of the different sectors. Collaborations with FET Institutions and SETAs to be enhanced to work towards accredited training as well as Enterprise development interventions to be limited to sub-programmes that use small and medium enterprises in the delivery of services and assets. City of Mbombela should in collaboration with City Planning Development – LED Unit work cooperatively in this area, where EPWP participants are trained on the skills and be exposed to the environment of becoming future entrepreneurs through level 5 training programmes.

EPWP Division would hand over the enrolment list to LED unit to train these people for Cooperatives and any other skills so that they can be able to be self-sufficient. EPWP income serve as income support, the family can't survive on the stipend endlessly. The city may not need the service of all men & women in orange but the EPWP Phase 4 approach requires that CoM should make means to expose the participants in the environment where they would be able to identify their skills and have their own businesses. Currently this area is still dormant. The approval of the City LED new strategy may enable the city to ensure that the participants are assisted through accredited or non-accredited specific training programmes.

### **3.7.2.4 The Fundamental Responsibilities of the EPWP Division**

#### **3.7.2.4.1 Coordination of Projects from Contracted Services**

- a) Council has pronounced itself in terms of the council resolutions of ---that all tender documents must have a clause that indicate the matters of EPWP. The advantage of that is to ensure that as the service providers are appointed to render specific services on behalf of council they know the information required from them in terms of expanded public works programme. They must all comply accordingly. The tender need to include the orange branded uniform as the part of compliance;
- b) Upon the appointment of the service providers, the company project manager or site manager must provide the company information through simplified business plan form developed by national EPWP Form (compulsory). This form has all detailed information about the project. It is attached in the annexures of this document.

- c) This information will be used to develop a project profile for the company where the targets will be clearly spelt out as far as the project objectives are concerned;
- d) This form mentioned in (b) above is accompanied by the beneficiary personal details which on return must have a clear and certified SA Green Bar coded or credit card identification document. Any certified ID copy above three months is not acceptable for reporting of the data;
- e) Once these documents are filled they need to be submitted to the EPWP Office for verification and checking if the information is as required nationally;
- f) Jobs are then created in the ER reporting system which was designed by national EPWP Office where all participating public bodies upload the jobs for national reporting purposes. The reporting system should be accurate.
- g) The project must take pictures prior the commencement of the project. These projects must be submitted to the EPWP office as part of the report for the project;
- h) During the implementation of the service provider may serve council with invoices. Such invoices must be accompanied by the monthly project report and attendance registers of the previous month so that the EPWP office will file them for audit purposes. The pictures depicting the work done since the inception of the project would be required as part of the report;
- i) Every month the project manager must provide progress report in terms of the progress made a stipulated in the project plan.
- j) Upon completion of the project another pictures indicating that the actual target has been reached would be required. It is noted that some of the projects may take two to three years before completion.

#### **3.7.2.4.2 Coordination of projects created through Integrated Grant Allocation.**

Council annually receives integrated grant allocation from national Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (DPWI) which serve as an incentive on the work well done in the previous 18 months assessment. The allocation of grant has been inconsistent because of internal challenges with pertaining to lack of support from all internal stakeholders (departments). Integrated grant allocation for the first two years of the implementation of EPWP Phase 4 are: R, 8 mil for 2019/20 and R4, 2mil for 2020/21 periods.

During the period 2021/22, council received an amount of R 7 million and managed to appoint 500 EPWP employees to supplement and complement the work of the departments with an intension to reduce service delivery related problems. The EPWP Support Staff (10) in the office of the Senior Manager: Public Works & Transport – EPWP Coordinating Division manage the matters of compliance with EPWP policy prescripts in parallel with contracted services' projects. Council always co-fund the allocation so that more poor people could be appointed in the programme to reduce poverty in local communities. The city provides a stipend to individuals in line with the guidelines of the National Minimum Wage Act 2019 for EPWP employees.

#### **3.7.2.4.3 The reporting of performance on EPWP**

The EPWP Division is accountable to national EPWP Office and has an obligation to ensure that all departments that participate in EPWP must at all times comply with EPWP policy prescripts. The continuous engagement in the form of meetings, workshops and training will be coordinated at all levels is very critical in ensuring that projects reports are accurate and comply with EPWP policy prescripts.

The EPWP Coordinating division is responsible for the consolidation of the performance report quarterly or annually for council updates and presentation of level of compliance with Protocol Agreements obligations. Concurrently monthly expenditure reports are processed and signed by the office of the Chief Financial Officer. Furthermore, the national office is provided with quarterly and annual performance reports for monitoring & evaluation of the performance of the city. The City could not reach the annual national target during the first round (2019/20) of the EPWP Phase 4 approach. The total performance was 38%. Fortunately the national target of 2020/21 was exceeded and was marked as

history in the existence of the CoM to perform this far. Through robust engagement intra – departmentally and cooperation from most service delivery departments, the city will again maintain its good performance. Below is the indication of the five year national targets the city must reach or exceed as the work opportunities are reported in terms of the three sectors.

**Table 3.7.2: The overall EPWP Phase 4 Targets for the City of Mbombela Per Sector and per financial year**

Sector		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Overall Target for the whole municipality
Infrastructure	WO	1 778	1 795	1 801	1 798	1 801	8 973
	FTE	588	593	595	594	595	2 965
Environment	WO	874	901	928	956	844	4 502
	FTE	380	392	403	415	367	1 957
Social	WO	410	410	410	410	410	2 050
	FTE	156	156	156	156	156	781
<b>Total</b>	<b>WO</b>	<b>3 062</b>	<b>3 106</b>	<b>3 138</b>	<b>3 164</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>15 525</b>
	<b>FTE</b>	<b>1 124</b>	<b>1 141</b>	<b>1 154</b>	<b>1 166</b>	<b>1 118</b>	<b>5 703</b>

**NB: WO = Work Opportunities; FTE = Full Time Equivalent**

### 3.7.3 Spatial Development Framework (SDF)

Chapter 4 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) require each sphere of government to prepare a spatial development framework that will, amongst others, guide planning and development decisions across all sectors of government. Section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, also dictates that a municipality integrated development plan must reflect a spatial development framework which must include the provision of basic guidelines for land use management system.

A Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) is a long-term forward planning document which spatially indicates the long-term growth and development path of a municipality. It co-ordinates the spatial implications of all strategic sector plans of a municipality. A MSDF is also one of the core components of a municipal IDP and gives physical effect to the vision, goals and objectives of the municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The City of Mbombela is currently reviewing its MSDF by following all the processes that are prescribed in terms of law. Once completed, the MSDF will be approved in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and will serve as a guide to decision making in development and land use planning. This section therefore outlines the spatial vision, analysis, strategic framework and desired spatial pattern of the City of Mbombela as per its draft MSDF.

#### 3.7.3.1 Spatial Vision

The spatial transformation of the City of Mbombela requires a focused shift from the legacy of apartheid and spatial patterns of the past to unlock the potential of the City. The draft MSDF translates the current municipal IDP vision, namely, **“City of Excellence, the ultimate destination”** and the current CoM Vision 2030 goal which is **“To be the best City in South Africa by 2030 for living, working, playing and investing”**, to have a spatial focus.

The envisaged MSDF spatial vision for the City of Mbombela therefore is to have **“a functionally efficient, compact, connected, resilient, environmentally sustainable and generative municipality that strengthens its status as a gateway to Mpumalanga and South Africa by 2032”**. The following section presents the strategies that the Municipality will employ in achieving its spatial vision.

### 3.7.3.2 Spatial Strategies

Four key spatial strategies have been identified to assist the Municipality in achieving its spatial vision. These strategies are listed below:

- ❑ **Building a compact, connected, inclusive and vibrant City;**
- ❑ **Creating an economic generative City that plans for employment and improved access to economic opportunities;**
- ❑ **Direct urban growth and create balance between urban development and the natural environment; and**
- ❑ **Protect agricultural land and strengthen tourism development.**

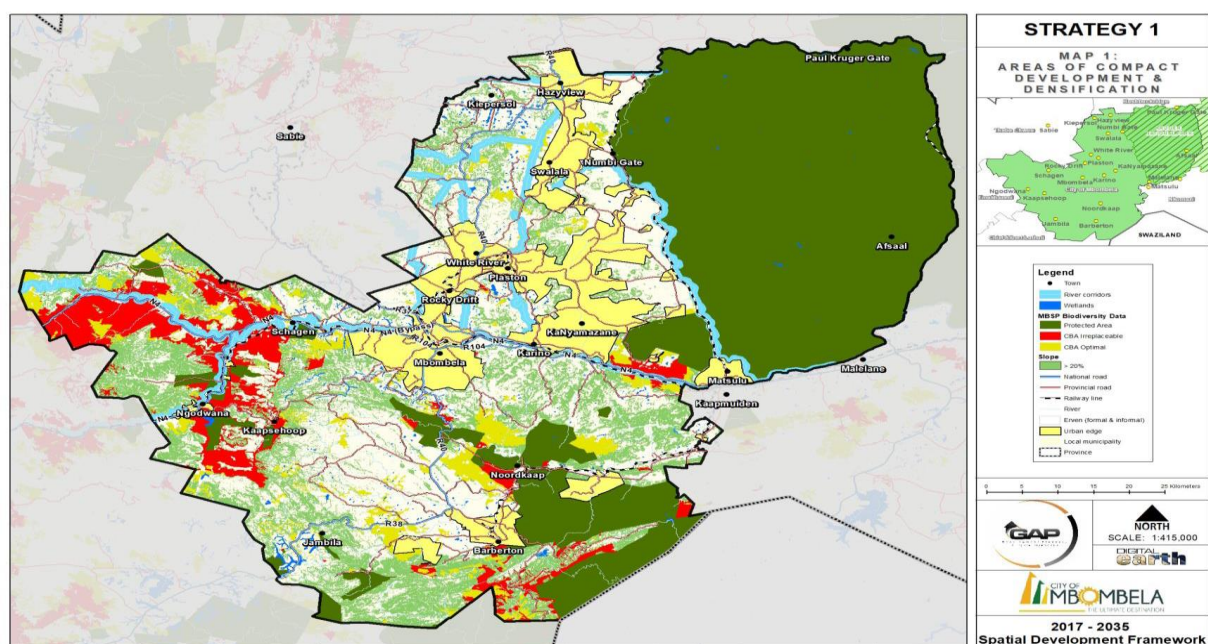
Each of these strategies is explained in detail below.

#### 3.7.3.2.1 **Strategy 1:** *Building a compact, connected, inclusive and vibrant City*

This strategy aims to intensify urban land use through a combination of higher residential densities and centralization, mixed land uses, and development limits outside of a designated area. The strategy also aims to improve mobility, linkage, and connectivity between the Eastern and Western Development Corridors. Two initiatives are recommended in order to achieve the strategy in space. Firstly, designated areas of compact integrated development and densification: existing built-footprint of the municipality; around key public transport facilities (Existing and future); around current and future mixed use and economic nodes; around existing social service facilities including schools, healthcare and public open space. Secondly, an established efficient integral movement system (line haul system, strategic road links, and bus rapid transit system). This is depicted in the figures below.

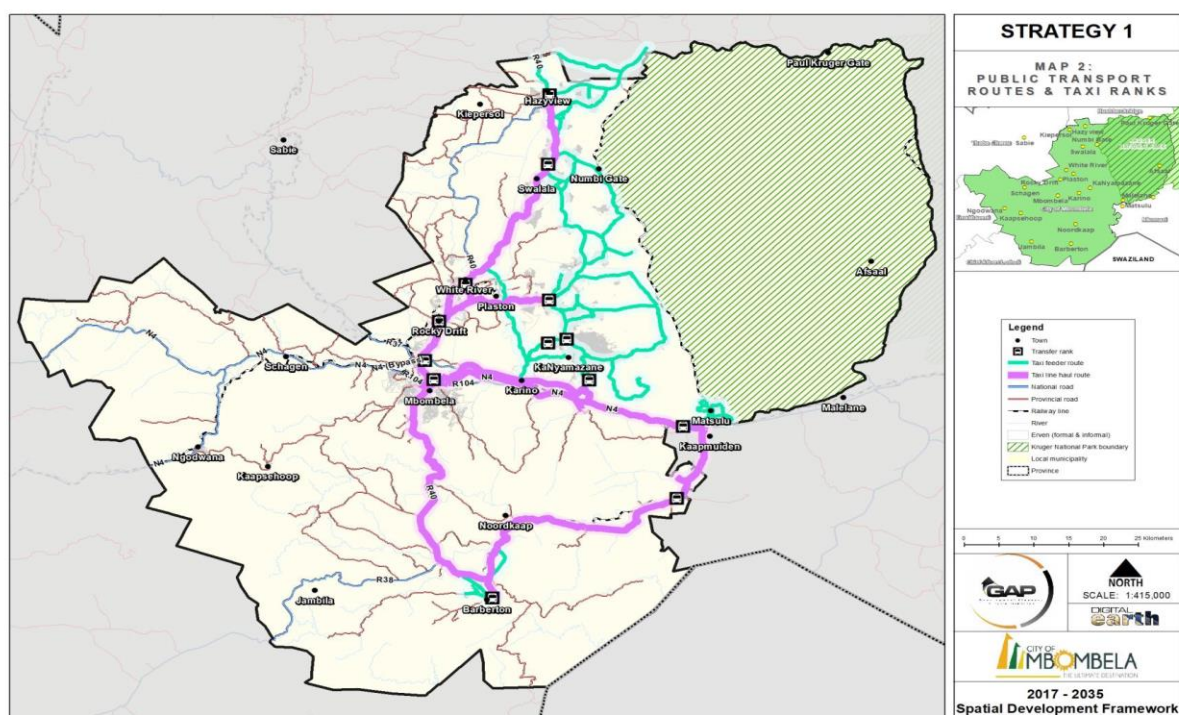


Figure 3.7.3.2.1-1: Areas of compact development and densification



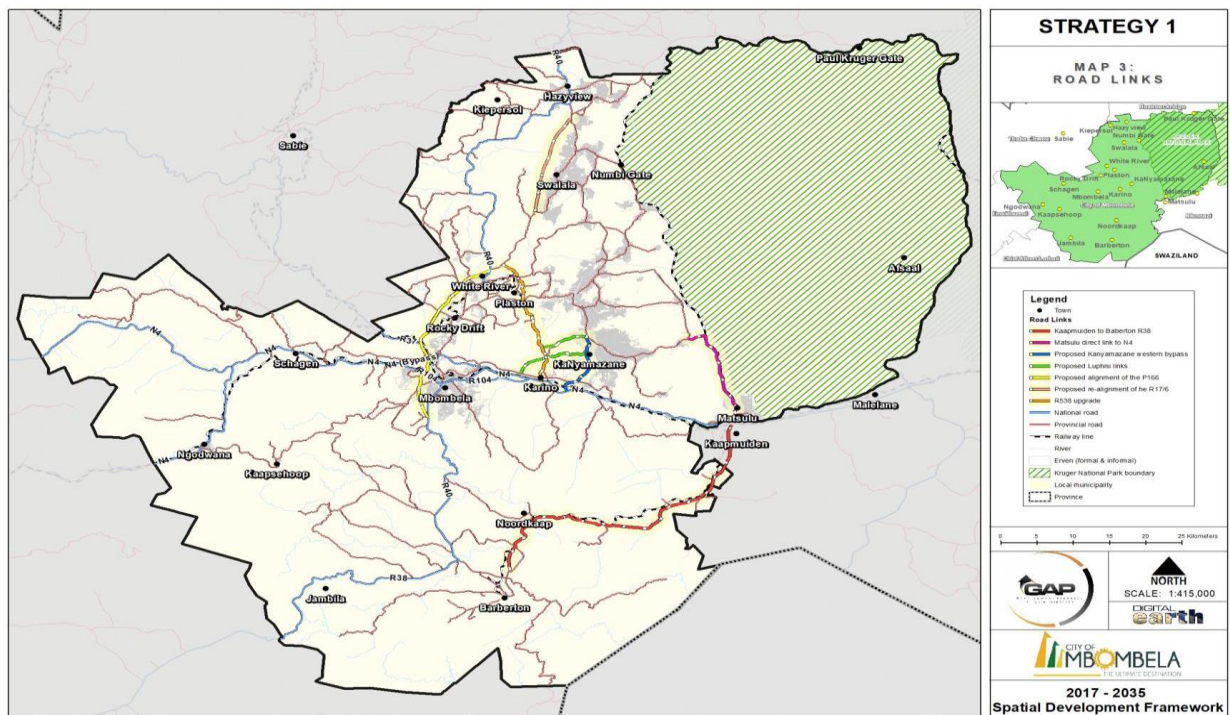
Source: City of Mbombela SDF 2018

Figure 3.7.3.2.1-2: Public Transport Routes and Transfer Ranks



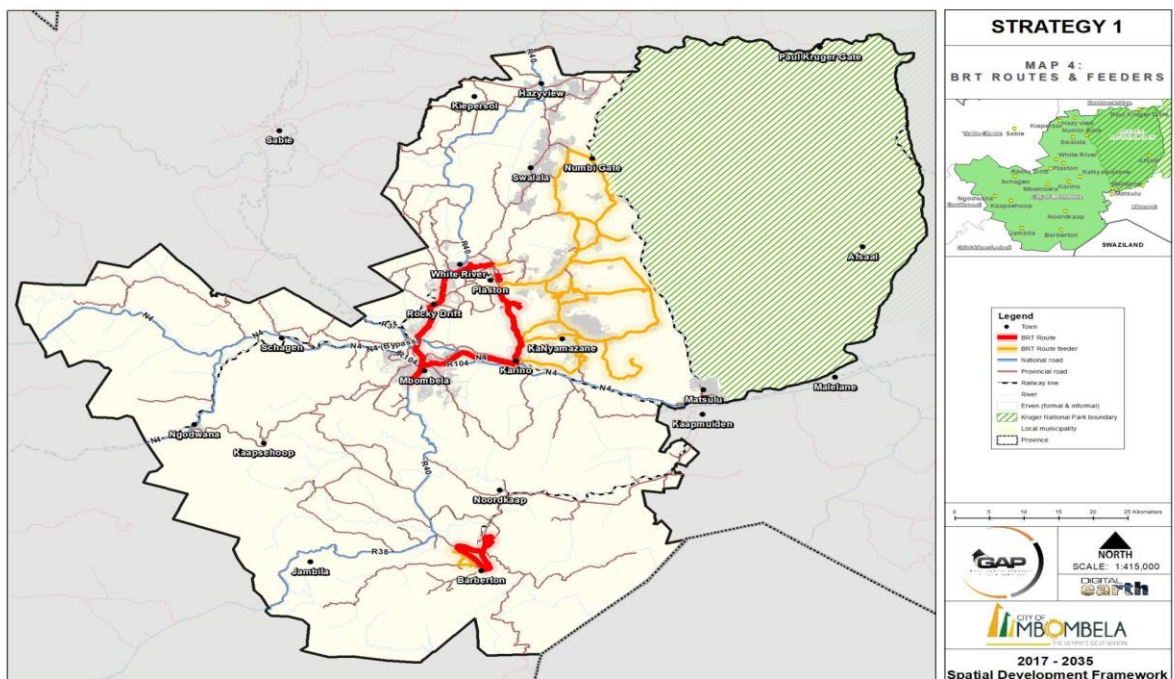
Source: City of Mbombela SDF 2018

**Figure 3.7.3.2.1-3: Road Links Proposals**



**Source: City of Mbombela SDF 2018**

**Figure 3.7.3.2.1-4: Bus-Repeat-Transit**



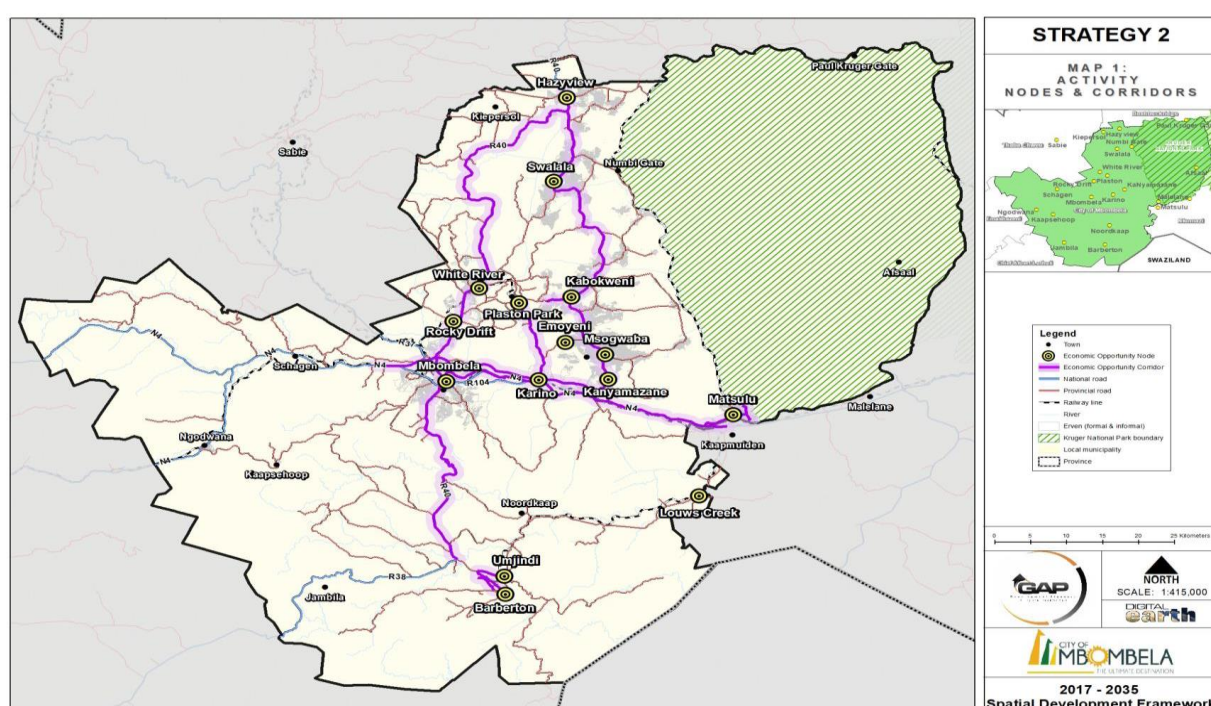
**Source: City of Mbombela SDF 2018**



### 3.7.3.2.2 **Strategy 2:** *Creating an economic generative City that plans for employment and improved access to economic opportunities*

This strategy is advocating that economic activity (formal or informal) be encouraged to locate within economic opportunity zones across the municipality, related to the accessibility grid. In achieving this strategy in space, two forms of economic opportunity zones are envisaged in the accessibility grid. This includes activity nodes and development corridors. The activity nodes identified are Nelspruit CBD and Industrial; Barberton CBD and Industrial; Whiteriver CBD and Industrial; Hazyview CBD and Industrial; Karino (proposed); Swalala (proposed); Rockydrift; Louw's Creek (proposed); Kanyamazane CBD; Msogwaba CBD; and Kabokweni CBD. The development corridors identified are Tekwane-Msogwaba Activity Corridor; R40 Transportation and Development Corridor; Karino-KMIA-Plaston Activity Corridor; Southern Region Development Corridor; and Far East Development Corridor. These economic opportunity nodes and development corridors are depicted in the figure below.

**Figure 3.7.3.2.2: Activity Nodes and Corridors**

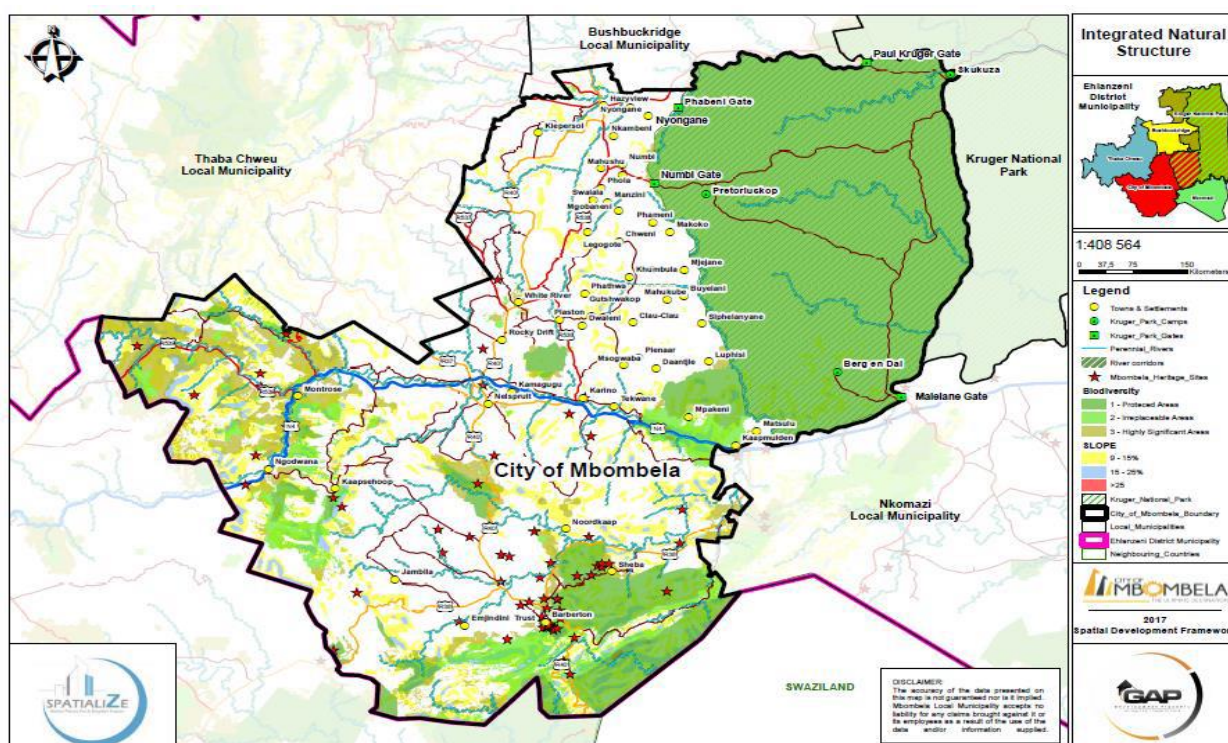


Source: City of Mbombela SDF 2018

### 3.7.3.2.3 **Strategy 3:** *Direct urban growth and create balance between urban development and the natural environment*

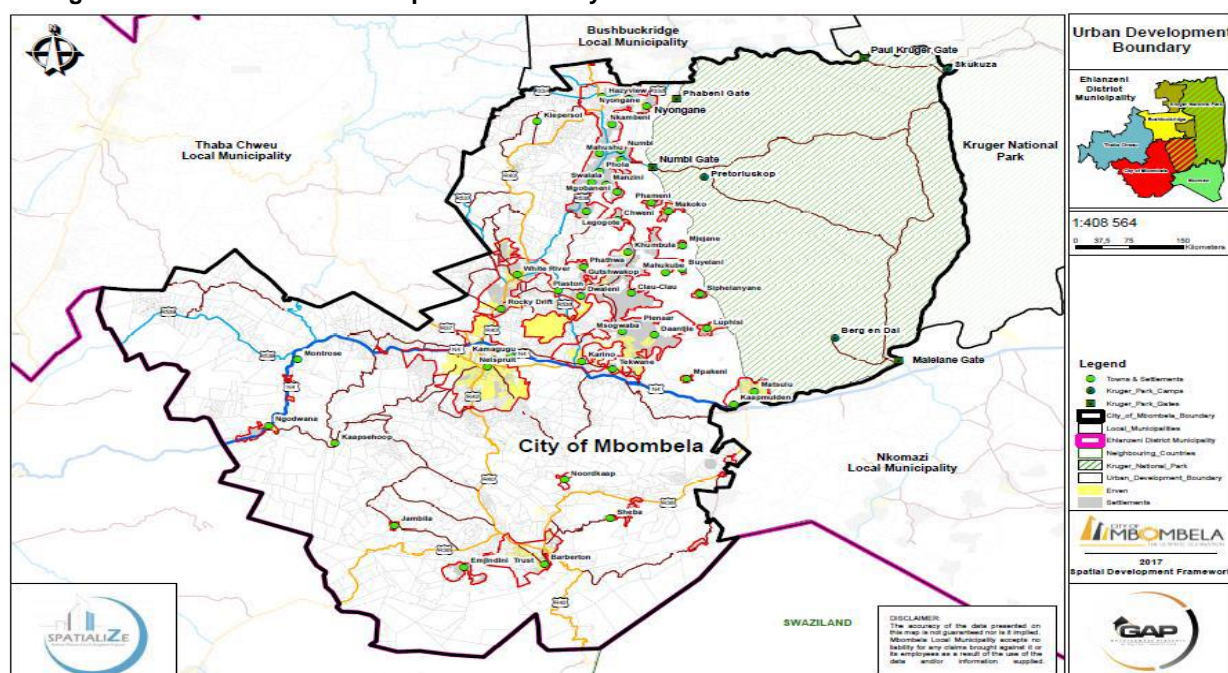
This strategy aims actively to pursue a compact form of development, where growth is directed towards areas suitable for development, and away from important resource areas, the natural environment and hazards. It also advocates for efficient spatial development and making the most out of existing infrastructure and capacities. The directing of urban growth and creation of balance between urban development and the natural environment must therefore be based on two elements. The first element is the establishment of integrated natural structures such as biodiversity areas (i.e. Protected Areas, Irreplaceable Areas; Ecological and Aquatic Corridors; and River Corridors); ridges and mountainous areas; and natural heritage sites. The second element is the reinforcement of the urban development boundary. These two elements are indicated in the figures below.

Figure 3.7.3.2.3-1: Integrated Natural Structure



Source: City of Mbombela SDF 2018

Figure 3.7.3.2.3-2: Urban Development Boundary



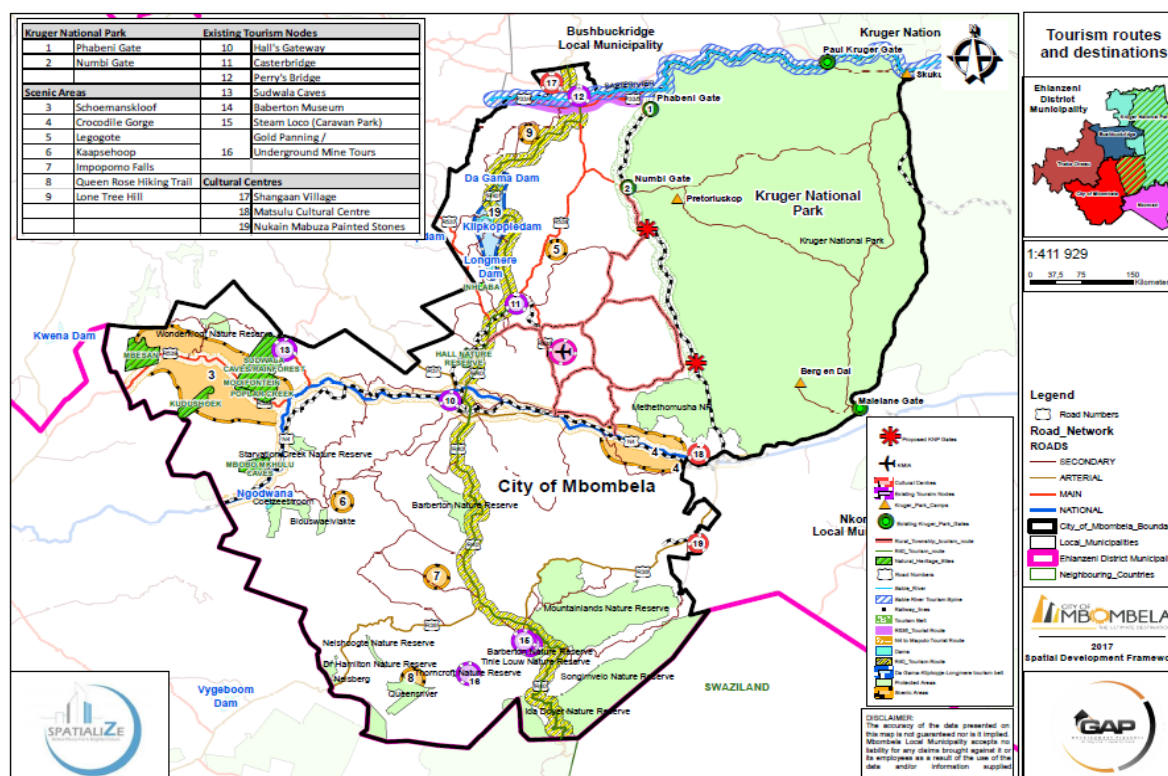
Source: City of Mbombela SDF 2018



### 3.7.3.2.4 Strategy 4: Protect agricultural land and strengthen tourism development

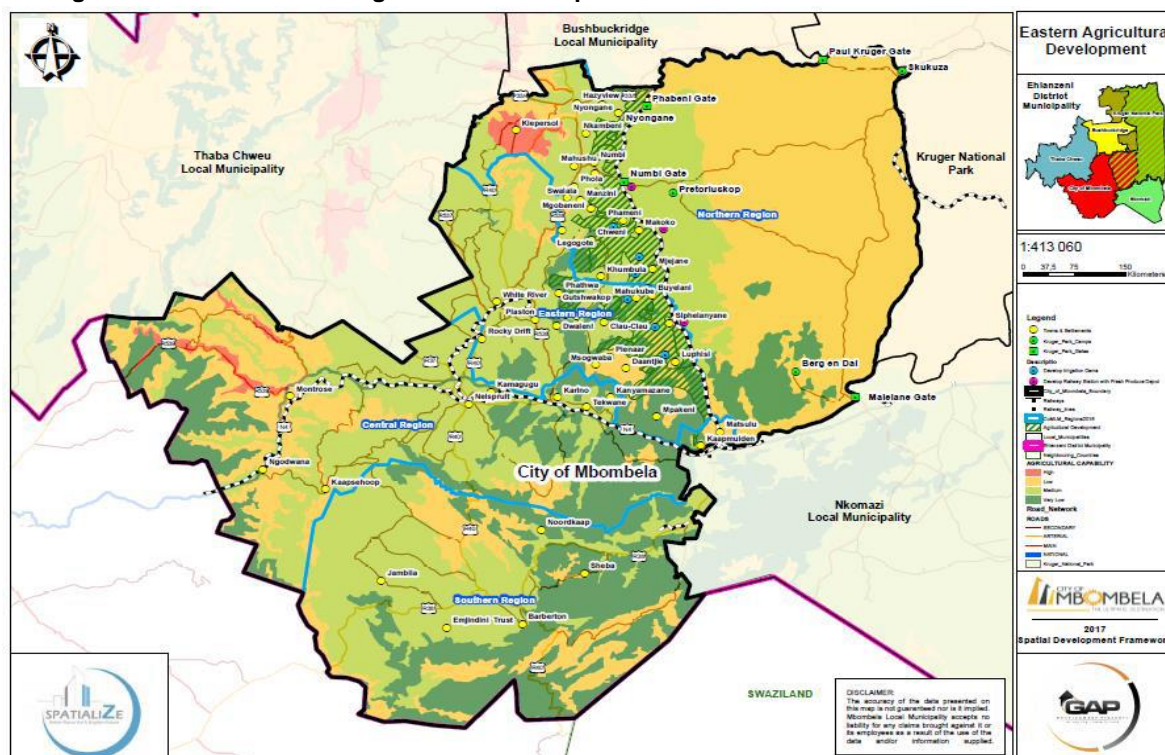
The aim of this strategy is to link tourist destinations and tourist links in Mbombela to the broader Mpumalanga Tourism Growth Strategy. It also aims to protect prime and unique agricultural land, for instance, the absence of restrictions on cultivation (e.g. slopes and distance from watercourses); resent irrigation (land under permanent or seasonal irrigation is deemed to qualify as prime agricultural land); moisture availability; and the scarcity factor, soil type, soil depth, and soil texture. The following figures illustrate the tourism routes and destinations as well as the Eastern Agricultural Development respectively.

Figure 3.7.3.2.4-1: Tourism Routes and Destinations



Source: City of Mbombela SDF 2018

Figure 3.7.3.2.4-2: Eastern Agricultural Development



Source: City of Mbombela SDF 2018

### 3.7.3.3 Spatial Concept and Desired Spatial Pattern

The municipal spatial concept / framework is based on the four identified spatial strategies. The spatial concept and strategic framework outlines the key spatial elements used to protect both the built and natural environment and guide the direction of growth. These key spatial concept elements are as follows:

- ☐ **Protection of the natural environment**
- ☐ **Functional Hierarchy of Nodes (Urban Nodes, 1<sup>st</sup> Order Activity Nodes, 2<sup>nd</sup> Order Activity Nodes, Speciality Nodes, Service Delivery Centres, Farmer Production Support Units)**
- ☐ **Corridors and Movement Networks (Primary Corridors and Secondary Corridors)**
- ☐ **Potential for Tourism Development**
- ☐ **Development Zones (Transformation Zone, Consolidation Zone, Urban Development Zones)**

The following section briefly explains these key spatial concept elements.

#### 3.7.3.3.1 Functional Hierarchy of Nodes

Various nodes have been identified and categorized into different hierarchies by the 2016 Ehlanzeni Rural Development Plan. The identified nodal areas within the Ehlanzeni Rural Development Plan were therefore used as a basis to identify nodes for the Mbombela SDF. The Rural Development Plan was used because it is one of the most recent plans concerning the municipality. The Mbombela SDF thus establishes the hierarchy of nodes as follows.

**Table 3.7.3.3.1: Hierarchy of nodes**

<b>NODAL ORDER</b>	<b>NODAL AREA</b>
<b>Urban Node</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Mbombela (Nelspruit)</li> <li>▪ Barberton</li> <li>▪ Whiteriver</li> <li>▪ Hazyview</li> </ul>
<b>1<sup>st</sup> Order Activity Nodes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Kanyamazane</li> <li>▪ Kabokweni</li> <li>▪ Karino (proposed)</li> </ul>
<b>2<sup>nd</sup> Order Activity Nodes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Matsulu</li> <li>▪ Swalala (proposed)</li> <li>▪ Msogwaba (proposed)</li> <li>▪ Umjindi (proposed)</li> </ul>
<b>Speciality Zones</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Rockydrift</li> <li>▪ Plaston (proposed)</li> <li>▪ Kruger Mpumalanga International Airport (proposed)</li> <li>▪ Low's Creek (proposed)</li> </ul>
<b>Service Delivery Nodes / Rural Nodes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Sheba Siding</li> <li>▪ Alkmaar</li> <li>▪ Elandshoek</li> <li>▪ Ngodwana</li> <li>▪ Kaapsehoop</li> <li>▪ Selapi</li> <li>▪ Louieville</li> <li>▪ Singobile</li> </ul>
<b>Farmer Production Support Units</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Louieville</li> <li>▪ Sheba</li> <li>▪ Kabokweni</li> </ul>

### 3.7.3.3.2 Corridors and Movement Networks

The corridors and movement networks are classified into primary and secondary corridors. The primary corridors are the N4 Development and Transportation Corridor and the R40 Transportation and Development Corridor. The N4 runs on an east-west axis through the Nelspruit CBD forming the backbone of the Maputo Development Corridor, providing direct access to the economic nodes of Ngodwana Sappi and Nelspruit. The R40 provides accessibility to and from Barberton in the Southern Region to Hazyview in the Eastern Region, with these affected nodes: Nelspruit CBD, Mataffin Sport and Recreation, Barberton Industrial, Umjindi Commercial (proposed), Riverside Industrial Area, Riverside Park, Rockydrift, Whiteriver CBD and Industrial Node, Fountains/Casterbridge Business and Commercial Node at the intersection of the P17/6 (R538 – Numbi Road) and the R40.

The secondary corridors are constituted by the Far Eastern Region Activity Corridor; Mbombela – Kanyamazane Corridor; and Karino-KMIA-Plaston Activity Corridor. The Far Eastern Region Activity Corridor consists of a broad strip of urban and semi-urban settlements, stretching from Hazyview in the north to Kanyamazane in the south. Development within this corridor is mainly supported by a major collector road (R538), which links with the N4 at Karino, west of Tekwane. The corridor includes areas like Kanyamazane CBD, Msogwaba CBD (proposed), Kabokweni CBD, Swalala CBD (proposed), Hazyview CBD.

The Mbombela – Kanyamazane Corridor is provided along the provincial road D2296 (Kanyamazane Road) forming the central spine of the Corridor. The road is the critical link conveying residents from the major eastern residential areas (Nsikazi) towards their places of employment mostly located in Mbombela (Nelspruit). Considering known development as well as the TEAS applications, the primary developments of note which form part of this corridor are Karino Lifestyle (South); Karino Meridian Private School; Future Karino Lifestyle (North); Karino Erf. 5 & 6; Karini Ext. 1; Emkhatsini; MLM Tekwane Ext. 2 Housing; and Karino Industrial Estate.

Finally, the proposed Karino-KMIA-Plaston Activity Corridor along the R538 road provides three specialized activity centres. These specialized activity centres include KMIA and Industrial Area (proposed); Plaston Industrial Development Zone (proposed); and the Karino Industrial and Commercial Centre, which provides the opportunity for a variety of commercial and residential uses at the intersection of the R538 with the N4 at Karino.

#### *3.7.3.3.3 Development Zones*

The City of Mbombela SDF sets the guiding vision and then builds a concrete strategy for its realization as a spatial transformation tool. On the basis for spatial transformation and growth management, three primary development zones (Spatial Transformation Areas) have been identified. These include the Transformation Zone; Consolidation Zone; and Urban Development Zone.

The Transformation Zone includes areas where spatial transformation is most achievable and where investment is prioritised for future urban intensification and growth. The areas within the transformation zone have the capacity to trigger positive effects on a city-wide space. The transformation zone also indicates areas where the development of detailed spatial plans will be authorized and land use application processes shortened. The areas that fall under the transformation zone are Nelspruit CBD and The Northern Areas Precinct Plan Area; White River Precinct Plan Area; Hazyview Precinct Plan Area; Matsafeni Stadium Precinct; Barberton CBD and Old Industrial; as well as KMIA and Kabokweni Areas.

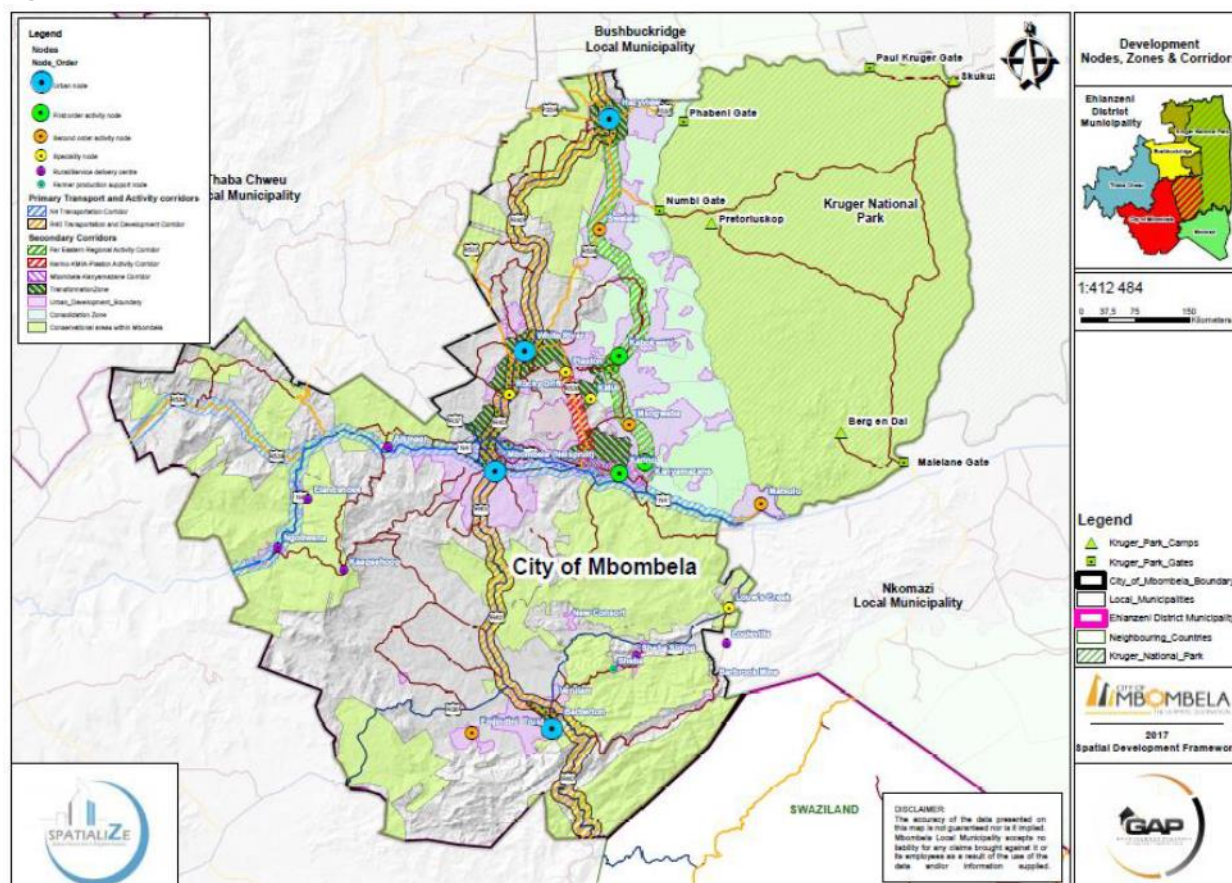
The Consolidation Zone is viewed as a focus of urban consolidation, infrastructure provision and maintenance, controlled growth, urban management, addressing backlogs (in housing, social and hard infrastructure) and structural positioning for medium to longer term growth. The purpose is to ensure existing and future development proposals are aligned as far as possible with the broader intent of the municipal SDF, specifically in terms of consolidating and diversifying development around existing activity nodes and public transport infrastructure. The focus in this zone will be to address housing, social and hard infrastructure backlogs; improve sustainability and quality of life in deprivation areas; and ensure established suburban built-up area with the focus of creating liveable lower to medium density suburban area that are well connected to areas of higher intensity through transit infrastructure.

The Urban Development Zone includes all the areas situated within the urban edge, including existing built-up areas, areas earmarked for future urban development (next 20 to 30 years). This zone also contains the economic opportunity areas (nodes and corridors) identified Strategy 2.

The above three elements of the key spatial concept and strategic framework are easily summarized in the figure below.



**Figure 3.7.3.3.3: Development Nodes, Zones and Corridors**



Source: City of Mbombela SDF 2018

#### 3.7.3.3.4 Tourism Development

Mbombela consists of ample protected areas including the part of Kruger National Park, Nature Reserves and Forestry areas. The municipal area has abundant tourist potential, and mainly reserves as a gateway to the Kruger National Park, Barberton Makhonjwa Mountains World Heritage Site, and Maputo being one of the tourists' destination areas. Mbombela currently hosts within its municipal boundary major tourist attractions areas such as the Kruger National Park; Makhonjwa Mountains World Heritage Site; Songimvelo Nature Reserve; Barberton Nature Reserve; Mthethomusha Nature Reserve; and Sudwala Caves.

### 3.7.4 Environmental management

The integrity of ecosystems is compromised by biodiversity loss, change of land-use, ozone depletion, acidification of streams, depletion of freshwater aquifers, urbanization and climate change. The Environmental Management section is thus faced with a challenge to protect and preserve the ecosystem functions and improve the ecological infrastructure amid societal and economic pressures. In an attempt to ensure city-wide environmental sustainability, the Environmental Management division carries out the following functions:

#### 3.7.4.1 Environmental Compliance Monitoring

Environmental Compliance Monitoring consists of various aspects of the protection and advancement of ecosystem goods and services. In the City of Mbombela, Environmental Compliance Monitoring ensures conformance to all environmental statutes and regulations. This conformance to environmental

laws apply to all levels of society (from general public to industries, mining and manufacturing etc.) Environmental Compliance Monitoring also provides for the progression of Section 28(1) of the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998 (NEMA) as it places a general duty of care on any person who causes pollution, to take reasonable measures to prevent such pollution from occurring.

### **3.7.4.2 Environmental Impact Management**

The overall objective of this thematic area is to implement and monitor all aspects of the Environmental Management Framework. The municipality's Environmental Management Framework was approved by Council on the 31st March 2021 and was on the 10th January 2022 approved by the Minister for Environmental Affairs, Ms. B D Creecy for gazetting by the Provincial Government. The city's Environmental Management Framework aims to ensure that environmental limit to developments are included in spatial planning. The first stage in implementing the framework is to develop an internal system to screen all projects, functions and activities against environmental legislations and the environmental management framework. In addition, relevant authorisation protocols should be initiated and apply the framework, as well as legal and regulatory tools to achieve environmental sustainability. This will ultimately ensure environmental mainstreaming and sustainability within the municipal structures and functions. While these tools are under development, the municipality does fulfil its mandate as a commenting authority for all development applications received.

### **3.7.4.3 Biodiversity Management**

City of Mbombela is home to vast flora and fauna which makes up its distinctive and world renowned biodiversity. Worth noting is the Kruger National Park (KNP), the Barberton Makhonjwa Mountain World Heritage Site (Protected Areas, Nature reserves and National Parks cover 266 826 ha). In addition, there are various Critical Biodiversity Areas (CBAs) taking up 73 556 ha and, Ecological Support Areas (ESAs) making up 215 ha of the city's land area. There are Important Bird and Biodiversity Areas (IBAs) some with flora endemic to the City. As a means of meeting its legal obligations on biodiversity management, the Biodiversity Management Unit seeks to achieve the following:

- Development of spatial tools to protect biodiversity;
- Biodiversity protection and enhancement of ecological infrastructure;
- Wetlands Management;
- Ecosystem sustenance and efficient use of natural resource.

#### ***Development of spatial tools to protect biodiversity***

A Local Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan (LBSAP) is funded to be developed in 2021/2022 financial year. The project is aimed at promoting biodiversity planning with its rationale being to aid in avoiding or preventing biodiversity destruction by providing alternatives with less potential for biodiversity loss and providing information to decision-makers (developers and town planners) to divert development away from high-priority conservation areas.

The implementation of the LBSAP will ensure that identified conservation priorities are integrated with spatial planning to allow development to be pro-actively guided ensuring more efficient decision-making that benefits both economic and biodiversity conservation requirements ensuring that CBA's, ESAs, IBAs and other natural areas that may not be delineated as Protected Areas are also protected.

#### ***Biodiversity protection and enhancement of ecological infrastructure and Wetlands Management***

The 5 year wetlands rehabilitation program aimed at improving wetland management at a municipal scale commenced in the 2017/2018 financial year with a wetlands inventory. The City's Wetlands Inventory and Ecological Integrity Assessment was conducted over a period of 3 years across all four (4) regions of the City and it was finalised in the 2019/2020 financial year. The study covered a total area of 714 160 ha and 2 734 wetlands were mapped. Findings of the study will aid in developing an implementation plan to rehabilitate the 10 priority wetlands and the plan is funded to be developed in the 2021/2022 financial year and to further guide sustainable development and biodiversity conservation. Key to the manner in which the city's ecological infrastructure is improved and ecosystem services are enhanced is the creation of 'green' jobs. Most of the green jobs created by the Environmental Management section are through the rehabilitation of wetlands and environmental protection efforts and initiatives.

#### **3.7.4.4 Air Quality Management**

As part of its legal obligation and environmental responsibility, the municipality has developed its Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) and adopted by Council on the 30th of July 2020. Developing an AQMP is key in air quality management as it reveals the current state of air quality in the municipality and identify goals and objectives which should be achieved in a specific time. The municipality's air quality management plan seeks to achieve the following:

- Goal 1:** Implement the Air Quality Management Plan in the City of Mbombela;
- Goal 2:** Promote institutional capacity building, the training of air quality personnel and cooperative air quality governance;
- Goal 3:** Establish and maintain a cost-effective ambient air quality monitoring network for the City of Mbombela;
- Goal 4:** Collect, update and validate emission source databases;
- Goal 5:** Enforce air quality standards and compliance criteria to reduce emissions and create a clean atmospheric environment for all; and
- Goal 6:** Create awareness and educate the public about adverse air pollution impacts.

#### ***Air Quality Management By-law***

An Air Quality Management By-law has been routed to Council for approval in the 2021/2022 financial year. The by-law will enable the municipality to manage and regulate activities that have the potential to adversely impact the environment, public health and well-being. The by-law will also provide, in conjunction with any other applicable statute, an effective legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can manage and regulate activities that can or do cause air emissions that have the potential to adversely impact the environment, public health and well-being. Where air pollution cannot be avoided, it will ensure that it is mitigated or minimised.

#### ***Ambient Air Quality Monitoring***

Section 15 of the National Environmental Management: Air quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004) imposes a great responsibility on local municipalities to conduct ambient air quality monitoring and reporting. The municipality has initiated the process to establish and maintain a cost-effective ambient air quality monitoring network to conduct continuous ambient air quality monitoring that provides temporal ambient air quality data and report on the South African Air Quality Information Systems (SAAQIS).

The main emission sources in the municipality range from transport, petroleum, biomass burning, brick manufacturing, agricultural activities, and industrial operations. These emissions do not only impact the quality of air, they adversely impact human health as well. Financial resources have been made available in the 2021/2022 financial year for the municipality to purchase its first air quality monitoring station to provide evidence based air quality management practices. In the first ambient air quality monitoring station the municipality intends to measure all the key pollutants (Table 1) and meteorological parameters (Table 2) as recommended in the Air Quality Management Plan. The rationale for conducting continuous ambient air quality monitoring are as follows:

- To understand air quality trends and impacts within the municipality.
- To observe if the municipality's ambient air quality complies with the prescribed national air quality standards.
- To have data for future air quality modelling to be able to provide air quality mitigation and remedial measures.
- To safeguard human health through maintaining acceptable air quality standards.
- To improve on the national air quality monitoring network coverage.

#### **3.7.4.5 Environmental Education and Awareness**

The municipality has an approved Environmental Education and Awareness Plan which outlines all the activities for Environmental Education & Awareness. It approaches environmental education and awareness from both a sustainability and a marketing point of view. In addition, it has a fully functional environmental education and awareness unit that employ different forms of media to reach all citizens, amongst these, are the following:

- Langa - Environmental Ambassador
- Community Outreach Program
- Environmental Management Forum
- Print and electronic media
- Adopt-A-Spot Initiative
- Green Schools Program

#### **3.7.4.6 Climate Change Monitoring and Evaluation**

A system to monitor the implementation of climate response actions by individual departments has been developed in the city through the SDBIP. The implementation of climate response actions is embedded in the performance of all General Managers and is monitored by the municipality's Monitoring and Evaluation section. This is the biggest milestone in the city since climate change risks are no longer viewed as environmental in nature and a responsibility of the Environmental Management unit but that of the entire institution. The following are the current projects on climate change under implementation by the City of Mbombela:

- **Project 1:** Conducting a Vulnerability and Risk Assessment (VRA) of Water, Sanitation and Hygiene (WASH) services towards external shocks and stresses, including the development of response plans and capacity building in the City of Mbombela
- **Project 2:** Towards an action plan for enhanced resilience and Integrated Water Resource Management (IWRM) through collaborative governance and management of water-related ecological infrastructure for the City of Mbombela, Crocodile River Catchment.

The following section covers more details on climate change and mitigation mechanisms in terms of the Council approved Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy.

### **3.7.5 Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy**

#### **3.7.5.1 Background and rationale**

The City of Mbombela (COM) has developed a Climate change response policy to respond to the pressures and threats of climate change. The policy was submitted to Council and approved on 18 July 2016. This was subsequently followed by the development of Climate change response strategy and implementation plan that will operationalize the policy's vision and objectives. The COM policy, strategy and implementation plan will enable and guide the city's transition to a green economy and mitigate and manage the effects of climate change in the future.

Changes to weather patterns and ultimately regional climates, increase the vulnerability of systems such as public health, food and water security (IPCC, 2014). In addition, other municipal functions such as local economic development and disaster risk management are also at risk from a changing climate (DEA, NCCRP, 2011). The development of a comprehensive policy and strategy for the COM will enable the municipality, provincial and national government, private sector and civil society stakeholders within the COM to effectively respond to climate change pressures and risks.

The National Climate Change Response Policy (NCCRP) White Paper states that local government plays a crucial role in building climate resilience through the provision of municipal infrastructure and services; appropriate planning of human settlements and urban development; water and energy demand management; and local disaster response, amongst others. The paper suggests that climate change considerations and constraints will be integrated into municipal development planning tools such as Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and municipal service delivery programmes.

It is important to note that the COM Climate change response policy, Strategy and Implementation Plan is not intended to be in conflict with National and Provincial climate change related policies and strategies, but instead is meant to compliment and provide the appropriate local response that is in line with the municipality's mandates. The purpose of a locally orientated policy and strategy is to assist the municipality to implement climate change adaptation and mitigation strategies and programmes as outlined in the national and provincial policies. The rationale for the strategy is reinforced through the benefits and opportunities for the municipality to respond to climate change challenges, these include the following:

- Improved economic competitiveness through energy efficiency
- Promotion of the green economy drives new business opportunities
- Public transport reduces pollution, congestion and maintenance
- Improved mobility of people stimulates economic activity
- 'Greener' building standards improves public health and quality of life, particularly in low-income housing
- Expanded public works programmes that restore and improve the natural resource base such as the rehabilitation of wetlands, planting trees and clearing alien plants, creates jobs and enhances important ecosystem services such as water and food provision, flood protection and air quality
- Urban greening initiatives (planting trees/shrubs in the urban area) assists micro-climate regulation, acts as a carbon sink and provides intangible ecosystem services such as sense of place.

The policy developed for COM succinctly articulate this suite of functions and responsibilities as they relate to climate change. The strategy will assist the municipality in aligning its activities to meet these international commitments, and national and provincial climate change related policies and legal requirements.

### 3.7.5.2 Vision, principles and objectives

The climate change vision for the City of Mbombela is defined as follows:

**“A municipality resilient to climate change, committed to sustainable development and greening solutions and principles to drive future economic and community development in both the rural and urban sectors of the City of Mbombela.”**

During the development, implementation and review of the COM Climate Change Strategy, the following principles were applied:

- Equity
- Special needs and circumstances
- Uplifting the poor and vulnerable
- Intra- and inter-generational sustainability
- The precautionary principle
- The polluter pays principle
- Informed participation
- Economic, social and ecological pillars of sustainable development
- Legal and voluntary mandates
- Integration
- Practically implementable
- Focus on priorities
- Science driven
- Alignment
- Local, inclusive and long-term
- Ecological infrastructure
- Partnerships
- Monitoring and evaluation

In order to achieve the climate change vision set out in the policy, and inform the strategy and implementation plan, the following broad objectives will need to be met:

- Meet regulatory requirements and voluntary commitments made as a signatory to relevant charters, declarations and protocols
- Integration into municipal IDP process and sector plans
- Transition toward a more resilient and low-carbon local economy and community
- Implementation of innovative financing mechanisms
- Training and capacity building of relevant municipal staff
- Co-operative governance and partnerships
- Knowledge generation, sharing and transparency

### 3.7.5.3 Purpose of the Strategy and Implementation Plan

The NCCRP provides the country's commitments and plans to address climate change challenges and outlines what is required by all provinces and municipalities (as of July 2016). In addition to the national policy, the Mpumalanga Province is in the process of developing a Climate Change Adaption Strategy that will likely prescribe municipal recommendations. The municipality is also a signatory to certain agreements such as the Durban Adaption Charter for Local Governments and international organizations such as the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives (ICLEI) network which have duties associated with membership. The specific purpose of the municipality's Climate Change Strategy and Implementation Plan is as follows:

- To clearly define the COM's mandated responsibilities regarding climate change adaption and mitigation.
- To provide a suite of climate change response actions that meets COM's policy's vision and objectives.
- Provide a plan that will guide the COM in the implementation of the policy
- Align with various district, provincial and national response policies.

#### **3.7.5.4 Vulnerability analysis and assessment**

In order to inform the vulnerability assessment and the subsequent climate change response actions, a brief analysis of the Municipality's present land cover and uses and socioeconomic situation was undertaken. In order to determine the links between climate change, changing environmental conditions and the impacts of these, a rapid vulnerability assessment (RVA) was also undertaken. Vulnerability, according to the IPCC is "the degree to which a system is susceptible to or unable to cope with, adverse effects of climate change, including climate variability and extremes" (IPCC, 2006). The RVA informs the response actions for the municipality, using guidance as provided by the Lets Respond Toolkit as well as various methodology literatures in the public domain.

The COM acknowledges that climate changes are intrinsically linked to climatic events, while climate impacts are linked to the existing socioeconomic and environmental conditions of a region. As such, the spatial context of the COM was determined by identifying the spatial development zones as recognized in the former MLM SDF and IDPs and the new southern region (former Umjindi). Each development zone was subdivided into relevant economic sectors (system). Following this, vulnerability per zone and sector was determined by:

- Assessing existing and future stresses to the system
- Identifying future climate change impacts projections for the municipality (exposure)
- Determining the degree of sensitivity and adaptive capacity of the system.

The high level finding from the RVA suggest the following:

- There are three main climate vulnerable groups in COM; they include the sick, elderly and children;
- The rural livelihoods sector is, across all sectors and zones the most vulnerable to climate change impacts in COM;
- Commercial farmers, as well as formal, established urban zones are the least vulnerable to climate change, largely due to access to resources linked to adaptive capacity;
- Existing water supply, stormwater, road and rural infrastructure has varying degrees of vulnerability to climate impacts, however the status of outdated infrastructure in the COM makes areas far less resilient;
- Many areas, particularly in the surrounds of Nsikazi corridor and Matsulu and the conservation zone are moderately to highly vulnerable to flooding events, due to their locality in floodlines and poor access to emergency response resources;
- Ecosystems are moderately to highly vulnerable across all sectors and zones; and
- The Nelspruit urban zone and immediate surrounds are most resilient and least vulnerable to climate impacts.

#### **3.7.5.5 Priority climate change response actions**

The table below provides a quick reference summary of the priority climate change response actions for the municipality. Actions are grouped into 12 different sectors and form the basis for the implementation plan.

**Table 3.7.5.5: Priority climate change response actions**

SECTOR ACTION	REF NO.	RESPONSE ACTION
<b>Governance and Institutional framework actions</b>	1.1	Building climate change resilience into long term strategic planning
	1.2	Ensure IDP integration of the Climate Change Policy
	1.5	Offer climate change guidance to other municipal departments
	1.9	Identify, capacitate and communicate to potential climate adaptation related funding
<b>Land use planning and human settlements actions</b>	2.1	Update CoM spatial data on land use constraints to include climate change related vulnerabilities
	2.2	Update SDF to include climate change considerations in spatial planning
	2.8	Consider climate change impacts, risks and vulnerable areas in land use decision making
	2.10	Incorporate climate change considerations into the development and update of various CoM land use and human settlement planning documents
<b>Economic Development actions</b>	3.1	Integrate and mainstream climate change considerations into LED strategy development
	3.3	Improve resource allocation for climate change adaptation and adaptive capacity and mitigation measures
	3.4	Develop and include mechanisms for climate change adaptation in the LED Strategy
<b>Water and sanitation</b>	4.1	Include climate change considerations into water sector related strategies and planning
	4.4	Implement loss/leakage reduction strategies through water conservation projects
<b>Stormwater, roads and rail</b>	5.2	Consider and incorporate climate change considerations into Storm Water Master Planning
	5.3	Consider and include eco-mobility to be in integrated transport planning
<b>Electricity and Energy</b>	6.1	Include climate change considerations into energy and electrical infrastructure and master planning
	6.4	Annual energy and GHG reporting
	6.5	Develop and implement energy efficiency plans for municipal owned buildings
	6.8	Investigate, develop and implement municipal by-laws that promote renewable energies and energy efficiency
<b>Disaster Management</b>	7.1	Undertake vulnerability assessment as per the Disaster Management Amendment Act 2015
	7.2	Update the CoM Disaster Management Plan to meet the requirements of the Disaster Management Amendment Act 2015
<b>Health and social services actions</b>	8.7	Engage with traditional leaders and capacitate them on climate change issues and their role in adaptation
<b>Parks and Conservation</b>	9.1	Update CoM open space plan to include all key ecological infrastructure for conservation and management
<b>Waste management</b>	10.2	Update the Integrated Waste Management Plan to promote the green waste economy
<b>Agriculture</b>	11.1	Incorporate the impacts of climate change in the CoM Rural Development strategy
	11.3	Encourage research and include findings into support agricultural extension services to small-scale and large commercial farmers
<b>Mining and Forestry</b>	12.2	Promote and encourage sustainable energy and water use and management practices
	12.3	Facilitate forestry partnerships and research to be undertaken in CoM



### **3.7.5.6 Projects to be implemented**

Four implementation clusters have been developed that related to the overall policy objectives namely: legal; planning; resilient economy and city; and learning, knowledge and partnerships. These clusters are made up of 10 projects, which are based on the priority response actions that have been identified for the municipality. The projects are aimed to be financially feasible, resource efficient and undertaken in the short term. The intention is for this strategy to be revisited and updated every five years to align with the IDP process. The 10 projects identified for this strategy are as shown next page.

**Table 3.7.5.6: Projects to be implemented**

<b>PROJECT NAME</b>	<b>PURPOSE</b>	<b>INDICATORS</b>
<b>CoM Greenhouse Gas (GHG) and Energy Assessment</b>	Determine and assess GHG emissions and energy intensity of the CoM to develop appropriate mitigation strategies and meet voluntary or compulsory reporting requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Report registered on the 'carbon Climate Registry' through the Durban Adaptation Charter</li> <li>▪ Report submitted to the CDP Cities Platform</li> </ul>
<b>CoM Vulnerability Assessment</b>	Building on the rapid vulnerability assessment, meet the requirements as provided in the Disaster Management Amendment Act 16 of 2015 for local municipalities and inform municipal planning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Appointment of competent service providers</li> </ul> Vulnerability Assessment report that informs the updated Disaster Management Plan
<b>CoM Disaster Management Plan update</b>	Meet the requirements as provided in the Disaster Management Amendment Act 16 of 2015 for local municipalities and inform municipal planning	Disaster management plan submitted to the National Disaster Management Centre and relevant provincial and local centres
<b>Climate Change and EIA Decision support tool</b>	Assist in informing decision making to support a resilience and low carbon municipality and to ensure that climate change impacts, risks and vulnerable areas are included in land use decision making	Climate change related comments included in the EIA commenting process
<b>Mainstreaming climate change into the Vision 2030</b>	Ensure that climate change response policy and strategy is built into strategic municipal planning through the Vision 2030 Strategy and associated projects.	Final Vision 2030 that includes climate change response considerations
<b>Building a responsive and resilient CoM IDP</b>	To meet the policy objectives of the National Climate change response policy by incorporating municipal climate change responses into the IDP 2017 – 2022 process. Assist in mainstreaming climate change into municipal planning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ IDP document that includes the climate change response policy and strategy vision and objectives</li> <li>▪ Number of municipal sector plans that reference impacts and opportunities of climate change</li> <li>▪ Number of sector plans that have incorporated climate change into their sector planning</li> <li>▪ Projects in the SDBIP that relate to climate change adaptation and or mitigation</li> </ul> Updated climate change adaptation and mitigation project register
<b>CoM LED Strategy update – climate change addendum</b>	To update the CoM LED Strategy to promote economic development that is climate resilient and promotes the green economy.	LED projects that have a link to climate change adaptation or mitigation
<b>CoM Water Conservation project</b>	To improve domestic water savings and provide employment opportunities through an expanded public works program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Implementation of the conservation project</li> <li>▪ Demonstrated municipal cost savings</li> </ul>
<b>CoM Buildings retrofit and upgrade project</b>	To build on existing energy efficiency programmes and lead by example to improve energy efficiency of CoM buildings and reducing municipal costs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Appointment of service providers to develop Energy Efficiency Plan</li> <li>▪ Implementable plan and budget that is approved by Council</li> <li>▪ Reporting on success of energy projects</li> </ul>
<b>CoM Climate Change Forum</b>	To enhance, encourage and promote climate change communication and opportunities across sectors and stakeholders.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Invitations for forum meetings</li> <li>▪ Agenda and minutes from meetings</li> <li>▪ Broad and cross sector stakeholder list</li> </ul> Establishment of a functioning organizing committee

### **3.8 CONCLUSION**

The municipal strategy is informed by government policy directives as well as the community priority needs. All the programmes and projects outlined in this document have been designed to achieve the municipal strategy for the next five (5) years and beyond.

## CHAPTER 4: AUDITOR GENERAL (AG) REPORT AND MEC'S COMMENTS

### 4.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter outlines the findings by the Auditor General on the Municipality's Annual Financial Statements for the 2021-2022 financial year and the comments by the MEC for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) in relation to the Final IDP 2022-2027.

### 4.2 AUDITOR GENERAL'S (AG) REPORT

The Municipality received unqualified audit report in the 2021/22 financial year. However, the AG has raised certain issues that need to be addressed, and table 4.2 below outlines the issues raised by the AG and how the Municipality is going address them.

**Table 4.2: Matters raised by AG and the municipality's remedial action plan**

AG Finding	Proposed Remedial Action	Time frame
<b>Material uncertainty related to financial sustainability</b>		
The auditor general draws attention to note 62 to the financial statements, the cash coverage ratio of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2022 was less than a month, which is below the norm of three months. Furthermore, the municipality's current liabilities exceeded the current assets by R1,65 billion (2020-21: R1,68 billion). These events or conditions, along with other matters as set forth in note 62, indicate that a material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the municipality's ability to continue as a going concern.	<p>Implementation and Monitoring of the following strategies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial recovery plan</li> <li>Revenue Optimization Measures</li> <li>Cost containment strategy</li> <li>Creditors reduction plan</li> <li>Review of the Long Term Financial Plan</li> </ul> <p>Quarterly progress report to be submitted to the relevant committees and Council</p>	<p>Quarterly up to 31 December 2023</p> <p>Quarterly, within 30 days at the end of each quarter"</p>
<b>Emphasis of matters: Restatement of corresponding figures</b>		
As disclosed in note 51 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2021 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2022.	Submission of invoices for work done during the reporting year by 30 June 2023	30 June 2023
	Adherence to the approved AFS year end work plan and reporting to the General Manager's forum	31 August 2023
	Review of the financial statements by executive management, Internal Audit and the Audit Committee	31 August 2023
	Review of financial statements with supporting documents such as registers, reconciliations, and other supporting documents"	31 August 2023"
<b>Emphasis of matters: Material impairments – trade debtors</b>		

AG Finding	Proposed Remedial Action	Time frame
<p>As disclosed in note 5 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred material impairment of statutory receivables of R136,84 million (2020-21: R173,35 million) as a result of an impairment provision for doubtful debts.</p> <p>As disclosed in note 6 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred material impairment of trade receivables from exchange transactions of R91,84 million (2020-21: R83,13 million) as a result of an impairment provision for doubtful debts.</p> <p>As disclosed in note 44 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred material losses of R187,41 million (2020-21: R298,90 million) as a result of a write-off of irrecoverable trade debtors."</p>	<p>"Implementation of the Revenue Optimization Measures</p> <p>Resuscitation of the Revenue Value Chain Task teams (Water, Electricity, Finance, City Planning, Community Services, Public Safety)</p> <p>All Departments to identify minimum of 5 revenue optimisation measures to be implemented.</p> <p>Monthly Progress Report on the implementation of the Revenue Optimization Measures to be tabled to GM's forum"</p>	<p>Monthly up to 31 March 2023</p> <p>Monthly, Standing item at the GM's Forum</p>
<b>Emphasis of matters: Material losses – electricity</b>		
<p>As disclosed in note 45 to the financial statements, the municipality incurred material electricity losses of R259,42 million (2020-21: R190,91 million), which represents 24,49% (2020-21: 21,54%) of total electricity purchased."</p>	<p>Implementation of the Revenue Optimization Measures</p> <p>Resuscitation of the Revenue Value Chain Task teams (Water, Electricity, Finance, City Planning, Community Services, Public Safety)</p> <p>All Departments to identify minimum of 5 revenue optimisation measures to be implemented.</p> <p>Monthly Progress Report on the implementation of the Revenue Optimization Measures to be tabled to GM's forum</p>	<p>Monthly up to 31 March 2023</p> <p>Monthly, Standing item at the GM's Forum</p>
<b>Financial Statements</b>		
<p>The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements of non-current assets, current assets, liabilities, expenditure and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statement were subsequently corrected, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.</p>	<p>Finalisation of the creditors within the timeframes of the AFS Work plan. Timeous submission of invoices from departments. Implement consequence management for departments that do not submit invoices on time.</p> <p>Contingent liability reconciliation to determine the valid liabilities and assets.</p> <p>Review of the impairment of debtors and bad debts written off process as a whole and determine a formal policy</p> <p>Finalisation of cost recovery processes with the Department of Community Safety and Liaison - Monthly invoices to be forwarded to the Department</p>	<p>30 June 2023</p>
<b>Consequence management</b>		

AG Finding	Proposed Remedial Action	Time frame
<p>Unauthorised expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(a) of the MFMA.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.</p>	<p>Establish an investigation committee to identify, investigate and finalize all fruitless and wasteful, irregular and unauthorized expenditure cases incurred. Disciplinary process need to be in place for all employees found liable for the fruitless and wasteful, irregular and unauthorized expenditure incurred.</p>	30 June 2023
<b>Expenditure management</b>		
<p>Money owed by the municipality was not always paid within 30 days, as required by section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA.</p>	<p>Implementation and Monitoring of the following strategies:</p> <p>Financial recovery plan</p> <p>Revenue Optimization Measures</p> <p>Creditors reduction plan</p> <p>Cost containment strategy</p> <p>Quarterly progress report on the plans and strategies to be submitted to the relevant oversight committees and Council</p> <p>Implementation of invoice tracking approach and follow up (date stamps and register</p> <p>Monitoring for the daily capturing of invoices and follow up on outstanding invoices with Departments</p>	<p>30 June 2023</p> <p>Quarterly, within 30 days after the end of each quarter</p> <p>31 December 2023</p> <p>Weekly</p>
<p>Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure of R152,67 million, as disclosed in note 61 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by tenders which did not comply with the stipulated qualifying criteria.</p>	<p>Review and report all remaining multiple extended contracts (Project related contracts) in order to verify the impact for the termination of the existing contracts</p> <p>Finalize the appointment of planning consultants for the service delivery Departments</p> <p>Implement a project management system to allow projects to be completed on time, within the scope of works and contract amount.</p> <p>Implement MFMA Section 116 (2) and Report to Council on the management of the contracts or agreements and the</p>	<p>30 June 2023</p> <p>31 July 2023</p> <p>30 June 2023</p> <p>Quarterly, within 30 days at the end of each quarter</p>

AG Finding	Proposed Remedial Action	Time frame
	<p>performance of the contractors (Section 116(2)(d).</p> <p>Implementation of an electronic document management system</p> <p>Implementation of an electronic contract management system</p> <p>Consequence Management on Irregular Expenditure incurred</p>	<p>31 March 2023</p> <p>30 June 2023</p> <p>Monthly</p>
Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R85,55 million, as disclosed in note 60 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the disclosed fruitless and wasteful expenditure was caused by interest for late payment of invoices.	<p>Implementation and Monitoring of the following strategies:</p> <p>Financial recovery plan</p> <p>Revenue Optimization Measures</p> <p>Creditors reduction plan</p> <p>Cost containment strategy</p> <p>Quarterly progress report on the plans and strategies to be submitted to the relevant oversight committees and Council</p> <p>Implementation of invoice tracking approach and follow up (date stamps and register</p> <p>Monitoring for the daily capturing of invoices and follow up on outstanding invoices with Departments</p>	
Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure of R539,77 million, as disclosed in note 59 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. All of the unauthorised expenditure was due to overspending on the approved operational expenditure budget.	<p>Revision of the budgetary process for the bad debts to be written off, depreciation, finance cost, bulk purchases, transfers and grants and operational costs</p> <p>Compliance to the approved year end work plan to avoid invoices that are submitted late without budgets</p> <p>Consequence Management on any unauthorized expenditure incurred</p>	<p>30 June 2023</p> <p>31 August 2023</p> <p>Monthly</p>
<b>Procurement and contract management</b>		
Some of the goods and services with a transaction value of below R200 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, in contravention of by supply chain management regulation 17(1)(a) and (c).	Advertising and appointments of a service provider to maintain and repair infrastructure assets	01 March 2023
Some of the tenders that failed to achieve the minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria were not disqualified as an unacceptable tender in accordance	Review of all bid reports prior to appointment to ensure the appointment satisfies the criteria as set out in the regulation	30 June 2023

AG Finding	Proposed Remedial Action	Time frame
with 2017 preferential procurement regulation 5(6).	Internal audit to audit all awarded bids above the threshold of R200 000 prior to the final award	
Some of the invitations to tender for procurement of commodities designated for local content and production did not stipulate the minimum threshold for local production and content, as required by 2017 preferential procurement regulation 8(2).	Review of the Supply Chain Management Policy in line with the new preferential procurement regulation of 2022	31 January 2023
Persons in service of the municipality whose close family members had a private or business interest in contracts awarded by the municipality failed to disclose such interest, in contravention of the code of conduct for staff members issued in terms of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (MSA).	Restriction of all the companies who made false declaration  Consequence management for the implicated officials	30 June 2022  30 June 2022
<b>Strategic planning and performance management</b>		
Annual performance objectives and indicators were not established for City of Mbombela Development Agency or included in City of Mbombela Local Municipality's multi-year business plan, as required by section 93B(a) of the MSA.	Establish annual performance objectives and indicators for the development agency	30 June 2023
The performance of City of Mbombela Development Agency was not monitored and reviewed as part of the annual budget process, as required by section 93B(b) of the MSA.	Departmental Review of quarterly performance reports with Portfolio of Evidence  Review of quarterly performance reports with Portfolio of Evidence by Performance Monitoring and Evaluation section.	30 June 2023
<b>Material irregularity</b>		
Eskom not paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement  Sembcorp Silulumanzi not paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement  The municipality did not comply with section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA which states that the accounting officer must for the purpose of subsection (1) take all reasonable steps to ensure that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure  The non-compliance was likely to result in a material financial loss for the municipality"	The Material Irregularity was as a result of the non compliance with Section 65 of the MFMA and as a result a financial loss was incurred through the interest payments charged by Eskom and Silulumanzi during the 2019/2020 financial year/ audit.  The following remedial actions are applicable and will address the recurrence of the audit finding and the financial health situation:  The accounting officer should take the following actions to address the material irregularity which should be implemented by 30 June 2023, with progress reports every 2 months:  a) Negotiate a reasonable payment agreement with Eskom and properly budget for the amounts to be paid.  b) Appropriate action should be taken to implement the financial plan and any	30 June 2023          Two monthly, within 10 days after the end of each two months



AG Finding	Proposed Remedial Action	Time frame
	revisions thereto, to address the financial problems of the municipality that are preventing it from paying Eskom within 30 days, as required by MFMA section 65(2)(e).	

### 4.3 MEC COMMENTS ON THE IDP

In terms of Section 32 (2) of the Municipal Systems Act (2000) as amended, the MEC for Local government in the province, within 30 days after receiving a copy of an IDP or an amendment to the plan, or within such reasonable period as may be approved by the Minister, request the relevant Municipal Council to adjust the plan or the amendment in accordance with the MEC's proposals. This section seeks to respond to the proposals made by the MEC on the City of Mbombela's IDP Review for 2022-2023 financial year.

**Table 4.3: MEC comments and interventions**

ISSUE RAISED	INTERVENTION
<b>Spatial Development Analysis and Rationale</b>	
The Traditional Councils and their areas of jurisdiction must be incorporated into the IDP	Addressed ( <i>See table 2.3.3</i> ).
The IDP must incorporate the functional regions, FPSU, and intervention areas as indicated in the Ehlanzeni District Rural Development Plan.	Addressed. Its part of the LED strategy.
<b>Local Economic Development</b>	
The municipality has to fast track the approval of the LED Strategy and implement it.	LED Strategy was approved by Council on the 31 <sup>st</sup> of August 2022 under Council Resolution number A(5)2022 and is currently under implementation.
It is recommended that CWP be included in the IDP as part of the alleviation program which is implemented by the Department of COGTA.	This is included under the section on LED Strategy, subsection 3.7.1.
<b>Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development</b>	
The municipality has to finalize the process of developing a comprehensive Human Resources Strategy aligned to the IDP and long-term vision of the Municipality.	To be developed in the 2023-2024 financial year.
The municipality has to include the current vacancy rate and vacant funded posts in the IDP.	Addressed ( <i>See subsection 2.2.3</i> )
<b>Good Governance and Public Participation</b>	
The municipality has to reflect the implementation of Complaint Management System in the IDP.	Addressed ( <i>See subsection 2.2.9</i> )
The municipality has to reflect the establishment and functionality of ward committees in the IDP	Addressed ( <i>See subsection 2.2.1.4</i> )
Roles and responsibilities of Council Committees must be clarified in the IDP.	Addressed ( <i>See subsection 2.2.1</i> )
The municipality has to reflect a Fraud Implementation Plan in the IDP	Addressed ( <i>See subsection 2.2.8</i> )
<b>Strategy Development, Monitoring and Evaluation</b>	
The 5-year targets were included in the IDP as well as the annual targets for the whole term,	Addressed. See chapter 5

However, the outcome / performance indicators and baseline were omitted in the table.	
The KPA on finance is not included in the IDP. That the municipality is advised to include all KPAs in its IDP	Addressed. See chapter 5.
During the strategy review process, the municipality must align its IDP with the EDM DDM One Plan and ensure that the 6 Transformational Areas of the One Plan are intergrated in the IDP.	Addressed ( <i>See Table 3.6.2.1: IDP Alignment with national, provincial and district priorities and section 3.6.3 in Chapter 3</i> )
<b>Disaster Management</b>	
The municipality has to update its Disaster Management Plan which was approved with resolution number: A149/2014 in 2014 taking into account issues of projects responsive to Climate Change, fire response equipment and outbreaks similar to COVID 19.	The City's Disaster Management Plan is currently being reviewed and will incorporate all proposals from COGTA and adhere to all regulatory requirements including Climate Change issues.
<b>Environmental Management</b>	
The municipality should implement the developed Climate Change Response Strategy and to be considered in all municipal plans, projects, programmes, systems and procedures.	The Strategy is currently under implementation.

#### 4.4 CONCLUSION

In a bid to achieve a Clean Audit, the Municipality has developed an implementation /intervention plan as outlined in section 4.2 above commonly known as the *Clean Audit Road Map* to address the matters raised by the Auditor General (AG) in the 2021/2022 financial year financial statements.

## CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PLAN

### 5.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter gives effect to Section 26 paragraph (h) of the Municipal Systems Act (2000, as amended) which provides that: “an integrated development plan must reflect a financial plan, which must include a budget projection for at least the next three years”. The chapter therefore outlines the municipality’s Financial Plan for the next three financial years compiled in line with the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

### 5.2 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS AND OBJECTIVES

- a) To achieve the growth and development goals of the City the following budget objectives were formulated;
- b) To improve the adherence to legislative, governance and institutional development framework.
- c) To improve financial performance and sustainability over the long term.
- d) To ensure the citizens of the municipality are provided with acceptable levels of services.
- e) To maintain the existing assets and infrastructure base by ensuring adequate repairs and maintenance is undertaken.
- f) To achieve an unqualified audit outcome with reduced matters of emphasis
- g) To enable local economic development initiatives and sustainable employment creation

### 5.3 BUDGET PREPARATION FOCUS AREAS

- ✓ The City is preparing the budget with the principle of “doing more with the less resources”. The city has been facing persistent cash flow constraints over the past financial years and has since resolved to focus on the following budget and financial management and sustainability priorities.
- ✓ Revenue enhancement initiatives to protect and improve the revenue base and revenue collection.
- ✓ Cost optimization and cost rationalization to ensure value add and impactful spending on service delivery.
- ✓ Reduction of the accumulated creditors thus monitoring the execution of the creditors’ reduction plan.

### 5.4 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS- MACRO ECONOMIC INDICATORS

According to the 2023 budget circular number 123, the Consumer Price Index (CPI) is within the 3 to 6 percent target band. The city is projecting Consumer Price Index (CPI) at 5.3 percent in 2023/2024, 4.9 percent in 2024/2025 and 4.7 percent in 2025/2026 financial years. The setting of tariffs for the medium term is informed by this increase in inflation and for the city to continue delivering services to the public in sustainable manner, it must factor this increase in the tariff model. It be noted that Inflation erode

the purchasing power of money and further distorts expected outcome for the planned budget due to abnormal cost escalation.

2023/2024 To 2025/2026 Medium Term Macro Economic Indicator Projections						
Fiscal Year	2020/2021 Outcome	2021/2022 Outcome	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Estimate	2024/2025 Forecast	2025/2026 Forecast
CPI Inflation	2,9%	4,5%	4,8%	5,3%	4,9%	4,7%
Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) Growth	1,5%	2,1%	1,8%	0,9%	1,4%	1,8%
Prime Interest Rates	5,5%	7,0%	7,3%	10,75%	10,75%	10,75%
Repo Rate	3,5%	4,0%	4,3%	7,3%	7,3%	7,3%

## 5.5 REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS: COLLECTION RATE (PAYMENT LEVEL)

- The collection rate in 2023/2024 is projected at 95 percent. The city will make provision for doubtful debts of 5 percent but will continue to enforce its credit control and debt collection by-laws to try and recover all outstanding monies due to the municipality.
- The city is still faced with serious challenges caused by the pandemic which has significantly affected the cash-flow and further put the city under financial constraints
- The estimated payment level trends for the current financial year and the forecast for the next medium-term is as follows:

2023/2024 To 2025/2026 Collection Rate						
Fiscal Year	2020/2021 Outcome	2021/2022 Outcome	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Estimate	2024/2025 Forecast	2025/2026 Forecast
Collection Rate	90,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Debt Impairment	10,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%

## 5.6 BUDGET OPERATING REVENUE (TARIFFS)

The city will through its tariff setting provide relief to its citizens by keeping tariffs below inflation forecast: The table below depicts the proposed tariffs:

Operating Revenue: Draft Tariffs and Rates Increase						
Rates and Services Charges Tariffs Increase %:	2020/2021 Outcome	2021/2022 Outcome	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Estimate	2024/2025 Forecast	2025/2026 Forecast
Property Rates	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%	0,00%	6,00%	6,00%
Electricity	6,22%	14,59%	8,61%	14,99%	14,70%	17,70%
Water	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%	4,90%	4,70%
Refuse Removal	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%	4,90%	4,70%
Sewerage	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%	6,00%	4,90%	4,70%
Concession Area - Water and Sanitation	9,88%	8,09%	10,73%	11,00%	11,00%	11,00%
<b>Average Increase - Non-Concession Area</b>	<b>6,68%</b>	<b>7,78%</b>	<b>7,22%</b>	<b>6,60%</b>	<b>7,08%</b>	<b>7,56%</b>
<b>Average Increase - Concession Area</b>	<b>7,03%</b>	<b>8,67%</b>	<b>7,84%</b>	<b>8,00%</b>	<b>9,15%</b>	<b>9,85%</b>
Sundry charges tariffs and fees	8,50%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%

The service charges tariffs are proposed to be kept at 6 per cent for 2023/2024 budget year. This increase also takes into account the level of Consumer Price Index averaging 5.3 percent and the inflation for various commodities such as transport, fuel etc. In real term, tariff increase amount to 0.7 percent which is the difference between the nominal rate of 6 percent and inflation rate of 5.3 percent.

## 5.7 APPROVED GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES BUDGET

The table below reflect grants and subsidies budget for the MTREF period approved in terms of the Division of Revenue Act of 2023.

MP326 CITY OFMBOMBELA		Forward Estimates	
	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Operational</b>			
Equitable share	1 049 002	1 149 857	1 238 441
Finance Management Grant	2 650	2 650	2 700
Expanded Public Works Program	7 052	-	-
Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management	4 000	4 000	5 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 062 704</b>	<b>1 156 507</b>	<b>1 246 141</b>
<b>Infrastructure</b>			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	410 474	421 749	441 840
Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management	-	-	-
Regional Bulk	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	31 350	32 697
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal)	30 000	41 796	43 668
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	15 000	25 000	30 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>455 474</b>	<b>519 895</b>	<b>548 205</b>
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS</b>	<b>1 518 178</b>	<b>1 676 402</b>	<b>1 794 346</b>

## 5.8 OPERATING EXPENDITURE ASSUMPTION

Draft Operating Expenditure Assumptions						
Description	2020/2021 Outcomet	2021/2022 Outcome	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Estimate	2024/2025 Forecast	2025/2026 Forecast
Employees Related Cost	6,25%	3,90%	4,90%	5,40%	4,80%	4,50%
Provision for Critical Positions	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%
Councillors Remuneration	5,00%	0,00%	3,00%	3,00%	3,00%	3,00%
Contracted Services	-0,86%	-5,00%	-29,00%	-19,00%	-19,00%	-19,00%
Bulk Purchases: Electricity	6,90%	17,80%	8,61%	18,49%	14,70%	17,70%
Bulk Purchases: Water	4,50%	5,00%	5,00%	5,30%	4,90%	4,70%
Other Materials	-7,00%	-7,00%	5,30%	5,30%	4,90%	4,70%
Non- Cash Items	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%
Transfers and Grants	-59,00%	-10,00%	5,30%	5,30%	4,90%	4,70%
Other Expenditure	-10,00%	-5,00%	-11,00%	-9,00%	-9,00%	-9,00%
<b>Average Increase %</b>	<b>-6,02%</b>	<b>-0,03%</b>	<b>-2,05%</b>	<b>1,48%</b>	<b>0,92%</b>	<b>1,13%</b>

## 5.9 FINAL 2023/2024 – 2025/2026 BUDGET AND MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The table below gives a summary of the proposed final Budget and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for 2023-2024 financial year divided into five segments namely; Financial Performance Budget, Capital Budget, Financial Position Budget, Cash flow Budget and Asset Management Budget.

2023/2024 Budget - Financial Performance					
Items Description	2022/2023 Adjusted Budget	2023/2024 Budget Forecast	2024/2025 Budget Forecast	2025/2026 Budget Forecast	MTREF BUDGET 2023/2023 - 2025/2026
OPERATING REVENUE	-R 3,908,758,318	-R 4,154,810,592	-R 4,610,653,670	-R 5,134,822,722	-R 13,900,286,984
GOVERNMENT GRANTS - CAPITAL	-R 480,021,000	-R 455,474,000	-R 519,895,000	-R 548,205,000	-R 1,523,574,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>-R 4,388,779,318</b>	<b>-R 4,610,284,592</b>	<b>-R 5,130,548,670</b>	<b>-R 5,683,027,722</b>	<b>-R 15,423,860,984</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>R 3,697,199,965</b>	<b>R 3,916,388,502</b>	<b>R 4,063,832,669</b>	<b>R 4,421,114,585</b>	<b>R 12,401,335,756</b>
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS</b>	<b>-R 691,579,353</b>	<b>-R 693,896,090</b>	<b>-R 1,066,716,001</b>	<b>-R 1,261,913,137</b>	<b>-R 3,022,525,228</b>
GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	R 484,305,000	R 455,474,000	R 519,895,000	R 548,205,000	R 1,523,574,000
INTERNAL FUNDING	R 184,782,070	R 190,000,000	R 292,232,500	R 205,777,455	R 688,009,955
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>R 669,087,070</b>	<b>R 645,474,000</b>	<b>R 812,127,500</b>	<b>R 753,982,455</b>	<b>R 2,211,583,955</b>

The total budget for 2023/2024 financial year will amount to R4 562 billion from a total budget of R4 366 billion in 2022/2023, showing a slight increase of 4 percent or R19 million and further increases to R4 876 billion for 2024/2025 and R5 175 billion for 2025/2026 financial years. The total revenue budget including revenue recognized from capital grants allocation for 2023/2024 financial year will amount to R4 610 billion and further increases to R5 131 billion and R5 683 billion respectively over the medium-term. The total medium term revenue budget will amount to R15 423 billion.

The operating revenue budget will amount to R4 155 billion, shows an increase of 6 percent or R246 million from the 2022/2023 adjusted budget of R3 909 billion and further increases to R4 611 billion and R5 135 billion respectively over the medium-term. The operating expenditure budget for 2023/2023 financial year will amount to R3 916 billion, shows an increase of 5 percent or R219 million from the 2022/2023 budget of R3 697 billion. A budget amount of R4 064 billion has been forecasted for the 2024/2025 budget year and subsequently increasing to R4 421 billion in 2025/2026 budget year. The total medium term operating expenditure budget will amount to R12 401 billion.

The capital expenditure amount to R645 million in 2023/2024 budget year, excluding the grant allocation for Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (EE&DSM) grant which is budgeted for under operating revenue. The total capital expenditure reflects a decrease of 3.5 percent or R24 million from the 2022/2023 adjusted capital budget of R669 million and will increase to R812 million in the 2024/2025 financial and a decrease of R754 million in the 2025/2026 financial year. The city will be investing in capital projects amounting to R2 211 billion over the medium-term period.

## 5.10 DETAILED FINAL OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET

The detailed final operating revenue and expenditure budget for 2023/2024 – 2025/2026 budget and medium-term revenue and expenditure framework is as follows:

MP326 City of Mbombela - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Re	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1,048,364	1,137,108	1,258,134	1,505,858	1,480,858	1,480,858	1,082,619	1,516,162	1,795,111	2,125,385
Service charges - Water	2	102,898	102,312	109,244	132,387	137,487	137,487	104,598	138,167	144,937	151,749
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	22,505	22,701	23,172	27,154	28,204	28,204	19,899	25,746	27,007	28,277
Service charges - Waste Management	2	130,180	138,651	159,342	162,253	169,453	169,453	125,542	159,571	167,390	175,257
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12,258	13,138	18,663	13,131	13,131	13,131	10,153	14,444	15,889	17,477
Agency services		40,109	37,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		43,766	42,781	29,529	27,537	32,537	32,537	32,190	35,791	39,370	43,307
Interest earned from Current and Non Current		6,542	12,525	3,559	1,784	3,784	3,784	7,049	4,162	4,578	5,036
Dividends											
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets		9,510	8,316	45,284	57,023	37,023	37,023	4,634	40,725	44,798	49,278
Licence and permits		2,992	46	3	7,659	1,659	1,659	1	1,825	2,008	2,208
Operational Revenue		270,498	29,376	42,753	173,846	173,846	173,846	44,703	116,196	110,997	122,096
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	651,717	708,140	744,046	816,052	858,052	858,052	674,227	1,029,663	1,091,443	1,156,929
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14,401	5,633	5,054	11,719	5,595	5,595	2,623	6,155	6,771	7,448
Licences or permits	1	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		890,326	995,588	913,258	963,947	963,947	963,947	1,003,800	1,062,704	1,156,507	1,246,141
Interest		-	-	-	3,174	3,174	3,174	-	3,492	3,841	4,225
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	9,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	7	7	7	-	8	8	9
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>		<b>3,246,066</b>	<b>3,254,087</b>	<b>3,361,150</b>	<b>3,903,532</b>	<b>3,908,758</b>	<b>3,908,758</b>	<b>3,112,036</b>	<b>4,154,811</b>	<b>4,610,654</b>	<b>5,134,823</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	1,010,445	1,147,641	1,198,405	1,188,862	1,189,518	1,189,518	985,268	1,201,915	1,252,258	1,308,624
Remuneration of councillors		58,537	59,256	59,936	62,926	62,926	62,926	50,738	64,813	66,758	68,761
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	799,440	886,816	1,057,513	1,137,690	1,108,864	1,108,864	939,801	1,312,621	1,505,576	1,772,063
Inventory consumed	8	21,833	28,063	33,355	67,328	67,328	67,328	30,555	89,944	94,352	138,697
Debt impairment	3	(115,994)	(61,788)	(28,230)	-	160,443	160,443	16,049	144,304	151,953	160,006
Depreciation and amortisation		551,510	540,367	553,636	480,057	480,057	480,057	461,451	543,500	532,291	560,503
Interest		74,873	85,678	115,406	34,847	29,842	29,842	29,624	26,739	24,562	22,379
Contracted services		684,173	685,291	642,529	458,061	477,308	477,308	369,889	413,359	338,654	300,903
Transfers and subsidies		8,110	1,135	39,335	1,827	16,608	16,608	14,583	3,437	3,619	3,811
Irrecoverable debts written off		229,885	298,900	187,410	131,885	-	-	3,426	-	-	-
Operational costs		251,440	289,222	290,047	165,471	110,806	110,806	116,863	115,756	93,810	85,368
Losses on disposal of Assets		1,382	2,347	3,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		112	300	1,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>3,575,749</b>	<b>3,963,228</b>	<b>4,154,403</b>	<b>3,728,954</b>	<b>3,703,701</b>	<b>3,703,701</b>	<b>3,018,248</b>	<b>3,916,389</b>	<b>4,063,833</b>	<b>4,421,115</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(329,683)</b>	<b>(709,141)</b>	<b>(793,253)</b>	<b>174,578</b>	<b>205,057</b>	<b>205,057</b>	<b>93,789</b>	<b>238,422</b>	<b>546,821</b>	<b>713,708</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	464,460	422,311	440,654	480,021	480,021	480,021	300,346	455,474	519,895	548,205
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	2,417	5,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>134,776</b>	<b>(284,413)</b>	<b>(346,936)</b>	<b>654,599</b>	<b>685,078</b>	<b>685,078</b>	<b>394,135</b>	<b>693,896</b>	<b>1,066,716</b>	<b>1,261,913</b>
Income Tax											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>134,776</b>	<b>(284,413)</b>	<b>(346,936)</b>	<b>654,599</b>	<b>685,078</b>	<b>685,078</b>	<b>394,135</b>	<b>693,896</b>	<b>1,066,716</b>	<b>1,261,913</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>134,776</b>	<b>(284,413)</b>	<b>(346,936)</b>	<b>654,599</b>	<b>685,078</b>	<b>685,078</b>	<b>394,135</b>	<b>693,896</b>	<b>1,066,716</b>	<b>1,261,913</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associated Companies/Parent subsidiary transactions	7										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>134,776</b>	<b>(284,413)</b>	<b>(346,936)</b>	<b>654,599</b>	<b>685,078</b>	<b>685,078</b>	<b>394,135</b>	<b>693,896</b>	<b>1,066,716</b>	<b>1,261,913</b>

The impact on the main operating expenditure drivers remains the same as per the approved draft budget to maintain the funded status of the MTREF as per the National Treasury's recommendations:

- (a) Employees related costs expenditure budget for the 2023/2024 financial year will amount to R1 202 billion which is equivalent to 31 percent of the total operating budget. The increase of 5.4 percent as required by the Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 1 July 2023 to 30 June 2024 was applied.

- (b) Remuneration for Councilors expenditure budget amount to R65 million for 2023/2024 financial year which reflect an increase of 3 percent from the 2022/2023 adjusted budget allocation. This is in line with section 219(1) and (5) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, read with section 8(4) of the Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers which is mandated to make annual recommendations relating to the salaries and upper limits of the salaries, allowances, benefits and the tools of trade required by the Public Office Bearers that will enable them to perform their duties effectively in the absence of the new gazette.
- (c) The bulk purchase expenditure relates to bulk electricity expenditure cost payable to Eskom and will amount to R1 313 billion for 2023/2024 financial year. The bulk purchase expenditure accounts for 34 percent of the total operating expenditure costs.
- (d) The depreciation cost will be R543 million which makes up 14 percent of the total operating expenditure budget. The depreciation costs represent the rate at which the assets of the municipality are utilized in rendering basic services to the communities and therefore the cost should be provided for and included in the budget to ensure the current ratepayers and users of the municipal services are able to contribute towards the refurbishment, upgrade, renewal and replacement of the assets in future.
- (e) Debt impairment expenditure budget for 2023/2024 financial year amounts to R144 million. This allocation amount to 5 percent of total billing and is informed by projected collection rate of 95 percent which is projected based on past collection pattern for different customers. It is always required to make a provision for doubtful debts for those customers who might fail to pay for rates and services due to serious economic challenges such as loss of income.
- (f) Contracted services expenditure budget decrease from R474 million in 2022/2023 financial year to R413 million in 2023/2024 financial year. Contracted services is limited to respond to the investment in repairs and maintenance of water and electricity infrastructure assets, meter audits and disconnections, formalization of informal areas and other revenue generating operational projects. The cost curtailment measures has been applied in line with the National Government directives and the approved cost containment policy on contracted and other expenditures.
- (g) Other expenditure budget amounts to R206 million in 2023/2024 financial year which is 5 percent of the total operating expenditure.
- (h) Included on the operating expenditure budget are the IDP operating projects amounting to 387 million in 2023/2024 financial year, decreasing to R308 million in 2024/2025 financial year and a further decrease to R277 million in 2025/2026 financial year. These are critical service delivery related operating projects that does not meet the asset definition and asset recognition criteria in accordance with the Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) framework and therefore cannot be included in the capital expenditure budget.

The breakdown of the total expenditure for the operating projects per department is tabulated below and a detailed list of operating projects is outlined in Chapter 7.



Operating Projects per Department				
DEPARTMENT	2023/2024 Budget	2024/2025 Forecast	2025/2026 Forecast	
CITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	54,006,010	25,736,319	21,611,472	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	90,624,024	75,941,181	67,272,723	
CORPORATE SERVICES	6,806,317	6,057,622	5,391,283	
COUNCIL	2,828,640	885,274	787,894	
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	27,162,802	24,174,894	21,515,656	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM	12,407,000	4,906,074	4,069,212	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	109,921	97,830	87,068	
SOCIAL SERVICES	31,294,004	25,855,109	23,124,870	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	160,416,184	143,210,204	128,897,259	
STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES	960,000	960,000	3,870,000	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>386,614,902</b>	<b>307,824,507</b>	<b>276,627,438</b>	

The main operating revenue streams impacting on the final budget are as follows:

- (a) The municipality will generate most of its revenue from service charges (electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal services) amounting to a total of R1 840 billion thus indicating an increase of R24 million in 2023/2024 financial year against the 2022/2023 adjusted budget amounting to R1 816 billion and further increases to R2 134 billion and R2 481 billion respectively over the medium-term. The revenue from service charges makes up 44 percent of the total operating revenue budget for 2023/2024 financial year.
- (b) The electricity service charge revenue changed from the approved draft budget of R1 487 billion to R1 516 billion, resulting in an increase R29 million. The increase was as a result of NERSA's approval of the electricity tariff increase from the proposed tariff of 14.99 percent to 15.10 percent for municipalities to charge its customers for 2023/2024 financial year
- (c) The revenue from property rates will amount to R1 030 billion which reflects an increase of R172 million from the 2022/2023 adjusted budget amount of R858 million. This is the net revenue after taking into account the revenue forgone (rebates) in accordance with the Property Rates policy. The increase is informed by implementation of the new general valuation roll for the 2023/2024 financial year, in which an increase is effected on the rand value of properties with effect from 1 July 2023.
- (d) Operating grants allocation including the Equitable Share allocation and other grants amounts to R1 063 billion for the 2023/2024 budget year. This allocation is approved in terms of the Division of Revenue Act of 2023. Operating grants and subsidies accounts for 26 percent of the total operating revenue budget. This allocation will increase to R1 156 billion and R1 246 billion for the 2024/2025 and 2025/2026 budget years respectively.
- (e) Other operating revenue for 2023/2024 financial year amounts to R223 million. The other revenue budget primarily comprises of traffic fines revenue of R6 million that will be generated through the aggressive collection of outstanding traffic fines operations; Interest on outstanding debtors amounts to R39 million; Rental of facilities primarily being the rental of community assets amounts to R40 million. Other income line-item amounts to R131 million for the 2023/2024.

## 5.11 DETAILED CASHFLOW STATEMENT

The projected cash-flow statement over the medium-term is as follows:

MP326 City of Mbombela - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		-	428,300	718,668	771,450	771,450	771,450	621,700	978,180	1,036,870	1,099,083
Service charges		-	930,538	1,514,196	1,791,760	1,791,760	1,791,760	1,251,580	1,747,663	2,027,723	2,479,254
Other revenue		-	590,351	970,705	193,563	193,563	193,563	1,413,396	103,610	128,880	19,149
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	5,573	13,586	963,947	963,947	963,947	311,110	1,062,704	1,156,507	1,246,141
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	225,941	644,544	480,021	480,021	480,021	628,121	455,474	519,895	548,205
Interest		-	38,926	32,106	-	-	-	39,019	41,272	45,400	49,940
Dividends									-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		-	(3,714,072)	(6,867,157)	(3,444,838)	(3,444,838)	(3,444,838)	(4,475,875)	(3,667,807)	(4,054,946)	(4,604,360)
Interest		-	-	-	(34,847)	(34,847)	(34,847)	-	(26,739)	(26,739)	(22,379)
Transfers and Subsidies	1								-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	(1,494,444)	(2,973,351)	721,056	721,056	721,056	(210,950)	694,357	833,590	815,032
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		2,586	(411)	(86)	(2,089)	-	-	(399)	(1,807)	(20)	(20)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		0	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		-	1,568	(226,328)	(652,821)	(652,821)	(652,821)	(393,522)	(645,474)	(812,128)	(753,982)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		2,586	1,157	(226,413)	(654,910)	(652,821)	(652,821)	(393,921)	(647,281)	(812,148)	(754,002)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	43,773	43,773	43,773	-	(5,241)	442	(24,835)
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,928	(15,031)	(16,417)	(18,594)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	-	-	43,773	43,773	43,773	9,928	(20,272)	(15,975)	(43,429)
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		2,586	(1,493,287)	(3,199,765)	109,919	112,008	112,008	(594,943)	26,803	5,468	17,600
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	126,579	73,020	62,332	-	-	-	-	144,511	171,314	176,782
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	129,165	(1,420,267)	(3,137,432)	109,919	112,008	112,008	(594,943)	171,314	176,782	194,382

The above table reflects the cash flow performance for the city in the next three years. Over the medium term the financial position of the city is expected to improve while the outstanding creditors decreases.

The net cash flows from operating activities will amount to R694 million for the 2023/2024 financial year. An amount of R645 million will be utilized in capital projects through investing activities. The Cash and cash equivalents as at 30 June 2024 is projected at R171 million which increases to R177 million in 2023/2024 financial year and R194 million in 2025/2026 financial year. To realize these projected figures, the city must without fail continue to implement its revenue enhancement strategies, cost curtailment strategies, financial recovery plan as well as the creditors' reduction plan.

The budgeted cash and cash equivalents balance of R171 million to be realised at the end of the 2023/2024 financial year will be for the funding of other working capital requirements as tabulated below:

MP326 City of Mbombela - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	129,165	(1,420,267)	(3,137,432)	109,919	112,008	112,008	(594,943)	171,314	176,782	194,382
Other current investments > 90 days		(56,145)	1,482,601	3,281,943	3,101	1,012	1,012	632,749			
Non current investments	1	0	0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>73,020</b>	<b>62,334</b>	<b>144,511</b>	<b>113,020</b>	<b>113,020</b>	<b>113,020</b>	<b>37,806</b>	<b>171,314</b>	<b>176,782</b>	<b>194,382</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		72,084	29	150,052	-	-	-	377,922	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2								(275,424)	(351,128)	(457,781)
Other working capital requirements	3	1,973,427	2,079,653	2,555,760	677,294	680,557	680,557	1,931,136	(25,283)	(42,728)	(116,944)
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>2,045,511</b>	<b>2,079,682</b>	<b>2,705,812</b>	<b>677,294</b>	<b>680,557</b>	<b>680,557</b>	<b>2,309,059</b>	<b>(300,707)</b>	<b>(393,856)</b>	<b>(574,724)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(1,972,491)</b>	<b>(2,017,348)</b>	<b>(2,561,301)</b>	<b>(564,274)</b>	<b>(567,537)</b>	<b>(567,537)</b>	<b>(2,271,252)</b>	<b>472,021</b>	<b>570,639</b>	<b>769,106</b>

## 5.12 DETAILED FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET

The table below provides a summary of the estimated proposals on the final capital expenditure budget.

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - City Planning And Development Department		(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Corporate Services Department		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Strategic Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Financial Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Technical Services		–	–	–	447,432	536,215	536,215	333,599	469,279	583,622	564,935
Vote 09 - Sports, Arts & Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,500	5,000	3,000
Vote 10 - Community Services		–	–	–	3,000	–	–	–	3,300	5,500	5,700
Vote 11 - Public Works, Roads And Transport		44,024	29,402	142,996	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Water And Sanitation		1,086	31,596	12,573	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Energy		–	–	5,683	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>45,111</b>	<b>60,998</b>	<b>161,251</b>	<b>450,432</b>	<b>536,215</b>	<b>536,215</b>	<b>333,599</b>	<b>476,079</b>	<b>594,122</b>	<b>573,635</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 01 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Office Of Council		165	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - City Planning And Development Department		340	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Corporate Services Department		4,777	6,926	7,045	12,116	8,116	8,116	1,964	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Strategic Management Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Financial Management		1,436	2,709	7,233	7,700	22,091	22,091	9,361	33,000	1,574	1,647
Vote 08 - Technical Services		–	–	–	165,173	141,196	141,196	95,696	114,795	177,082	155,400
Vote 09 - Sports, Arts & Culture		794	2,300	–	8,100	7,997	7,997	–	12,600	8,150	4,400
Vote 10 - Community Services		374	16,384	10,615	9,300	10,245	10,245	1,264	7,000	21,200	18,900
Vote 11 - Public Works, Roads And Transport		6,952	219	8,071	–	–	–	–	2,000	10,000	–
Vote 12 - Local Economic Development		4,173	150	2,166	–	20,000	20,000	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Water And Sanitation		10,267	7,806	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Energy		14,518	46,709	29,946	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>43,796</b>	<b>83,203</b>	<b>65,076</b>	<b>202,389</b>	<b>209,645</b>	<b>209,645</b>	<b>108,285</b>	<b>169,395</b>	<b>218,006</b>	<b>180,347</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>88,907</b>	<b>144,201</b>	<b>226,328</b>	<b>652,821</b>	<b>745,860</b>	<b>745,860</b>	<b>441,884</b>	<b>645,474</b>	<b>812,128</b>	<b>753,982</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>7,173</b>	<b>11,935</b>	<b>14,878</b>	<b>19,816</b>	<b>30,207</b>	<b>30,207</b>	<b>11,325</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>1,574</b>	<b>1,647</b>
Executive and council		165	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		7,008	11,935	14,878	19,816	30,207	30,207	11,325	33,000	1,574	1,647
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>9,693</b>	<b>16,723</b>	<b>20,410</b>	<b>52,224</b>	<b>47,366</b>	<b>47,366</b>	<b>17,885</b>	<b>40,195</b>	<b>36,850</b>	<b>32,500</b>
Community and social services		9,319	10,062	8,818	28,837	23,636	23,636	11,501	21,595	18,150	22,400
Sport and recreation		374	6,510	10,026	17,587	19,784	19,784	6,384	15,600	12,500	5,000
Public safety		–	150	1,567	5,800	3,945	3,945	–	3,000	6,200	5,100
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>45,830</b>	<b>22,019</b>	<b>127,406</b>	<b>288,548</b>	<b>316,250</b>	<b>316,250</b>	<b>181,543</b>	<b>318,123</b>	<b>489,309</b>	<b>319,500</b>
Planning and development		1,175	2,214	3,869	–	5,245	5,245	–	500	2,000	5,000
Road transport		44,655	19,805	123,537	288,548	311,005	311,005	181,543	317,623	487,309	314,500
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>25,871</b>	<b>93,524</b>	<b>63,633</b>	<b>292,233</b>	<b>352,038</b>	<b>352,038</b>	<b>231,131</b>	<b>254,155</b>	<b>284,395</b>	<b>400,335</b>
Energy sources		14,518	46,709	35,628	156,643	139,730	139,730	98,375	71,158	82,244	80,220
Water management		1,086	32,022	12,389	74,974	103,953	103,953	64,240	74,456	120,514	241,515
Waste water management		10,267	14,763	15,615	56,616	99,855	99,855	62,769	94,741	55,041	49,100
Waste management		–	30	–	4,000	8,500	8,500	5,747	13,800	26,595	29,500
<b>Other</b>		<b>340</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>88,907</b>	<b>144,201</b>	<b>226,328</b>	<b>652,821</b>	<b>745,860</b>	<b>745,860</b>	<b>441,884</b>	<b>645,474</b>	<b>812,128</b>	<b>753,982</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		71,920	89,661	163,385	480,021	561,078	561,078	328,519	455,474	519,895	548,205
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	4,284	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>71,920</b>	<b>89,661</b>	<b>163,385</b>	<b>484,305</b>	<b>561,078</b>	<b>561,078</b>	<b>328,519</b>	<b>455,474</b>	<b>519,895</b>	<b>548,205</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6										
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>16,986</b>	<b>54,540</b>	<b>62,943</b>	<b>168,516</b>	<b>184,782</b>	<b>184,782</b>	<b>113,365</b>	<b>190,000</b>	<b>292,233</b>	<b>205,777</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>88,907</b>	<b>144,201</b>	<b>226,328</b>	<b>652,821</b>	<b>745,860</b>	<b>745,860</b>	<b>441,884</b>	<b>645,474</b>	<b>812,128</b>	<b>753,982</b>

The table below outlines the 2023/2024 Final Capital Expenditure Budget per Municipal Priority:

CAPITAL BUDGET PER MUNICIPAL PRIORITY				
MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	2023/2024 BUDGET	2024/2025 BUDGET	2025/2026 BUDGET	% Per MUNICIPAL PRIORITY
Community Development & Public Safety	54,877,646	42,100,000	16,280,000	5%
Electricity Supply and Management	62,900,000	77,196,000	81,668,000	10%
Financial management and viability	6,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	1%
Good governance	7,500,000	8,000,000	8,500,000	1%
Information and Communication Technology	4,800,000	5,750,000	6,800,000	1%
Local Economic Development	1,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	0%
Roads Infrastructure Development and Stormwater	282,301,492	461,572,500	395,340,000	52%
Sanitation/Sewerage	59,549,672	34,435,714	34,650,000	6%
Sports, Arts & Culture	31,017,807	41,000,000	28,500,000	5%
Waste and Environmental Management	10,000,000	15,000,000	20,000,000	2%
Water Supply	125,527,383	121,164,286	156,244,456	18%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>645,474,000</b>	<b>812,218,500</b>	<b>753,982,456</b>	<b>100%</b>

The City will be spending in the next three years an amount of R1 892 billion (86 percent) of the total capital expenditure budget on infrastructure development to address backlogs and upgrading of the existing infrastructure in the following priority areas:

- Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water over the medium term will amount to R1 139 billion, which accounts for 52 percent of the total capital budget with an allocation of R282 million for the 2023/2024 financial year.
- Bulk water and reticulation infrastructure budget allocation amounts to R403 million over the medium term, which accounts for 18 percent of the total capital budget. Projects are targeted to reduce existing backlog for water supply. The allocation for 2023/2024 financial year amounts to R126 million.
- Electricity supply and infrastructure budget allocation amounts to R222 million which accounts for 10 percent of the total capital budget. The allocation for 203/2024 financial year amounts to R63 million.
- Sanitation or sewerage infrastructure is allocated an amount of R129 million over the medium term which accounts for 6 percent of the total capital budget. Total budget for the 2023/2024 financial year amounts to R60.5 million.
- A total budget allocation of R30 million is provided for the procurement of yellow plant to improve service delivery for the entire City in the 2023/2024 financial year.

#### **Final Capital Budget per funding source.**

The capital budget is funded from conditional grants and internal funding. The table below reflects the final capital budget per funding source.

CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE				
FUNDING SOURCE	2023/2024 ESTIMATE	2024/2025 FORECAST	2025/2026 FORECAST	% PER FUNDING SOURCE
Grant - Intergrated Electrification Programe	30,000,000	41,796,000	43,668,000	5%
Grant - Municipal Infrastructure	410,474,000	421,749,000	441,840,000	64%
Grant - Neighbourhood Development Programme	15,000,000	25,000,000	30,000,000	2%
Grant - Water Services Infrastructure	-	31,350,000	32,697,001	0%
Internal Funding	190,000,000	292,323,500	205,777,455	29%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>645,474,000</b>	<b>812,218,500</b>	<b>753,982,456</b>	<b>100%</b>

The capital budget is primarily funded from conditional grants and only 29 percent of the total capital funding comes from internally generated funds while 71 percent of the total capital budget is funded from conditional capital grants.

### 5.13 BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION

The table below reflects the city's projected financial position for the medium term. The financial position of the city demonstrates some improvement due to the adoption and implementation of the creditors' reduction plan which focuses to reduce the high level of outstanding creditors. Effective implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy, cost curtailment strategy, creditor's reduction plan and financial recovery plan will aid to further improve the financial position situation going forward.

MP326 City of Mbombela - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		73,020	62,334	144,511	113,020	113,020	113,020	37,806	171,314	176,782	194,382
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	351,442	221,910	258,200	1,220,705	1,220,705	1,220,705	502,414	818,028	823,312	862,406
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	116,013	106,615	148,648	(771,450)	(771,450)	(771,450)	232,386			
Current portion of non-current receivables		832	928	867	548	548	548	867			
Inventory	2	35,060	49,733	55,402	55,402	55,402	55,402	57,279	57,936	61,372	63,955
VAT		134,119	207,229	297,162	302,872	302,872	302,872	496,514	275,424	351,128	457,781
Other current assets		4,845	3,784	(2,357)		–		(21,023)	554	559	565
Total current assets		715,331	652,533	902,432	921,096	921,096	921,096	1,306,244	1,323,256	1,413,153	1,579,088
Non current assets											
Investments		0	0	0.03	–	–	–	0		–	–
Investment property		328,137	326,387	324,072,975.40	321,823	321,823	321,823	322,037	324,073	324,073	324,073
Property, plant and equipment	3	7,202,125	7,257,278	7,276,983	6,314,152	6,408,100	6,408,100	7,250,741	7,561,174	7,842,746	8,036,460
Biological assets											
Living and non-living resources											
Heritage assets		2,302	2,302	2,329	2,302	2,302	2,302	2,329	2,329	2,094	1,859
Intangible assets		13,439	14,880	16,863	16,316	15,407	15,407	25,573	17,058	14,936	14,339
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		2,586	2,175	2,089	–	–	–	1,690	1,807	1,827	1,847
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		7,548,588	7,603,021	7,622,338	6,654,592	6,747,631	6,747,631	7,602,372	7,906,442	8,185,676	8,378,578
TOTAL ASSETS		8,263,919	8,255,554	8,524,770	7,575,689	7,668,728	7,668,728	8,908,615	9,229,698	9,598,829	9,957,665
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		57,409	47,520	20,723	43,337	43,337	43,337	7,214	15,031	16,417	18,594
Consumer deposits		42,875	44,991	49,470	43,773	43,773	43,773	64,629	44,211	44,653	19,818
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1,973,427	2,189,012	2,763,498	834,327	834,327	834,327	2,358,393	755,977	741,154	704,096
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	72,084	29	150,052	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision		34,049	35,063	31,890	22,991	22,991	22,991	31,890	7,010	7,080	5,862
VAT		(941)	58,105	95,008	–	–	–	325,480	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		(30,919)	11,678	4,742	–	–	–	4,742	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		2,147,982	2,386,398	3,115,382	944,428	944,428	944,428	2,792,348	822,229	809,304	748,370
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	195,845	253,254	254,902	257,434	257,434	257,434	254,902	239,754	223,337	204,743
Provision	7	426,657	443,844	446,236	636,779	636,779	636,779	438,308	511,449	516,564	400,336
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	860,666	430,333	–
Other non-current liabilities											
Total non current liabilities		622,502	697,097	701,139	894,213	894,213	894,213	693,211	1,611,869	1,170,234	605,080
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,770,485	3,083,496	3,816,521	1,838,641	1,838,641	1,838,641	3,485,558	2,434,099	1,979,538	1,353,450
NET ASSETS		5,493,434	5,172,058	4,708,249	5,737,048	5,830,086	5,830,086	5,423,057	6,795,600	7,619,291	8,604,216
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	5,548,780	5,296,654	4,811,972	5,681,646	5,769,580	5,769,580	5,114,616	6,795,600	7,619,291	8,604,216
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	5,548,780	5,296,654	4,811,972	5,681,646	5,769,580	5,769,580	5,114,616	6,795,600	7,619,291	8,604,216

## 5.14 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

In order to manage the finances, the municipality has prepared financial policies as per the requirement of the Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). This includes the budget policy; funding and reserves policy; credit control and debt collection policy; investment policy; tariff policy; rate policy; asset management policy; virement policy; budget policy; indigent policy and supply chain management policy; economic investment and promotion policy; payroll discrepancy policy; supplier performance monitoring policy; contract management policy and insurance policy.

### 5.14.1 Budget policy

The municipality has a budget policy which aims to achieve the following:

- The principles which the municipality will follow in preparing each medium term revenue and expenditure framework budget;
- The responsibilities of the executive mayor, the accounting officer, the chief financial officer and other senior managers in compiling the budget;

- To establish and maintain procedures to ensure adherence to City of Mbombela IDP review and budget processes.

#### **5.14.2 Funding and reserves policy**

The municipality has developed a funding and reserves policy that sets out the assumptions and methodology for estimating the following:

- Projected billings, collections and all direct revenues
- Provision for revenue that will not be collected
- Funds that the municipality can expect from investments
- Proceeds the municipality can expect to receive from the transfer or disposal of assets
- Council 's borrowing requirements
- Funds to be set aside in reserves

#### **5.14.3 Credit control and debt collection policy**

The municipality has a credit control and debt collection policy which aims to achieve the following objectives:

- Provide a framework within which the municipal council can exercise its executive and legislative authority with regard to credit control and debt collection;
- Ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality are collected and used to deliver municipal services in the best interests of the community, residents and ratepayers and in a financially sustainable manner;
- Outline the procedures that will ensure that the members of the local community is afforded the opportunity to contribute in the decision-making processes of the municipality and that they are informed of the decisions and affairs of the municipality;
- Set realistic targets for debt collection;
- Outline credit control and debt collection policy procedures and mechanisms;
- Provide a framework to link the municipal budget to indigent support and tariff policies.

#### **5.14.4 Investment policy**

The municipality has an investment policy which aims to achieve the following objectives:

- To ensure the City of Mbombela and its Chief Financial Officer, as trustee of public funds, exercise their obligation to ensure that cash resources are preserved and safe guarded against loss;
- To ensure the investments of City of Mbombela are managed in the most efficient, effective and economical manner possible;
- To ensure that an appropriate level of investment diversification is implemented to achieve the above objectives;
- To ensure the liquidity needs of the municipality are appropriately planned and provided for through the investment process;
- To clearly lay down broad investment parameters to ensure a reasonable return on surplus cash without incurring an unacceptable risk of capital loss;
- To ensure compliance and transparency in all processes

#### **5.14.5 Tariff policy**

The municipality has a tariff policy which aims to achieve the following objectives:

- The tariffs approved during the budget process by Council fund services must be consistent with this policy
- The municipal services are financially sustainable, affordable and equitable



- The needs of the poor households are taken into consideration
- There is consistency on how tariffs are applied throughout the municipality

#### **5.14.6 Rates policy**

The municipality has a property rates policy which aims to achieve the following objectives:

- Comply with the provision of the Municipal Property Rates Act, specifically Section 3
- Give effect to the principles outlined hereunder
- Ensure the equitable treatment of persons liable for rates
- Determine criteria to be applied for the levying of differential rates for different categories of properties
- Determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties and categories of owners of properties
- Determine criteria to be applied for granting exemptions, rebates and reductions
- Determine how the municipality's powers must be exercised in relation to multi-purposes properties
- Determine measures to promote local economic and social development, and
- Identify which categories of properties the municipality has elected not to rate as provided for in section 7 of the act.

#### **5.14.7 Supply chain management policy**

The municipality has a supply chain management policy which aims to provide effective systems for the following:

- Demand management
- Acquisition management
- Logistics management
- Risk management
- Performance management

The policy gives provision for the establishment of committees that are responsible for evaluation of competitive bids. The committees are as follows:

- Bid specification committee
- Bid evaluation committee
- Bid adjudication committee

### **5.15 CONCLUSION**

The implementation of the medium-term financial plan will enable the municipality to fulfil its constitutional mandate of delivering basic services to the communities. This plan will be monitored to ensure strict adherence in order to achieve the set budget objectives.

### 6.1 INTRODUCTION

Performance Monitoring and Evaluation (PM&E) provides decision makers with the ability to draw on causal linkages between the choice of policy priorities, resourcing, programmes, the services actually delivered and the ultimate impact on communities. PM & E provides answers to the “so what” question, thus addressing the accountability concerns of stakeholders and give public sector managers information on progress toward achieving stated targets and goals. It also provides substantial evidence as the basis for any necessary corrections in policies, programmes, or projects. Its main aim is to help improve performance and achieve the desired results, by measuring and assessing performance in order to more effectively manage the outcomes and associated outputs known as development results.

Section 19 (1) of the Municipal Structures Act states that a municipal council must strive within its capacity to achieve the objectives set out in Section 152 of the Constitution. Section 19 (2) of the same Act stipulates that a municipal council must annually review its overall performance in achieving the objectives referred to in subsection 19(1). The Performance Management System (PMS) is one of the mechanisms through which City of Mbombela aims to improve organisational and individual performance to enhance service delivery. The performance management framework for Mbombela comprises of two components, namely:

- Organisational Performance Management and
- Individual Performance Management for Section 57 employees

The Organisational PMS is a tool used to measure the performance of the municipality with regard to development priorities and objectives outlined in the IDP. Once the municipality starts to implement its IDP, it is important to monitor that:

- the delivery is happening as planned in the SDBIP;
- the municipality is using its resources most efficiently;
- it is producing the quality of delivery envisaged;

The PMS Framework is currently being reviewed and the municipality’s Monitoring and Evaluation Framework (*PMS will be part of the Framework*) will be produced to ensure that the following areas are addressed through monitoring:

- Early warning reports are produced;
- Quarterly analysis reports are produced;
- Municipal Evaluations plan is developed;
- Evaluations are conducted;
- Projects verification is conducted;
- Excellence Awards are bestowed to the best performing Department/ section.

## **6.2 LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK FOR PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT**

Legislation that governs performance management in local government includes Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001, Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 53 of 2003 and Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006, Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation Framework 2009, National Evaluation Policy 2011.

### **6.2.1 Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)**

Chapter 6 of the MSA requires all municipalities to promote a culture of performance through the following:

- Developing a performance management system;
- Setting targets, monitor and review performance based on indicators linked to the IDP;
- Publish an annual report on performance management for the Councilors, staff, the public and other spheres of government;
- Incorporate and report on a set of general indicators prescribed nationally by the Minister responsible for Local Government;
- Conduct an internal audit on performance before tabling the report;
- Have the annual performance report audited by the Auditor-General;
- Involve the community in setting indicators and targets and reviewing municipal performance.

### **6.2.2 Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 (MPPMR)**

The MPPMR, published by the then Department of Provincial and Local Government (DPLG), which requires a municipality to ensure that its PMS complies with the requirements of the MSA, demonstrate the operation and management of the PMS; clarifinancial year roles and responsibilities, as well as ensure alignment with employee performance management and the IDP processes.

### **6.2.3 Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003)**

The MFMA requires a municipality to develop a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) based on specific targets and performance indicators derived from the IDP, thus linking the IDP, the performance management system and the budget. Section 67 of the MSA regards the monitoring, measuring and evaluating of performance of staff as a platform to develop human resources and to develop an efficient and effective culture. The MFMA further requires the Mayor to ensure that the performance agreements of Section 57 employees comply with the requirements of the MSA to promote sound financial management and are linked to measurable performance objectives, approved with the budget and included in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

### **6.2.4 Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006**

The then DPLG now Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, in August 2006, promulgated Regulations for Section 57 Managers on how the performance of municipal managers, should prepare reports, review, improve and reward performance. The regulations provide for the conclusion of performance agreements and personal development plans.

### 6.2.5 Implementation and Reporting on the Organisational Performance Management System

The PMS is a tool that reflects the level of the implementation of IDP and the role played by individual staff members in the process. It involves the translation of the IDP and sector plans, into the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). The SDBIP further translate the IDP into the municipal or corporate score cards with quarterly targets. The Municipal Manager is the custodian of the SDBIP Score Cards and agrees with the Executive Mayor, as representative of the Employer, on the delivery aspects of the scorecard.

### 6.2.6 Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation Framework

The Provincial M&E Framework is a guiding document to ensure that all public institutions in the province develop M&E Framework and establish M&E Units that will monitor the performance of the institution and produce early warning reports.

### 6.2.7 National Evaluation Policy Framework: November 2011

The Policy Framework seeks to:

- Foreground the importance of Evaluation;
- Provide for an institutionalised system across government linking to planning and budget;
- Provide common language and conceptual base for evaluation in government;
- Indicate clear roles and responsibilities related to evaluations;
- Improve the quality of evaluations;
- Ensure the utilisation of evaluation findings to improve performance.

The purpose underlying is:

- Improving policy programme **performance**, providing feedback to managers;
- Improving **accountability** for where public spending is going and the difference it is making;
- Improving **decision-making**, e.g. on what is working or not working;
- Increasing **knowledge** about what works and what does not with regards to a public policy, plan, programme, or project.

## 6.3 ROLE PLAYERS IN THE MANAGEMENT OF PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

The roles players that manage the performance management system of the municipality include the following:

### 6.3.1 Internal Audit

The Internal Audit Services plays an internal performance auditing role, which includes monitoring the functioning of the PMS and compliance to legislative requirements. Its role is also to assist the municipality in validating the evidence provided by the General Managers in support of their performance achievements.

### 6.3.2 Performance Audit Committee

The committee monitors the quality and integrity of the Performance Management System, to ensure equity and consistency in the application of evaluation norms and standards. The committee further

provides impartial recommendations on performance ratings to the Mayoral Committee, following the completion of objective appraisals.

### 6.3.3 Evaluation Panel

The Evaluation Panel evaluates the performance of Section 57 employees, including the Municipal Manager's performance, through approval of their final performance ratings.

### 6.3.4 Executive Mayor and Members of the Mayoral Committee

The Executive Mayor and the Members of the Mayoral Committee manage the development of the municipal PMS and oversee the performance of the Municipal Manager and the General Managers.

### 6.3.5 Council and Section 79 Committees

Section 79 Committees play an oversight role and consider reports from Council on the functioning of different portfolios and the impact on the overall objectives and performance of the municipality.

### 6.3.6 Community

The community plays a role in the PMS through the annual IDP consultation processes, which are managed by the Office of the Speaker, working in close collaboration with the IDP and Public Participation Unit.

## 6.4 REPORTS

The legislative framework requires that the municipality should develop reports at particular intervals that must be submitted to various institutions for validation and monitoring. The table below outlines a summary of the reports that have been developed in the municipality.

**Table 6.4: Reports to be developed by the Municipality**

Report Type	Description
<b>Monthly reports</b>	Section 71 of the MFMA requires that reports be prepared. A financial report is prepared based on municipal programmes and projects.
<b>Quarterly IDP and SDBIP reporting</b>	<p>The SDBIP is a key management, implementation and monitoring tool, which provides operational content to the end-of-year service delivery targets, set in the budget and IDP. It determines the performance agreements for the municipal Manager, Top Managers and other levels of staff, whose performance can then be monitored through Section 71 monthly reports, and evaluated through the annual report process.</p> <p>The SDBIP information on revenue will be monitored and reported monthly by the Municipal Manager in terms of Section 71(1) (a) and (e). For example, if there is lower than anticipated revenue and an overall cash shortage in a particular month the municipality may have to revise its spending downwards to ensure that it does not borrow more than anticipated. More importantly, such information requires the municipality to take urgent remedial steps to ensure it improves on its revenue collection capacity if the municipality wants to maintain its levels of service delivery and expenditure.</p> <p>Section 1 of the MFMA states that the SDBIPs a detailed plan approved by the Mayor of a municipality in terms of service delivery should make projections for each month of the revenue to be collected, by source, as well as the operational and capital expenditure, by vote. The service delivery targets and performance indicators need to be reported on quarterly (MFMA, 2003).</p>

Report Type	Description
<b>Mid-year budget and COGTA report</b>	Section 72 of the MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to prepare and submit a report on the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year. The report must be submitted to the mayor, National Treasury as well as the relevant Provincial Treasury and COGTA. As with all other reports this is a crucial report for the Council to consider mid-year performance and what adjustments should be made, if necessary.
<b>Annual Performance report (Section 46)</b>	<p>Section 46 of the MSA states that a municipality must prepare for each financial year, a performance report that reflects the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The performance of the municipality and of each external service provided during that financial year;</li> <li>• A comparison of the performances referred to in the above paragraph with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and</li> <li>• Measures to be taken to improve on the performance.</li> </ul> <p>The performance report must be submitted at the end of the financial year and will be made public as part of the annual report in terms of Chapter 12 of the MFMA. The publication thereof will also afford the public the opportunity to judge the performance of the municipality against the targets set in the various planning instruments.</p>
<b>Annual report</b>	<p>Every municipality and every municipal entity under the municipality's control is required by Section 121 to prepare an annual report for each financial year, which must include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the annual financial statements of the municipality or municipal entity as submitted to the Auditor-General for audit (and, if applicable, consolidated annual financial statements);</li> <li>• the Auditor-General's audit report on the financial statements;</li> <li>• an assessment by the Accounting Officer of any arrears on municipal taxes and service charges;</li> <li>• particulars of any corrective action taken or to be taken in response to issues raised in the audit reports;</li> <li>• any explanations that may be necessary to clarify financial year issues in connection with the financial statements;</li> <li>• any information as determined by the municipality, or, in the case of a municipal entity, the entity or its parent municipality;</li> <li>• any recommendations of the municipality's audit committee, or, in the case of a municipal entity, the audit committee of the entity or of its parent municipality;</li> <li>• an assessment by the Accounting Officer of the municipality's performance against the measurable performance objectives for revenue collection and for each vote in the municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial year;</li> <li>• an assessment by the Accounting Officer of the municipality's performance against any measurable performance objectives set in terms the service delivery agreement or other agreement between the entity and its parent municipality;</li> <li>• the annual performance report prepared by a municipality;</li> <li>• Any other information as may be prescribed.</li> </ul> <p>Section 127 prescribes the submission and tabling of annual reports. This section also gives provision for the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Accounting Officer of a municipal entity must, within six months after the end of a financial year, submit the entity's annual report for that financial year to the Municipal Manager of its parent municipality;</li> <li>2. The Mayor of a municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control;</li> </ol>

Report Type	Description
	<p>3. If the Mayor, for whatever reason, is unable to table in the council the annual report of the municipality, or the annual report of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control, within seven months after the end of the financial year to which the report relates, the mayor must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>submit to the Council a written explanation setting out the reasons for the delay, together with any components of the annual report that are ready;</li> <li>submit to the Council the outstanding annual report or the outstanding components of the annual report as soon as may be possible.</li> </ol>
<b>Oversight report</b>	<p>The Council of a municipality must consider the municipality's annual report (and that of any municipal entity under the municipality's control), and in terms of Section 129, within two months from the date of tabling of the annual report, must adopt an oversight report containing the Council's comments, which must include a statement whether the Council:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>has approved the annual report with or without reservations;</li> <li>has rejected the annual report; or</li> <li>has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised.</li> </ol> <p>In terms of Section 132, the following documents must be submitted by the Accounting Officer to the provincial legislature within seven days after the municipal council has adopted the relevant oversight report:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the annual report (or any components thereof) of each municipality and each municipal entity in the province; and</li> <li>all oversight reports adopted on those annual reports. It is important to note that the Oversight Committee working with these reports should be chaired by the opposition party.</li> </ol>

## 6.5 CONCLUSION

The performance management system links both the organisational and individual performance management to ensure that there is seamless integration with the performance of the municipality and performance of section 57 Managers.

## **CHAPTER 7: MUNICIPAL PROJECTS**

---

### **7.1 INTRODUCTION**

This chapter outlines the funded capital and operating projects for the 2023-2024 IDP and 2023/2024 – 2025/2026 Budget and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF), Projects from Sector Departments, Unfunded projects and List of community priorities.

### **7.2 FUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS**

### **7.3 FUNDED OPERATING PROJECTS**

### **7.4 PROJECTS FROM SECTOR DEPARTMENTS**

### **7.5 UNFUNDED PROJECTS**

### **7.6 LIST OF COMMUNITY PRIORITIES**



## 7.2 FUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM01	Water Supply	Nsikazi North water reticulation Phase 3	Nsikazi North	1,3,5,6,7,8,9,25,39	13 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM02	Water Supply	Nsikazi South water reticulation Phase 3	Nsikazi South	2,4,22,26,33,40	13 000 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM03	Water Supply	Refurbishment & Upgrade Rock Drift WWTW	Rocky's Drift	14	20 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM04	Water Supply	Installation of 3.5ML Sectional Steel Reservoir at Hazyview and Construction of Interconnecting Pipe	Hazyview	1	10 655 093			Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM05	Water Supply	Upgrade of Hazyview WTW 6ML	Hazyview	1	-	5 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM06	Water Supply	Matsulu Entrance and Youth Centre Water Supply	Matsulu	27	10 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM07	Water Supply	Refurbishment of Mlambongwane Package Plant	Mlambongwane	43	7 552 912	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM08	Water Supply	Refurbishment of Noordkap Package Plant	Noordkap	43	7 631 466	3 500 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM09	Water Supply	White River complex 3ml Reservoir	White River	30	2 031 780	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM010	Water Supply	Kanyamazane Bulk Water supply - Development of Kanyamazane Central High Level Zone	Kanyamazane	20	7 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM011	Water Supply	upgrading of Bulk Water Scheme at Emjindini Trust and KaMadakwa	KaMadakwa	41	3 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM012	Water Supply	Augmentation of Nsikazi South Water Supply Scheme	Karino	18	22 156 132	35 000 000	57 500 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
		from Karino Bulk Water Scheme Phase 2						
CoM013	Water Supply	Construction of Bulk Water and Reticulation at Mataffin	Mataffin	14	3 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM014	Water Supply	Water Conservation and Demand Management in Hazyview	Hazyview	1	-	5 335 714	-	Grant - Water Services Infrastructure
CoM015	Water Supply	Elandshoek Bulk Supply Upgrading and Water Networks	Elandshoek	12	-	8 335 714	9 592 813	Grant - Water Services Infrastructure
CoM016	Water Supply	3 ML Phumlani/Msholozzi Reservoir and Pump station Upgrading	Phumlani	14	-	8 335 714	-	Grant - Water Services Infrastructure
CoM017	Water Supply	Water reticulation- Sibuyile to Mashonamini	Matsulu	28	-	3 335 715	2 837 125	Grant - Water Services Infrastructure
CoM018	Water Supply	Zomba Bulk Link Pipeline	Zomba	36	-	1 335 715	5 837 125	Grant - Water Services Infrastructure
CoM019	Water supply	Installation of Boreholes at Mashoboto and Alkmaar	Mashoboto and Alkmaar	12	800 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM020	Water Supply	Kamadakwa Water House Connections (Upgrading of the Bulk Water Scheme at Emjindini Trust and Kamadakwa)	kaMadakwa	41	-	3 335 714	14 429 938	Grant - Water Services Infrastructure
CoM021	Water Supply	Refurbishment of the White River WTW	White River	30	2 000 000	2 500 000	3 500 000	Internal Funding
CoM022	Water Supply	Construction of Reservoir Kanyamazane	Kanyamazane	19	2 000 000	3 000 000	4 500 000	Internal Funding
CoM023	Water Supply	Umjindi Esperado Township formalization Bulk Water Supply	Umjindi	43	2 000 000	5 000 000	-	Internal Funding

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM024	Water Supply	Construction of Canal	Mbombela City	18,19,20 & 21	1 500 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM025	Water Supply	Agnes Mine Package Plant & Truck Filling Point (Phase 1)	Barberton	41	1 500 000	3 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM026	Water Supply	Refurbishment of Saddleback Tunnel	Barberton	42	1 000 000	5 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM027	Water Supply	Raising of Lomati dam	Lomati Dam	Institutional	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM028	Water Supply	Water reticulation at Mashonamini	Matsulu	28	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 647 455	Internal Funding
CoM029	Water Supply	Raising of Primkop Dam Wall (Phase 2)	Primkop dam	38	1 000 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM030	Water Supply	Construction of Boreholes	All Municipal Regions	All wards	12 000 000	5 150 000	4 400 000	Internal Funding
CoM031	Sanitation/Sewerage	Sewer system at Pholani, Kgotso & Skhulile (Mhlume phase 2)	Kanyamazane	21; 20	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Internal Funding
CoM032	Sanitation/Sewerage	Construction of toilets	Farm area	12	500 000	1 500 000	150 000	Internal Funding
CoM033	Sanitation/Sewerage	Verulam Sewer Connections	Verulam	43	500 000	2 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM034	Sanitation/Sewerage	Upgrade & Sewer pipe replacement at Emjindini Ext 11 & 12	Emjindini	45	1 000 000	5 000 000	10 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM035	Sanitation/Sewerage	Entokozweni Sewer Reticulation	Entokozweni	19	10 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM036	Sanitation/Sewerage	Construction of Mhlume Sewer Reticulation	Kanyamazane	21	5 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM037	Sanitation/Sewerage	Hazyview New Regional Wastewater Treatment Works	Hazyview	1	8 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM038	Sanitation/Sewerage	Matsulu A-Mandela Park Sewer Reticulation	Matsulu A	13	5 000 000	4 100 000	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM039	Sanitation/Sewerage	Upgrade of New Kanyamazane WWTW	Kanyamazane	2,4,10,11	-	5 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM040	Sanitation/Sewerage	construction of Emoyeni Bulk Outfall Sewer	Emoyeni	26	5 049 672	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM041	Sanitation/Sewerage	Refurbishment of White River WWTW Phase 3	White River	30	-	1 335 714	-	Grant - Water Services Infrastructure
CoM042	Sanitation/Sewerage	Refurbishment of the White River WWTW Phase 3	White River	30	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM043	Sanitation/Sewerage	White River Upgrade and Refurbishment Sewer Pump Stations (Fairlands, Ext 6, Hillsvie)	White River	30	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM044	Waste and Environmental Management	Umjindi Solid Waste Disposal Site	Barberton	42	10 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM045	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Goromane to kaMabuza (via Tfolinhlanhla) at Shabalala Ward 1	Shabalala	1	2 000 000	13 000 000	2 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM046	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Marubi to Zwane Market Road	Nkomeni	2	10 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM047	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Nkomeni to Woboka Road	Nkomeni	2	10 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM048	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Nkomeni to Thembisa Road	Nkomeni	2	10 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM049	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Alice to Gudlani Road(Zwelisha)	Zwelisha	2	10 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM050	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Mhlambanyatsi Road	Mhlambanyatsi	3	2 000 000	10 000 000	8 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM051	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrade Masoyi Police St-Dingindoda Road	Masoyi	6	2 000 000	10 000 000	2 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM052	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Khulani Pedestrian Bridge in Jerusalem	Jerusalem	8	4 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM053	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Jerusalem Community Hall	Jerusalem	8	8 077 646	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM054	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Newscom To Lindani Pedestrian Bridge	Mganduzweni	8	2 000 000	6 500 000	6 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM055	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Shabangu street- Clau-Clau Clinic, Mgwabaratsane bus route via Ngobeni road & Vilakazi road via Magamusini to Mwayi supermarket	Clau Clau	11	6 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM056	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Elandshoek N4 Connection Access Road	Elandshoek	12	10 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM057	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Inyoka street - Thulane Section	Matsulu	13	5 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM058	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Mountainview Road upgrade	Matsulu	28	4 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM059	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Msholozzi Pedestrian Bridge	Msholozzi	14	2 000 000	7 000 000	2 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM060	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Matsafeni Kaapshehoop bus route ward 14	Matsafeni	14	5 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM061	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrade Pennywhistle Street-Kanyamazane	Kanyamazane	20	2 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM062	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Nkambule Mkheyi Bus route	Msogwaba	22	7 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM063	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Masinga to Entokozweni Road- Phase 2	Entokozweni	22	4 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM064	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Jericco Pedestrian bridge	Jericco	23	4 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM065	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Zamokuhle Bus Route	Msogwaba	23	10 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM066	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Pholani to Maseko Street	Daantjie	23	9 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM067	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Mzamani Road	Kanyamazane	21	2 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM068	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Esidungeni Vehicle Bridge & Paving of Luphisi main road	Luphisi	24	2 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM069	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Mganduzweni Pedestrian Bridge	Mganduzweni	9	3 901 492	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM070	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrade of Khekhe Road to Provincial Road	Daantjie	23	2 000 000	8 000 000	6 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM071	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Road to Celani Primary School Ward 5	Celani	5	2 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM072	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Mganwini Loshile Road and Vehicle Bridge	Msogwaba	22	2 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM073	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Vehicle Bridge at Micasa Road Ward 1	Shabalala	1	2 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM074	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Newscom IPCC via Nkosana Supermarket to Zwelisha Phase 2	Zwelisha	36	2 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM075	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Road from Clinic-RDP route at Shabalala Ward 25	Shabalala	25	2 000 000	12 000 000	5 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM076	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Road and Vehicle Bridge Upgrade at Mamindza Ward 26	Mamindza	26	2 000 000	13 649 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM077	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Nkululeko Circuit Road in Matsulu	Matsulu	27	8 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM078	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Sbhulo pedestrian bridge	Sbhulo	31	2 000 000	5 000 000	9 840 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM079	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of street to Gutshwa Traditional Council (Gutshwa ward 31)	Gutshwa	31	2 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM080	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Barcelona road Ward 33	Kabokweni	33	2 000 000	12 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM081	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Milieland Road	Milieland	33	2 000 000	12 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM082	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Mosa Road-Makoko	Makoko	34	10 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM083	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of kaMabuza Halfway to Bhuga Cemetery	Bhuga	35	10 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM084	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Siligane Pedestrian Bridge	Siligane	35	4 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM085	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrade Chakaza School Via Slinda Road	Chakaza school	36	2 000 000	10 000 000	8 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM086	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Sakhele Cafe Road	Malekutu	37	2 000 000	12 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM087	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Nyongane/RDP Section Pedestrian bridge	Nyongane	39	4 000 000	-	-	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM088	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrade Road from Marobotini-Gedlembani	Lehawu	40	2 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM089	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Kamadakwa Ndlovu Ring Road	KaMadakwa Ndlovu	41	2 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM090	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of 2 Foot Bridges , Storm water Management and Rehabilitation of a Road at Dindela and Spearville (ward 44) Baberton	Barberton	44	2 000 000	12 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure



IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM091	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Karino to Tekwane South Road Upgrade	Karino and Tekwane South	18	15 000 000	25 000 000	30 000 000	Grant - Neighbourhood Development Programme
CoM092	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Soweto to Scotchview Pedestrian Bridge	Shabalala	1	3 500 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM093	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of pedestrian bridge Lundanda school	Lundanda school	3	500 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM094	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Jabulane primary to Spelanyane Bus Stop	Spelanyane	4	500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM095	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Zwelisha Bermuda road	Zwelisha	4	4 000 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM096	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of footbridge: Salubinza to Phakamani	Salubinza	5	1 000 000	5 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM097	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Sukane to Komane	Sukane	5	500 000	500 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM098	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of overhead bridge at Manzini & Tsemanani	Manzini & Tsemanani	7	500 000	1 000 000	7 500 000	Internal Funding
CoM099	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Mgcobaneni pedestrian bridge (next to Nkuna)	Mgcobaneni	9	500 000	5 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0100	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Mganduzweni Bermuda road	Mganduzweni	9	1 500 000	5 000 000	-	Internal Funding

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM0101	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	White River Country Estate Water package plant	White River Country Estate	8	1 000 000	5 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0102	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of street at Ngulubeni	Ngulubeni	10	500 000	1 500 000	5 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0103	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Codesa drive	Matsulu	13	500 000	350 000	1 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0104	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of footbridge at Sandford	Sandford	1	500 000	350 000	1 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0105	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of P10 road	Barberton	41 - 45	250 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0106	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Shongwe road	Barberton	44	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0107	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Thekwane North Bus route	Thekwane North	26	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0108	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Clau Clau cemetery road	Clau Clau	10	500 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0109	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of street from Clau Clau community hall to the Sports Ground	Clau Clau	10	1 500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0110	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving Masinga to Clinic road (Clau Clau ward 11)	Masinga	11	1 500 000	4 000 000	10 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0111	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	TV Mashonamini pedestrian bridge	TV Nkomeni	11	1 500 000	5 000 000	-	Internal Funding

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM0112	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Joe Slovo road	Joe Slovo	11	500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0113	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of pedestrian bridge from Mashonamini to Mafemini	Clau Clau	11	500 000	1 500 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0114	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of street to Elandshoek community hall	Elandshoek	12	500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0115	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Violet street - ward 13	Matsulu	13	500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0116	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of OR Tambo road at Msholozzi	Msholozzi	14	500 000	3 500 000	4 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0117	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Storm water upgrade gabion channel - Toyota	Riverside	14	1 000 000	3 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0118	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Tekwane South Street and Mphakatsi Street	Tekwane South	18	3 000 000	4 000 000	10 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0119	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Lixoxo road	Kanyamazane	19	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0120	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of a street at Ext6 Emlotsheni at KaNyamazane (Ward 21)	Kanyamazane	21	3 000 000	3 000 000	10 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0121	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Re-Construction of Kanyamazane Community Hall	Kanyamazane	21	2 000 000	2 000 000	10 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0122	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of vehicle bridge - ward 22	Msogwaba	22	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	Internal Funding

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM0123	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Mpakeni Clinic road to Emagamusini	Mpakeni	24	1 500 000	3 000 000	3 500 000	Internal Funding
CoM0124	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of road from Mpunzane Primary school road leading to Shabalala Clinic Road	Shabalala	25	1 500 000	2 000 000	5 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0125	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of vehicle bridge at Empunzani	Empunzani	25	3 000 000	1 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0126	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of pedestrian bridge, between Mthimba & Comprehensive	Mthimba	25	500 000	4 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0127	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Inkunzi School block	Mthimba	25	500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0128	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Comprehensive road	Comprehensive	25	500 000	150 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0129	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of street from Kama-Blom to the Hall	Thekwane North	26	500 000	1 500 000	5 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0130	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of footbridge bridge at Eckson Crossing to Mamidza primary school	Thekwane North	26	500 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM0131	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Nkululeko Road from Days Tarven Ward 28	Matsulu	28	500 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0132	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of kaMgodi road to kaKruger	Matsulu	28	2 500 000	-	-	Internal Funding

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM0133	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Sibusisiwe road to Ngwenya	Matsulu	28	500 000	2 500 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0134	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Sibuyile road	Matsulu	28	500 000	2 500 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0135	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrade Gedlembane Road	Msogwaba	29	1 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0136	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Mandla phone to Mazambane road	Msogwaba	29	1 000 000	2 500 000	4 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0137	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Tsila to Thithi road	Msogwaba	29	1 850 000	1 500 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0138	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrade of Town Central Sub	White River	30	3 000 000	4 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0139	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Mkasi to Gutshwa clinic road	Gutshwa	31	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0140	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of footbridges at Teka Takho (vehicle bridge at Ext 1) & Dwaleni (foot bridge at New Village)	Tekatakho; Dwaleni	32	1 000 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0141	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Bububu road	Dwaleni	32	500 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0142	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Nkohlakalo-Bhejukufa Vehicle Bridge	Nkohlakalo	33	1 500 000	3 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0143	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Shikisha Road with a Pedestrian Bridge	Kabokweni	33	1 500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM0144	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Bhuga to Silubane	Bhuga	35	1 000 000	14 573 500	-	Internal Funding
CoM0145	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of a Multi-purpose community centre	Manyeveni	37	500 000	500 000	500 000	Internal Funding
CoM0146	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Malekutu to Khumbula Road and a Vehicle Bridge (ward 37)	Malekutu	37	500 000	3 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0147	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of the main road at Khumbula to Shongwe Bottle Store	Khumbula	37	500 000	3 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0148	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of street next to Mavayela	Emjindini	44	1 500 000	5 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0149	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of footbridge at Ext 18-19	Ext. 18 & 19	45	500 000	2 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0150	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Mbonisweni clinic road – ward 38	Mbonisweni	38	500 000	3 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0151	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Koos shop to KaNkosi Bottle Store at Nyongane	Nyongane	39	2 500 000	4 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0152	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Nkanini pedestrian bridge	Nkanini	40	500 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0153	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Mafemini to Ka Ntibane	Lehawu	40	500 000	4 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0154	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of foot bridge - ward 41	KaMadakwa Ndlovu	41	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Internal Funding

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM0155	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Mlambongwane road	Mlambongwane	43	500 000	1 500 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0156	Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Shirboy to KaMashaba	Mahushu	3	R 2 000 000	R10 000 000	R10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM0157	Electricity Supply and Management	Msholozzi Bulk Supply phase 6 (SWS & 9.5km, 321kv line)	Msholozzi	14	5 000 000	6 896 000	7 693 600	Grant - Integrated Electrification Programme
CoM0158	Electricity Supply and Management	Electrification of Msholozzi phase 8	Msholozzi	14	5 000 000	17 000 000	7 093 600	Grant - Integrated Electrification Programme
CoM0159	Electricity Supply and Management	Electrification of Matsafeni phase 6	Matsafeni	14	5 000 000	13 554 000	7 093 600	Grant - Integrated Electrification Programme
CoM0160	Electricity Supply and Management	Electrification of Emjindini Trust	Emjindini Trust	41	5 000 000	-	6 893 600	Grant - Integrated Electrification Programme
CoM0161	Electricity Supply and Management	11kv Emjindini Ext 17 SWS phase 5	Barberton Ext 17	45	5 000 000	4 346 000	14 893 600	Grant - Integrated Electrification Programme
CoM0162	Electricity Supply and Management	132kv, 12.5km line from Noordkaap to 40MVA Waterworks sub phase 6	Barberton	45	5 000 000	-	-	Grant - Integrated Electrification Programme
CoM0163	Electricity Supply and Management	Installation of High mast in various wards	All Regions	Various wards	12 400 000	8 000 000	13 500 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM0164	Electricity Supply and Management	Installation of Street Lights in Northern and Eastern Region	Northern and Eastern Regions	Various wards	7 500 000	6 500 000	11 500 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM0165	Electricity Supply and Management	Installation of Street Lights in Central and Southern Region	Central and Southern Regions	Various wards	7 500 000	8 000 000	11 500 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM0166	Electricity Supply and Management	Upgrade of Tom Lawrence Road Whiteriver	White River	30	1 000 000	4 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0167	Electricity Supply and Management	Electrification of households	KaMadlidlinini	14	1 000 000	500 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0168	Electricity Supply and Management	33kv-132kv Back Bone Upgrade: Steiltes Sub	Steiltes	17	2 000 000	3 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0169	Electricity Supply and Management	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre	Kamagugu	18	500 000	2 400 000	1 500 000	Internal Funding
CoM0170	Electricity Supply and Management	Kamagugu 11kV Switching Station & MV Line	Kamagugu	18	1 000 000	3 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0171	Local Economic Development	Construction of Job Linkage Centre - 43	Barberton	43	1 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0172	Community Development & Public Safety	Construction of Fire station at Hazyview	Hazyview	1	500 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	Internal Funding
CoM0173	Community Development & Public Safety	Dayizenza Fire Station	Dayizenza	3	2 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CoM0174	Community Development & Public Safety	Fencing of Waste Disposal Sites	Hazyview / Tekwane / Barberton	1 , 18, 42	750 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0175	Community Development & Public Safety	Refurbishment / Upgrade of Waste Transfer Stations	White River / Mbombela	14, 30	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0176	Community Development & Public Safety	Establishment of Waste Transfer Stations	Institutional	1-45	500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Internal Funding



IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM0177	Community Development & Public Safety	Purchase of Grass Cutting Equipment	All areas	All wards	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0178	Community Development & Public Safety	Control Room Monitoring (Alarms & CCTV) Rapid response to incidents detected and installation	All Municipal Regions	All wards	1 500 000	4 100 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0179	Community Development & Public Safety	Disaster Equipment	Institutional	Institutional	1 000 000	1 500 000	580 000	Internal Funding
CoM0180	Community Development & Public Safety	Purchase of yellow plant	Institutional	Institutional	30 000 000	21 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0181	Community Development & Public Safety	Refurbishment of Barberton Fire Station	Barberton	42	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 200 000	Internal Funding
CoM0182	Community Development & Public Safety	Fencing of Matsulu Park	Matsulu	13	200 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM0183	Community Development & Public Safety	Fencing of cemeteries	Emjindini	41	500 000	1 500 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0184	Community Development & Public Safety	Purchase of vehicles for Sports Development	Institutional	Institutional	3 000 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM0185	Community Development & Public Safety	Establishment of Security War Room	Institutional	All wards	2 000 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM0186	Community Development & Public Safety	Establishment of municipal pound	Mbombela	17	1 000 000	-	-	Internal Funding

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM0187	Community Development & Public Safety	Movable Scanner (Security Services)	All regions	Institutional	500 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM0188	Community Development & Public Safety	Walk-Through Scanner (Security Services)	Mbombela Civic Centre	Institutional	350 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM0189	Community Development & Public Safety	Establish Regional Cemeteries	Barberton	43	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0190	Community Development & Public Safety	Fencing of Cemeteries	Barberton; Kabokweni	43; 33	500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	Internal Funding
CoM0191	Sports, Arts & Culture	Upgrading of sports facility next to KaMhola primary school	Next to KaMhola primary	44	2 500 000	3 000 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0192	Sports, Arts & Culture	Construction of Chweni community hall	Chweni	34	5 017 807	2 500 000	2 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM0193	Sports, Arts & Culture	Re-Construction of EMjindini Community Hall	Barberton	42	2 000 000	1 500 000	-	Internal Funding
CoM0194	Sports, Arts & Culture	Upgrading of Matsulu Stadium- Phase 2	Matsulu	28	4 500 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM0195	Sports, Arts & Culture	Construction of a sport field at Hillsview	Hillsview	38	1 500 000	2 000 000	1 500 000	Internal Funding
CoM0196	Sports, Arts & Culture	Construction of Tekwane South Community Stadium- Phase 1	Tekwane south	18	8 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM0197	Sports, Arts & Culture	Upgrading of Masoyi Sports Facility	Masoyi	6	2 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure

IDP NO	MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 ESTIMATE R	2024/2025 ESTIMATE R	2025/2026 ESTIMATE R	FUNDING SOURCE
CoM0198	Sports, Arts & Culture	Upgrading of Msogwaba Sports Ground	Msogwaba	22	2 000 000	10 000 000	5 000 000	Grant - Municipal Infrastructure
CoM0199	Sports, Arts & Culture	Renovation of Sports ground	Zwelisha	4	3 000 000	-	-	Internal Funding
CoM0200	Sports, Arts & Culture	Construction of multi-purpose sport field at Phakane	Phakane	4	500 000	2 000 000	5 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0201	Good governance	Purchase of Chairs and Tables for Community halls	All regions	All wards	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0202	Good governance	Aircons Installation	Institutional	Institutional	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	Internal Funding
CoM0203	Good governance	Furniture and Equipment	Institutional	Institutional	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0204	Financial management and viability	Procurement of Assets Register	Institutional	Institutional	6 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0205	Information and Communication Technology	Server / Network Equipment	Institutional	Institutional	2 000 000	2 150 000	2 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0206	Information and Communication Technology	New / Upgrade End User Equipment	Institutional	Institutional	1 500 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
CoM0207	Information and Communication Technology	New / Upgrade Software	Institutional	Institutional	1 300 000	1 600 000	1 800 000	Internal Funding

### 7.3 FUNDED OPERATING PROJECTS

IDP NUMBER	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2023/2024 FORECAST "R"	2024/2025 FORECAST "R"	2025/2026 FORECAST "R"	FUNDING SOURCE
MLM01	Water supply & sanitation	Water Conservation Program	810 000	720 900	641 601	Internal Funding
MLM02	Water supply & sanitation	Water Tankers	29 970 000	26 673 300	23 739 237	Internal Funding
MLM03	Water supply & sanitation	Ad Hoc Water Maintenance	11 630 622	10 351 254	9 212 616	Internal Funding
MLM04	Water supply & sanitation	Hygiene Services	405 000	360 450	320 801	Internal Funding
MLM05	Waste and Environment management	Biodiversity Management Plan	8 513	7 577	6 743	Internal Funding
MLM06	Waste and Environment management	Waste Education and Awareness Campaigns	810 000	656 100	531 441	Internal Funding
MLM07	Waste and Environment management	Compliance Audit and Survey of Waste Disposal Sites	2 430 000	1 968 300	1 594 323	Internal Funding
MLM08	Waste and Environment management	Review of Waste Management Facility Licenses	1 620 000	1 312 200	1 062 882	Internal Funding
MLM09	Waste and Environment management	Waste Recycling Projects	486 000	393 660	318 865	Internal Funding
MLM010	Road infrastructure development and storm water	Resealing of Roads	8 257 950	7 349 576	6 541 122	Internal Funding
MLM011	Road infrastructure development and storm water	Roads Infrastructure Maintenance	81 000	72 090	64 160	Internal Funding

IDP NUMBER	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2023/2024 FORECAST “R”	2024/2025 FORECAST “R”	2025/2026 FORECAST “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
MLM012	Road infrastructure development and storm water	Road Repair Works - Flood Damages	14 580 000	12 976 200	11 548 818	Internal Funding
MLM013	Road infrastructure development and storm water	Repair of Storm water Drainage System	3 888 000	3 460 320	3 079 685	Internal Funding
MLM014	Electricity supply and management	Meter Audit	4 050 000	3 604 500	3 208 005	Internal Funding
MLM015	Electricity supply and management	Maintenance of Street Lights	8 545 500	7 605 495	6 768 891	Internal Funding
MLM016	Electricity supply and management	Maintenance of Traffic & Street Lights	5 670 000	5 046 300	4 491 207	Internal Funding
MLM017	Electricity supply and management	Maintenance of Equipment	81 000	72 090	64 160	Internal Funding
MLM018	Electricity supply and management	Retrofitting Public Lighting Led Technology	4 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	Internal Funding
MLM019	Local Economic Development & Tourism	SMMEs/Cooperatives Support	356 400	317 196	282 304	Internal Funding
MLM020	Local Economic Development & Tourism	Trade & Exhibition Show	48 600	43 254	38 496	Internal Funding
MLM021	Local Economic Development & Tourism	Establishment of LED Forum	81 000	72 090	64 160	Internal Funding
MLM022	Local Economic Development & Tourism	Capacity Building for SMME's / Co-Operatives	324 000	262 440	212 576	Internal Funding
MLM023	Local Economic Development & Tourism	Training and Capacity Building Initiatives for Inkosi City	162 000	131 220	106 288	Internal Funding
MLM024	Local Economic Development & Tourism	Marketing City of Mbombela	324 000	262 440	212 576	Internal Funding
MLM025	Local Economic Development & Tourism	Informal Trade Trolley	405 000	328 050	265 721	Internal Funding

IDP NUMBER	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2023/2024 FORECAST “R”	2024/2025 FORECAST “R”	2025/2026 FORECAST “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
MLM026	Local Economic Development & Tourism	Installation Of Communication Network For Job Linkage Centre	1 215 000	984 150	797 162	Internal Funding
MLM027	Local Economic Development & Tourism	Township Economy	1 215 000	984 150	797 162	Internal Funding
MLM028	Local Economic Development & Tourism	Co -Ordinate Corporate Social Investment	109 200	99 372	90 429	Internal Funding
MLM029	Local Economic Development & Tourism	Small Scale Farmer Support Programme	455 000	-	-	Internal Funding
MLM030	Local Economic Development & Tourism	Support for Business Chambers	500 000	-	-	Internal Funding
MLM031	Integrated Human Settlement	Tekwane Hub Township Establishment	866 700	771 363	686 513	Internal Funding
MLM032	Integrated Human Settlement	Support for Rural Co-Operative	162 000	144 180	128 320	Internal Funding
MLM033	Good governance	Annual GIS Software Maintenance	1 296 000	1 153 440	1 026 562	Internal Funding
MLM034	Integrated Human Settlement	Transfer of Municipal Properties	20 169 000	-	-	Internal Funding
MLM035	Integrated Human Settlement	1x Spatial Development Framework & Density Policy Review	3 240 000	2 430 700	1 775 764	Internal Funding
MLM036	Integrated Human Settlement	1x Detailed Review Of Student Accommodation Policy	405 000	328 050	265 721	Internal Funding
MLM037	Integrated Human Settlement	2x Draft Precinct Plans (Karino and Rocky Drift	1 134 000	918 540	744 017	Internal Funding
MLM038	Integrated Human Settlement	Land Audit for The City	2 430 000	1 968 300	1 594 323	Internal Funding
MLM039	Integrated Human Settlement	Formalization of Msholozu Informal Settlement (More Than 6000 Units)	4 050 000	3 280 500	2 657 205	Internal Funding
MLM040	Integrated Human Settlement	Formalization of Mataffin Informal Settlement (More Than 7000 Units)	4 050 000	3 280 500	2 657 205	Internal Funding

IDP NUMBER	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2023/2024 FORECAST “R”	2024/2025 FORECAST “R”	2025/2026 FORECAST “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
MLM041	Integrated Human Settlement	Formalization of Pholani & Kgotso	2 500 000	-	-	Internal Funding
MLM042	Integrated Human Settlement	Township Establishment - Mdluli Township	500 000	-	-	Internal Funding
MLM043	Integrated Human Settlement	Nkosi City Support	4 050 000	3 280 500	2 657 205	Internal Funding
MLM044	Integrated Human Settlement	Implementation of Basic Service Fee	3 640 000	3 312 400	3 014 284	Internal Funding
MLM045	Integrated Human Settlement	Establishment of a Development Indaba	273 000	248 430	226 071	Internal Funding
MLM046	Community development & Public Safety	Servicing and Maintenance of Fire Extinguishers	810 000	720 900	641 601	Internal Funding
MLM047	Good governance	Employee Wellness Programs	408 240	363 334	323 367	Internal Funding
MLM048	Good governance and Public participation	Chief Whip Outreach Programme	1 000 000	97 322	86 616	Internal Funding
MLM049	Good governance and Public participation	Speakers Outreach Programme	162 000	144 180	128 320	Internal Funding
MLM050	Good governance and Public participation	Ward Committee and Councillors Capacity	93 150	82 904	73 784	Internal Funding
MLM051	Good governance and Public participation	Religious And Cultural	72 900	64 881	57 744	Internal Funding
MLM052	Good governance and Public participation	Speaker's Ward Based IDP and Budget Public Participation	162 000	144 180	128 320	Internal Funding
MLM053	Good governance	Qualification Audit	3 251	2 893	2 575	Internal Funding

IDP NUMBER	IDP PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2023/2024 FORECAST “R”	2024/2025 FORECAST “R”	2025/2026 FORECAST “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
MLM054	Good governance	Implementation of Youth Development Strategy	1 555 200	1 384 128	1 231 874	Internal Funding
MLM055	Good governance	Co-Ordination of HIV, STI & TB Programme	405 000	256 640	228 410	Internal Funding
MLM056	Good governance	Mayoral Outreach Program	41 796	37 198	33 107	Internal Funding
MLM057	Good governance	Disability Programmes	47 466	42 245	37 598	Internal Funding
MLM058	Good governance	Gender Mainstreaming	40 500	36 045	32 080	Internal Funding
MLM059	Sports, Arts and Culture	Grading of Sport Fields	2 916 000	2 595 240	2 309 764	Internal Funding
MLM060	Sports, Arts and Culture	Facilitate Arts & Culture Programmes	227 945	202 871	180 555	Internal Funding
MLM061	Sports, Arts and Culture	Mayoral Cup	132 840	118 228	105 223	Internal Funding
MLM062	Sports, Arts and Culture	Identification and Naming of Geographical Features	810 000	656 100	531 441	Internal Funding
MLM063	Good governance	Maintenance of Buildings & Facilities	1 673 096	1 489 055	1 325 259	Internal Funding
MLM064	Good governance	Compilation Of Ward Base Database For Churches	150 000	250 000	350 000	Internal Funding
MLM065	Good governance	Publication	100 000	200 000	3 000 000	Internal Funding
MLM066	Good governance	Call Centre	200 000	200 000	200 000	Internal Funding
MLM067	Good governance	Conduct Citizen Satisfaction Surveys	60 000	70 000	80 000	Internal Funding
MLM068	Good governance	Local Aids Council	165 000	200 000	220 000	Internal Funding



<b>IDP NUMBER</b>	<b>IDP PRIORITY</b>	<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>2023/2024 FORECAST “R”</b>	<b>2024/2025 FORECAST “R”</b>	<b>2025/2026 FORECAST “R”</b>	<b>FUNDING SOURCE</b>
MLM069	Good governance	Task Working Group	165 000	180 000	190 000	Internal Funding
MLM070	Good governance	Civil Society Forum	120 000	180 000	190 000	Internal Funding
MLM071	Good governance	Ward Aids Committee Trainings/Induction	165 000	200 000	225 000	Internal Funding
MLM072	Financial management and viability	Update and Maintenance of Assets Register	5 400 000	4 806 000	4 277 340	Internal Funding
MLM073	Financial management and viability	Movable Asset Management	810 000	720 900	641 601	Internal Funding
MLM074	Financial management and viability	Financial Systems Support	2 296 350	2 043 752	1 818 939	Internal Funding
MLM075	Financial management and viability	Automate Electricity Meter Reading	356 874	317 618	282 680	Internal Funding

## 7.4 SECTOR DEAPRTMENTS PROJECTS

### 7.4.1 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, LAND AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

PROJECT/PROGRAMME NAME/DESCRIPTION	PROJET BENEFICIARY/ WARD/ LOCATION/ GPS COORDINATE	2023-2024 TARGET	2023-2024 BUDGET ALLOCATION (ANNUAL)	TOTAL PROJECT COST
CB Melodi/ Development of Vegetable production	Mr Caphius Bitsanang Mashego/Hazyview (Shabalala)/ 25°1'26.60"S, 31°12'20.30"E	Construction of a pack house  Output - Pack house constructed	R 973 000	R 2 700 000
Senteeko Tea Estate/ Rehabilitation of Senteeko Tea Estate	Mr M Nkosi/Umjindi- Barberton/ 25° 46' 45" S,30° 47' 39" E	Revitalisation of 250ha tea estate	R75 000 000	R 200 000 000

### 7.4.2 DEPARTMENT OF LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

PROJECT/PROGRAMME NAME/DESCRIPTION	PROJET BENEFICIARY/ WARD/ LOCATION/ GPS COORDINATE	2023-2024 TARGET	2023-2024 BUDGET ALLOCATION (ANNUAL)	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Development of Barberton/Umjindi Rural Intervention Area PrecinctPlan	Barberton	Barberton/Umjindi Rural Intervention Area PrecinctPlan	R 323 000	R 497 000
Land Development Support for South African Renaissance11 Farmers Trust Bellevue A2 520 JT	Barberton -25.615709 S, 30.875589 E	50Ha Citrus Establishm ent	R 11 500 000	R 11 500 000
Land Development Support for Ajuri Trading Pty Ltd	Barberton -25.753821 S, 30.964398 E	50Ha Citrus Establishm ent	R 11 500 000	R 11 500 000

#### 7.4.3 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

PROJECT/PROGRAMME NAME/DESCRIPTION	PROJET BENEFICIARY/ WARD/ LOCATION/ GPS COORDINATE	2023-2024 TARGET	2023-2024 BUDGET ALLOCATION (ANNUAL)	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Construction of 16 x office for Mjindi BranchOffice	Barberton	Procurement	R 7 000 000	R 30 000 000

#### 7.4.4 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

PROJECT/PROGRAMME NAME/DESCRIPTION	PROJET BENEFICIARY/ WARD/ LOCATION/ GPS COORDINATE	2023-2024 BUDGET ALLOCATION (ANNUAL)	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Rob Ferreira Hospital (Construction of Radiotherapy)	Mbombela, Ward 16	R 40 000 000	R 450 500 000
Rob Ferreira Hospital Phase 2A (Repairs, Refurbishment & Rehabilitation)	Mbombela, Ward 16	R 8 242 000	R 26 710 000
Rob Ferreira Hospital Phase 2B (Repairs, Refurbishment & Rehabilitation)	Mbombela, Ward 16	R 6 740 000	R 22 180 000
Rob Ferreira Hospital Phase 2C (Repairs, Refurbishment & Rehabilitation)	Mbombela, Ward 16	R 7 071 000	R 25 752 000
Rob Ferreira Hospital Phase 2D (Repairs, Refurbishment & Rehabilitation)	Mbombela, Ward 16	R 11 932 000	R 26 810 000
New Kanyamazane CHC — Construction of New CHC	Kanyamazane, Ward 19, 21	R 125 000 000	R 228 199 000
Rob Ferreira Hospital Radiotherapy unit	Mbombela, Ward 16	R40 000 000	R350 000 000
Themba Hospital — Mental unit	Kabokweni, Ward 32	R 25 000 000	R 370 994 000
Msholozhi Clinic: Construction of New Clinic	Msholozhi, Ward 14	R 16 500 000	R16 500 000

#### 7.4.5 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT

PROJECT/PROGRAMME NAME/DESCRIPTION	PROJET BENEFICIARY/ WARD/ LOCATION/ GPS COORDINATE	2023-2024 TARGET	2023-2024 BUDGET ALLOCATION (ANNUAL)	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Design: Rehabilitation of D1723 Road eMoyeni between D636 and P258//1 (6.82km)	Lehawu/eMoyeni, Ward 26,40	Detailed design completed	R 4 000 000	R 4 500 000
Rehabilitation of D1723 Road eMoyeni between D636 and P258//1 (6.82km)	Lehawu/eMoyeni, Ward 26,40	Detailed design completed	R 8 953 000	R 33 750 000
Upgrading of Road D1411 between Chweni and Spioenkop (10.59km)	Chweni, Ward 34	5% completed	R 3 600 000	R13 800 000
Rehabilitation of Road D636 eMoyeni between provincial road D636 (Airport Road) between road D812 and road D2276 (12.23km)	eMoyeni	Detailed design completed	R 4 000 000	R 4 500 000
Upgrade of Gedlembane road	Gedlembane, Ward 40	20% completed	R 10 983 000	R 46 000 000

#### 7.4.6 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

PROJECT/PROGRAMME NAME/DESCRIPTION	PROJET BENEFICIARY/ WARD/ LOCATION/ GPS COORDINATE	2023-2024 TARGET	2023-2024 BUDGET ALLOCATION (ANNUAL)
Integrated Residential Development Programme (IRDP)	Phumlani / Msholozhi, Ward 14	Servicing of 3 960 sites with water and sewer: Completion of 400 serviced sites	R 29 916 000 -
		Installation sewer: Outfall sewer from Msholozhi to Wastewater Treatment Plant: 100% complete of bulk sewer	R 2 741 000 -
Integrated Residential Development Programme (IRDP): Construction of 280 low-cost houses	Tekwane South Ext.2, Ward 18	81 houses	R 3 336 000 -
Rural Housing Programme: Construction of 300 low-cost houses	Emjindi Trust, Ward 41	56 houses	R 7 784 000 -
Community Residential Units: Umjindi CRU Project	Barberton Enjindini Township, Ward 42	40 units	R 12 000 000 -
Community Residential Units: Sonheuwel CRU Project	Mbombela, Ward 15,16	24 units	R 7 200 000 -

#### 7.4.7 MPUMALANGA ECONOMIC GROWTH AGENCY

PROJECT/PROGRAMME NAME/DESCRIPTION	PROJET BENEFICIARY/ WARD/ LOCATION/ GPS COORDINATE	2023-2024 TARGET	2023-2024 BUDGET ALLOCATION (ANNUAL)	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Kabokweni Shopping Centre	Kabokweni, Ward 33	Redeveloping Kabokweni Shopping Centre	Operational	R 143 000 000
Kabokweni Industrial Park	Kabokweni, Ward 33	Kabokweni Industrial Park revitalisation programme	Operational	R 50 000 000
Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market	Mbombela, Ward 14	Operationalization of Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market	R 100 000 000	R 100 000 000

#### 7.4.8 DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE, SPORTS & RECREATION

PROJECT/PROGRAMME NAME/DESCRIPTION	PROJET BENEFICIARY/ WARD/ LOCATION/ GPS COORDINATE	2023-2024 TARGET	2023-2024 BUDGET ALLOCATION (ANNUAL)	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Maintenance of existing public libraries: Msogwaba Public Library	Msogwaba	100% complete	R 666 000	R 666 000
Libraries offering services to the blind	Mbombela, Masoyi, Msogwaba, Emjindini	4 Libraries offering services to the blind	R 618 000	R 618 000
Oral History hosted and Archive Awareness Week	Mbombela	1 Oral History hosted and Archive Awareness Week	R 900 000	R 900 000
Cultural Hub	Whiteriver	Secured PPP investor for Cultural Hub	R 10 000 000	R 10 000 000
Mpumalanga Cultural Xperience	Mbombela	1 Mpumalanga Cultural Xperience hosted	R 9 080 000	R 9 080 000
Arts and Cultural diversity and Tourism project	Mbombela	Innibos Arts Festival hosted	R 2 000 000	R 2 000 000
Metro Awards	Mbombela	Metro Awards hosted	R10 000 000	R 10 000 000
Access to museum services	Pilgrim's Rest, Barberton	2 facilities providing museum services	R 314 000	R 314 000
Cycling Tour	Mbombela	Cycling Tour hosted	R 500 000	R 500 000
Mpumalanga Sports Awards	Mbombela	Mpumalanga Sports Awards hosted	R 2 000 000	R 2000 000

#### 7.4.9 DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY, SECURITY & LIAISON

PROJECT/PROGRAMME NAME/DESCRIPTION	PROJET BENEFICIARY/ WARD/ LOCATION/ GPS COORDINATE	2023-2024 TARGET	2023-2024 BUDGET ALLOCATION (ANNUAL)
Educational awareness campaigns	Masoyi, Kabokweni, Nelspruit	Gender Based Violence campaigns Moral Regeneration campaigns	R 39 000
Vulnerable Groups Initiatives	Barberton	Child Protection Week	R 15 000
	Pienaar	Elderly People Empowerment Session	R 25 000
Contact crime Initiatives	Kanyamazane		R 15 000
	White river		R 25 000
Support to Community Safety Forums (CSF)	Mbombela		R 26 000
Support to Community Policing Forum (CPFs)	Pienaar, Nelspruit, Kanyamazane, Kaapmuiden, Hazyview, Kabokweni, Ngodwana, White River, Barberton, Matsulu, Low's creek, Masoyi		R 156 000
Job Massification: Recruitment and Deployment of Tourism Safety Monitors	Mbombela (48), Whiteriver (10), Hazyview (24), Barberton (20)	102 young people	R 2 977 000
Transport Regulation Programme	Mbombela	Safety Engineering, Traffic Law Enforcement, Road Safety Education, Transport Administration and Licensing, and Overload Control	Operational

#### 7.4.10 DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE & TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

PROJECT/PROGRAMME NAME/DESCRIPTION	PROJET BENEFICIARY/ WARD/ LOCATION/ GPS COORDINATE	2023-2024 TARGET	2023-2024 BUDGET ALLOCATION (ANNUAL)	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Renovation of Traditional Councils Offices	Masoyi (Ward 05) Gutshwa (Ward 31) Mbuyane (Ward 11)	3 Traditional Councils offices	R 4 000 000	R 4 000 000

#### 7.4.11 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

PROJECT/PROGRAMME NAME/DESCRIPTION	PROJET BENEFICIARY/ WARD/ LOCATION/ GPS COORDINATE	2023-2024 TARGET	2023-2024 BUDGET ALLOCATION (ANNUAL)	TOTAL PROJECT COST
Furniture Technologies Incubator (Furntech): (DEDT)	Youth Programme SMME	Provide support in Training and establishing SMME's in the wood, furniture and upholstering industries - intake of 15 youth	R 600 000	-
Mthethomusha Nature Reserve – infrastructure upgrade	Ward 24	Upgrade of the 10km boundary game fence	R 5 000 000	R 5 000 000
Barberton Makhonjwa WHS	Barberton (Ward 42)	Renovations at the goe-trails and construction of one enviro- loo	R 1 800 000	R 1 800 000



#### 7.4.12 PROJECTS FROM PRIVATE SECTOR

##### 7.4.12.1 BARBERTON MINES (PTY) LTD

DEVELOPMENT PRIORITY	PROGRAM OBJECTIVE	5 YEAR TARGET	1 <sup>ST</sup> YEAR TARGET (2021)	ACTUAL	2 <sup>ND</sup> YEAR TARGET (2022)
Enterprise and Supplier (ESD) Development	<p>1. ESD</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Database development</li> <li>-SMME Screening</li> </ul> <p>2. Enterprise Development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Business Skills workshops</li> <li>-Business incubation intervention</li> </ul> <p>3. Supplier Development.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Mentorship intervention</li> <li>-Preferential procurement</li> </ul>	To create sustainable businesses that grow and lead to job creation, which, in turn, contributes to economic growth in our mining community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Program launch in Barberton before end of June 2021.</li> <li>-Screening and enrolment of 96 beneficiaries (small businesses) in the program.</li> <li>-Enterprise business skills workshops.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Service Provider appointed and commenced duties in April 2021.</li> <li>-Enterprise development database software procured.</li> <li>-Secured an office space (for the program) in Barberton</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Enterprise business skills workshops.</li> <li>-Enterprise incubation intervention program to 40 beneficiaries.</li> <li>-Business coaching and mentoring in compliance</li> </ul>

## 7.5 UNFUNDED PROJECTS

MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 BUDGET “R”	2024/2025 BUDGET “R”	2025/2026 BUDGET “R”	2026/2027 BUDGET “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of streets at Hazyview residential area	Hazyview	1	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Dayizenza to Mahushu cemeteries	Mahushu	3	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of a footbridge at Nkanini	Nkanini	6	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Stadium block street	Stadium block	7	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Access road at Khalazembe from Cllr Mlimi to Ndosi connecting to Legogote road	Khalazembe	8	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Access road at Newscom from Shangaan via	Newscom	8	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding

MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 BUDGET “R”	2024/2025 BUDGET “R”	2025/2026 BUDGET “R”	2026/2027 BUDGET “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
	Maziya to Lindani Cemetery Newscom							
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Maganyane to Mganduzweni clinic via Mafledini	Maganyane	9	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Completion of Bermuda road from Assemblies of God Church via Mabhaweni to Mabhaweni cemeteries	Mabhaweni	9	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of a vehicle bridge at RDP Shabalala to cemeteries	RDP Shabalala	25	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of a footbridge at Mashonamini	Mashonamini	39	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Khetsalwati to National via Durable	Khetsalwati	39	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Kandonda bus Station, Zomba to Sizani main road	Zomba	10	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding

MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 BUDGET “R”	2024/2025 BUDGET “R”	2025/2026 BUDGET “R”	2026/2027 BUDGET “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road Clau - Clau Community Hall via Mdundusha Borehole to Mhlume Secondary School	Clau Clau	10	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of a footbridge from Madala skom to TV	Madalaskom	11	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of a footbridge from Ermelo to Nkomeni	Ermelo	11	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Zikodze school paving (from main road to school)	Zikodze school	31	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Sbhulo school (from Bhuga/ Lindela main road to school, via Bhuga/ Gutshwa road)	Sbhulo	31	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Tekatakho bus Route	Tekatakho	32	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Eskom Park to factory part	Eskom Park	32	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding

MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 BUDGET “R”	2024/2025 BUDGET “R”	2025/2026 BUDGET “R”	2026/2027 BUDGET “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Gutshwa road from Maximum Church Bermuda road	Gutshwa	33	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Mielieland Bridge and Road	Mielieland	33	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Loan home road	Loan home road	33	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving Road Through Gwegwenene from the old Dip, Malekutu river to Mganwini ( Near to Phumelela Bottle Store)	Malekutu	34	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Thembisa Maria to Ermelo Frank Store	Ermelo	35	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Sifunindlela ka Maseko Spaza via Skeku to Elmon Spaza.	Sifunindlel	35	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of a footbridge - Zomba to Emoyeni	Zomba	36	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding

MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 BUDGET “R”	2024/2025 BUDGET “R”	2025/2026 BUDGET “R”	2026/2027 BUDGET “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Ka Tsela Street to join Zomba Main Road	Zomba	36	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Khumbula Clinic Road to Filling Station	Khumbula	37	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Road to the graveyard in Backdoor Section	Backdoor	38	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Main Road Makotapenini Section.	Makotapenini	38	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Capital Drive Street	Matsulu	13	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Ingwenya Street	Matsulu	13	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Ngwenya to Duduzile Guesthouse Road	Matsulu	28	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding

MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 BUDGET “R”	2024/2025 BUDGET “R”	2025/2026 BUDGET “R”	2026/2027 BUDGET “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of KaMadakwa Ndlovu-Emjindini Trust ring road	KaMadakwa Ndlovu	41	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of 2 streets at Burgerville & Cathyville	Burgerville; Cathyville	42	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of footbridge at Sheba Siding	Sheba Siding	43	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of 2 internal streets and resealing of Shongwe Road	Emjindini	44	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of a street at Ext.11	Ext 11	45	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Bongani Nkomeni Bus route	Nkomeni	2	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Ford 2 to Nkomeni bus route	Nkomeni	2	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding

MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 BUDGET “R”	2024/2025 BUDGET “R”	2025/2026 BUDGET “R”	2026/2027 BUDGET “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Siwela street ring road	Zwelisha	4	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Zwelisha community hall ring road street	Zwelisha	4	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of road from Fundinjobo high school to Nkosi city	Fundinjobo	4	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Council prime Cemetery bus route	Council prime	14	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Hopeville- Hillviee bus route	Hopeville	14	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Road to Matthew Phosa street & Isaiah Khoza street	Tekwane South	18	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Mossie street & Entokozweni Ext 3 main road	Kanyamazane	19	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding



MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 BUDGET “R”	2024/2025 BUDGET “R”	2025/2026 BUDGET “R”	2026/2027 BUDGET “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Lufu Ingwe street	Kanyamazane	20	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Cello crest street	Kanyamazane	20	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Makotapeni street-section 18	Kanyamazane	21	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of street- Jeanet/Bheki Zulu street	Kanyamazane	21	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Emagasini via Emagezini to eLion	Msogwaba	22	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from church provincial road	Daantjie	23	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Dambay road	Daantjie	23	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding

MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 BUDGET “R”	2024/2025 BUDGET “R”	2025/2026 BUDGET “R”	2026/2027 BUDGET “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Mahumane to Matikwane road	Mahumane	24	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Egaganeni to Mabhayini	Egaganeni	24	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Kamadlisa to Msogwaba primary school bus route	Msogwaba	26	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road from Prince HR School via Kamadumane to Karoken Bus route	Prince HR School	26	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Construction of Bus road from Dladla via Egogogweni to Tekwane North Main Road	Tekwane North	26	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Road Xamina via Masesa to Ekuphileni	Msogwaba	29	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of Road Sindzawonye via 1,2,3 to Sawotini	Msogwaba	29	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding

MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 BUDGET “R”	2024/2025 BUDGET “R”	2025/2026 BUDGET “R”	2026/2027 BUDGET “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Upgrading of Chief Mgeni street	White River	30	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving road from Ka Eskon road Maphakama	Maphakama	40	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Roads Infrastructure Development and Storm water	Paving of road Ka Shiba to Ka Chuma	Ka Shiba	40	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Electricity Supply and Management	Electrification of households at KaMadubula	KaMadubula	43	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Electricity Supply and Management	Electrification of households	Various areas	12	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Community Development	Construction of community hall at Shabalala	Shabalala	1	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Community Development	Construction of Sports ground at Kings View Ext 3	Kings View Ext 3	30	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Community Development	Construction of multi-purpose Centre	Kanyamazane	19	500,00	-	-	-	Internal Funding

MUNICIPAL PRIORITY	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	WARD	2023/2024 BUDGET “R”	2024/2025 BUDGET “R”	2025/2026 BUDGET “R”	2026/2027 BUDGET “R”	FUNDING SOURCE
Community Development	Fencing of cemetery	Kabokweni	33	1,500,000	-	-	-	Internal Funding
Community Development	Construction of community hall	Mahushu	3	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Community Development	Construction of 2 community halls(next to Mayibule & next to Daantjie Youth Centre)	Pienaar	2	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Community Development	Construction of Mjejane Community Hall	Mjejane	37	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Community Development	Construction of Nsikazi Stadium	Nsikazi	37	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Community Development	Construction of community hall at Bhekiswako	Bhekiswako	5	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Community Development	Construction of community hall at Mshadza	Mshadza	6	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Community Development	Fencing of cemeteries at Lungisani block	Lungisani block	7	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding
Community Development	Paving of New Matsulu Cemetery Road	Matsulu	27	-	-	-	250,00	Internal Funding

## 7.6 LIST OF COMMUNITY PRIORITIES

WARD 1		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for 10 jojo tanks	Shabalala; Sanford
	Need for System to pay for water	Mountainview; Scotchview; Shabalala
	Need to increase scale and time for water supply	Shabalala Sanford
	Need for infrastructure to yield water	Shabalala ; Sanford
	Short term Need to add water tankers	Shabalala Sanford
	Need for water reticulation	Sanford
	Need for boreholes	Shabalala; Sanford
	Need for old Water Treatment Works to be completed	Shabalala; Hazyview, Sanford
2. Education	Need for secondary school	Shabalala & Hazyview
	Need for primary school	Sanford
3. Electricity	Need for household connections	New village at Shabalala; Sandford
	Need for high mast lights and street lights	Soweto; Mountain view; Scotchview; Sandford; Makotapenini; lower Sanford; entire Hazyview residence
	There is a problem of illegal connections	Entire ward

WARD 1		
	Need for street lights	Hazyview R40 from Krugergate to kaMabuza T junction; Numbipark
	Need for a traffic lights	Sanibonani (kaMabuza and 4way intersection in Hazyview residence area). Entrance to Sanford from Jim Brown bridge
	Need for sensor Traffic light	Krugerpark lodge gate
4.Roads & storm water	Need for paved roads	Shabalala road from European bar to Goromane station
		Hazyview residencial area
		Goromane station to kaMabuza via Tholinhlanhla primary school.
		AK Khoza to Esantini
	Need for two (02) speed humps	Cornerhouse and Scotchview
	Need for foot bridges	Shabalala; Between Soweto heading to Scotchview
	Need for storm water drainage and fix existing	Shabalala (next to Nini na Nini Tarven, ka Elaija & Ka Mndebele; mountainview esantini; kaMabuza bridge; Sandford
	Maintenance of drainage system	At Santini mountain view

WARD 1		
	Need for speed humps	Hazyview and Sandford (kaJim Brown
	Need for additional lane	Road from Hazyview heading to Skukuza via Hazyview residents area
	Need for Gravelling of road	KaBhanjane
5. Community facilities	The existing swimming pool must be refurbished	Hazyview
	Need for sport field and parks	Hazyview; Shabalala; Sanford
	Need for multipurpose centre	Hazyview; Shabalala
	Need for a library	Shabalala; Sanford
	Need for a community hall	Hazyview; Shabalala; Sanford
	Need of cemetery site	Hazyview
	Need for fencing and toilet at cemeteries	Sanford ; Shabalala
	Need for a clinic	Sandford
6. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Shabalala; Sanford
	Sanitation sewage system	Hazyview
7. Transport	Need for bus shelter	Sanibonani; Tholinhlanhla; Mdluli store; Sanford high and low
	Need for job opportunities	Entire ward

WARD 1		
8.LED	Need for local people to be appointed on projects taking place in the ward	Entire ward
10. Waste management and parks	Need for dustbins	Hazyview CBD; Shabalala; Sanford; Hazyview residence area
	Need for the cleaning of unoccupied sites	Hazyview
	Need for the parks to be cleaned	Hazyview
11. Safety & security	Need for fencing & gates at all entry & exit points	Hazyview
	Need for fire station	Hazyview

WARD 2		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for extension of Zwelisha & Mluti Bulk Water Supply	Mluti, Mbongeni Area; Zwelishana; Sicelosefu & Nkomeni; Pienaar
	Need for a Dam	Old Location and Nkosi City
	Need for water reticulation	Mluti & Mbongeni primary school Area
	Need for maintenance of leaking water pipes	Zwelishana
	Need for water pipe line	From Emgwenya



	Need for reservoir	Zwelishana
2. Rural Development	Need for Nkosi City development	Entire ward & surrounding wards
	Need for Agrie Parks programmes	Nkosi City
3. Roads and Storm water	Need for bus route & paving of roads	Gedlembane to kaLubisi bus route, Nkomeni to Foda bus route & Siwerewere to kaLubisi bus route
	Need for footbridge	Zwelishana
4. Electricity	Need for street lights	Strategic areas
	Need for 6 high mast lights	Sicelosetfu & Nkomeni
	Need for 3 high mast lights	Between Masibambisane school and the Dam
	Need for new substation	Nkosi City
5. Education	Need for a new school	Nkosi City
	Need for additional classrooms (12)	Mbongeni primary school
6. Waste Management	Need for waste collection to avoid illegal dumping	Entire ward (Strategic areas)
	Need for a dumping site	Entire ward (Strategic areas)
7. Cemetery	Need for the cemetery to be fenced & maintained	Old Daantjie cemetery
8. Health	Need for health facilities	Nkosi City
	Need for additional staff	Pienaar

	Need for assigned ambulance to Pienaar	Pienaar
9. Community facilities	Need for the upgrading of sports fields ( poles)	Entire ward
	Need for a multipurpose centre (incl. library)	Entire Ward
10.Sanitation	Need for a sewer borne system	Nkosi City
11. Safety & security	Need for new establishment of police station	Nkosi City
12. LED	Need for job creation programmes & projects	Entire ward

WARD 3		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREA
1.Water & Sanitation	Need for water supply	Dayizenze; Los ; Nyokeni; Madala; Khombindlela; Siphumelele; Lindokuhle; Mhlambanyatsi; Hhobotani; Thulula; Elephant
	Need for eight (8) boreholes	Dayizenze; Lindokuhle; Nyokeni; Los; Mhlambanyatsi; Elephant ; Siphumelele
	Need for Jojo tanks	Dayizenze; Los ; Nyokeni; Madala; Khombindlela; Siphumelele; Lindokuhle; Mhlambanyatsi; Hhobotani; Thulula; Elephant
	Need for VIP toilets	Entire ward
2. Roads & storm water	Need for pedestrian crossing	Lundanda School

	Need for road to be tarred or paved	Kamphatseni to Sphumelele, Mhlambanyatsi road, Dayizenze to Pentecost and Mahushu to Zakheleni Bemuda road; Mabhakeni; Dayizenza to Mahushu & Road to cemetery, Hobotani Road, Khombindlela to Nyokeni
	Need for footbridges	Overhead bridge at Mahushu and Dayzenza Plaza. Ngobeni to Los, Kamphatseni to Sphumelele; Edibhini to Dayizenza; Mhlambanyatsi to Zakheleni; Hhobotani to Lundanda; Madala to Dayzenza (Theledi) & Mphatseni to Elephant.
	Need for bus road	Gogodlane to Pentecost, Sphumelele to Lindokuhle, Mahushu to Zakheleni & Dayizenza to Mahushu, Mhlambanyatsi, Dayizenza
	Need for speed humps	Kagodlane, Mahushu to Dayizenze & Bus road; Siphumelele
	Need for storm water drainage	Siphumelele; Elephant; Mahushu; Dayizenze, Lindokuhle
3. Education	Need for a primary school. Land is available	Elephant and Sphumelele
	Need for crèche/pre-school (land is available).	Elephant; Kiepersol block & Sphumelele
4. Electricity	Need for household connections	Elephant; Los & Siphumelele, Dayizenza
	Need for Apollo lights	Nyokeni; Siphumelele; Lindokuhle; Mhlambanyatsi; Hhobotani; Elephant; Losc Thulula
	Need for street lights	Dayizenze; Los ; Nyokeni; Madala; Khombindlela; Siphumelele; Lindokuhle; Mhlambanyatsi; Hhobotani; Thulula; Elephant

5.Cemetries	Need for cemeteries to be fenced with palisade	Mahushu
	Need for TLB,VIP toilet & water at cemeteries	Mahushu
6.Housing & Land	Need for RDP houses (land is available).	Mahushu
	Need for a farming infrastructure for farmers( land is available)	Mahushu
7. Health	Need for a clinic (land is available)	Siphumelele(Mahushu)
8.Community facilities	Need for a library	Mahushu Toy Centre
	Need for a community hall	Mahushu Centre
	Need for a sports facilities	Mahushu
	Need for multipurpose centre	Mahushu
	Need for a community park for children	Mahushu
9. LED	Need for job creation programmes (Poultry farm; piggery farming)	Mahushu
10. Safety & security	Need for 24hours visibility of police	Entire ward
11. Waste management	Need for waste removal	Entire ward

WARD 4		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS

1. Roads & Storm water	Need for the completion of the Bermuda road	Zwelisha
	Need for tarring of bus road	Phakane (From Fundinjobo to Magajane river)
	Need for the paving of streets	Siwela street; Love corner to Zwelisha cemeteries; street from Zwelisha clinic to Zwelisha Community hall
	Need for the need for the upgrading/paving of all sub-side roads	Phakane & Zwelisha
	Need for vehicle bridge	Zwelisha ka Nkosi bridge; Between Phakane & Mafambisa
2. Water	Need for the upgrading of Phakane Reservoir	Phakane
	Need for the upgrading of water supply system	Zwelisha & Phakane
	Need for water reticulation infrastructure	Dingindoda (Phakane); Emathuneni (Zwelisha) & Etikhukhwini (Zwelisha)
	Need for boreholes	Phakane (x1) & Zwelisha (x1)
	Need for jojo tanks	Entire ward
3. Electricity	Need for household connections	Zwelisha & Phakane
	Need for street & high mass lights	Part of Zwelisha next to the community hall & Ka Nkosi bridge
	Need for the maintenance of Apollo high mast & street lights	Zwelisha clinic; Phakane & Zwelisha
4. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Entire ward

	Need for sewerage system	Entire ward
5. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
6. Health	Need for mobile clinic (temporary measure)	Zwelisha & Phakane
	Extension of clinic and 24hr operation	Zwelisha Clinic
7. Community facilities	Need for multi-purpose sports field	Phakane
	Need for grading of open grounds	Zwelisha
8. Safety & Security	Need for a Police Station and the 24 hrs visibility of SAPS (to patrol at the area, especially at bus stops)  Need for Police station	Zwelisha & Phakane
	Need for the upliftment of the CPF	Entire ward
9. Education	Need for a combined school	Zwelisha primary school
	Need for admin block	Phakane primary school
10. LED	Job creation	Job creation for youth and women
11. Waste management	Need for waste removal / container	Entire ward

WARD 5		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for the construction of package plant at Phola	Phola, Bhekiswako & Salubindza
	There is infrastructure at Bhekiswako & Salubindza but no water	Bhekiswako; Salubindza & Sibamba
	No infrastructure, need for water infrastructure	Sukani; Komani; Salubindza (Ematuneni)
	Need for six (06) boreholes	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Sukani; Phola
	Need for water infrastructure	Sukani
2.Electricity	Need for 20 high mast lights	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Sukani; Phola
	Need for 200 street lights	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Sukani; Phola
	Need for household electrification (300 households)	Komani; Salubindza (Enyandeni block)
3.Roads & storm water	Need for low level bridges	Bhekiswako to Salubindza ;Sukani to Bhekiswako; Sukani to Salubindza
	Need for footbridges	Salubindza to Phakamani crèche; Sukani to Dayizenza plaza; Ngobeni store to Mokoena (Phola); Mthimkhulu to Milazi (Komani)
	Need for the tar or paving of major streets	Engulubeni; Celani primary school & Sukani
	Need for Bermuda bus road to be tarred or paving	Salubindza

	Need for storm water drainage	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Sukani; Phola
	Need for speed humps	Phola ; Bhekiswako; Salubindza
	Need for pedestrian crossing signs	Salubindza
4.Sanitation	Need for septic tanks & flushing toilets (pit toilets)	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Sukani; Phola
5.Community facilities	Need for the community hall	Salubindza and Bhekiswako Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Sukani; Komani
	Need for park	
6. Sports facilities	Need for the upgrading (incl electricity) of Salubindza sport ground	Salubindza
	Renovations & upgrading of sports facilities	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Sukani; Phola
7.Integrated human settlement	Need for 300 houses	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Sukani; Phola
8.Cemeteries	Need for the upgrading of the road to the cemeteries	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Phola
	Need for concrete palisade fencing	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Phola
	Need for toilets in the cemeteries	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Phola
9. Waste collection	Need for removal of waste	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Sukani; Phola
10. LED	Need for skills development programmes on tourism & entrepreneurship	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Sukani; Phola
11. Education	Need a school	Salubindza & Sukani



	Need for admin block, laboratory & library	Celani
12. Safety & security	Need for 24hours visibility of police	Bhekiswako ; Salubindza ; Sibamba; Sukani; Phola

WARD 6		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water supply is very poor. Sometimes, water comes once a month (water tankers)	Entire ward
	Need for water infrastructure	Bhodlindlala, Dingindoda, Nkanini, Swalala, Mangozeni, Khanyisani & Magarula
	Infrastructure is there but no households connection	Swalala; Mafifty; Nkanini & Stadium block, Dingidoda
	There is a problem of illegal connections of water	Entire ward
	Need for boreholes	Swalala, Mshadza, Mafifty, Nkanini, Bhodlindlala, Zamani, Magarula, Part of Mthimba
	Need for a new package plant	Mshadza
	Need for Jojo tanks	Entire ward
2. Electricity	Need for high mass street lights (crime is very high)	Entire ward
	Need for household connections	Dingindoda, Nkanini, Bhodlindlala
	Need for street lights	Swalala to Dayizenze

WARD 6		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for food bridge	Nkanini, Ma50, Dingindoda, Makgarula
3. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
4.Road & Storm water	Need for major streets to be maintained, graded & paved	Entire ward
	Need for storm water drainage & V drains	Entire ward
	Need for paved roads	From Mdumiseni to Easycome and All roads leads to schools and public centers
5. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Entire ward
6.Education	Need for extra class	Masoyi TVET College
7.Safety & Security	Need for police station	Masoyi
8.Community facilities	Need for a community hall	Entire ward
	Need for Masoyi stadium to be upgraded	Mshadza (Stadium)
	Need for fencing of cemeteries	All axisting cemetetries within the ward
9.LED	Need for shopping complex	Swalala
	Need for the Swalala Neighbourhood Development	Swalala
10. Cemeteries	Need for a new cemetery	Entire ward

WARD 7		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for sufficient water supply	Entire ward
	Need for the installation of rising main pipe to the reservoir to enable the water treatment plant to be functional (the treatment plant has been vandalised, need to be upgraded)	Dibhini (Manzini)
	Need for jojo tanks to be filled with water	Entire ward
	Need for 6 boreholes	Lungisani, Mafifty Zone 1&2, Mthunzini, Chawela
	Fixing and re-commissioning of borehole	Lungisani
2.Road & storm water	Need for the road to be tarred	Stadium Block; Manzini road, road to Lungisani Secondary School
	Need for access road	From Manzini to stadium block
	Need for major roads to be maintained & paved	Lungisani & Mdumiseni
	Need for bus route	Mafifty to Magarula village via Tribal Authority
	Need for speed humps	Main Road
	Need for 10 footbridges	Kasizzle, Lungisani and Kanonyane
	Need for overhead bridge	Manzini & Tsemanani primary school

	Need for vehicle bridges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Between Mafifty &amp; Magarula</li> <li>- Between Magarula &amp; Phola</li> <li>- Sabieskom</li> <li>- Stadium Block</li> <li>- From main road to Chawela</li> </ul>
	Need for storm water drainage	Entire ward
3. Electricity	Need for additional street lights & high mast lights	Entire ward
4. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Entire ward
5. Housing	Need for RDP houses (including the indigent people)	Entire ward
6. Health	Need for the clinic to be renovated & upgraded (need for more staff & Additional consulting rooms)	Manzini Clinic
	Need for the clinic to operate 24hrs	Manzini Clinic
7. Community facilities	Need for a community hall to be completed (the issue of water & sanitation systems must be completed)	Manzini Community Hall
	Need for the caretaker for the hall	Manzini Community Hall
	Need for maintenance of sports facilities	Entire ward
	Need for the local cemetery to be fenced, equipped with toilets & water	Lungisani
8. LED	Need for job opportunities	Entire ward

9. Social Services	Need for food parcels	Area around Stadium Block
--------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------

WARD 8		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	There is no water in the ward. Jojo tanks are always empty.	Entire ward
	Need for water supply (sufficient and consistent)	Entire ward
	Need for a Reservoir. Water pipes have been installed but there is no water	Emoyeni Block
	Need for water tankers to be monitored	Entire ward
	Need for additional boreholes	Phelandaba, Newscom, ZCC, Lindani, Tindziweni, Khalazembe, Mthunzini Kanyaka, maswazini, Roma and Centre2 ,next to Ka Clr Mlimi,saintjones,Centre,kamngomezulu,Moyeni, Mthunzini Riopark
	The manual operated must be converted to electricity	Lindani; Maswazini
	Need for Pressure pump and refurbishment of current reticulation system at Jerusalem Steel tanks	Roma, Khalazembe, maswazini, Center 1 and centre2)
	Need for water rights application to implement water projects	Entire ward
	Need for a new package plant	Entire ward

WARD 8		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for connection of pipe	Mahushu bus stop via R538 from Mahushu to Mganduzweni, to cover part ward, 03, 05,06,07,08,09
2. Roads & storm water	Need for roads to be tarred	Riopark, Lindani, Newsnom, Roma Maswazi, Phelandaba, Khazemba, Khulani, Khalazembe, Centre 2, Mountain view
	Need for foot bridges	Phelandaba, Newskom esicojeni kamndawe, Khalazembe, Roma driving school, road to kashlangu, kamsimango and Mkhabela, kamnyambo, Knyaka to Khulani, kamdluli to enyokeni
	Need for vehicle bridges	Next to Saint Jones, next to kafakude induna, next to Mildred, New skom to Phelandaba, Lindani to Newskom, emhlumeni
	Need for streets to be paved	Jerusalema High, Sakhile High, Lindani, from Driving school down to ngaka Nduna Fakude
	Need for a bus shelters	Jerusalema, Phelandaba, Newskom, Moyeni
	Need for an overhead bridge	Mganduzweni Taxi rank
	Need for storm water drainage	Roma driving school, kaSono
3. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
4. Health	Need for a clinic	Emoyeni & Jerusalema

WARD 8		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for a mobile clinic	Emoyeni, Phelandaba
	Need to upgrade the existing clinic	Jerusalem
5. Community Facilities	Need for a community hall and sports centre	Lindani
	Need for a sport Centre	Entire ward
	Need for a crèche	Entire ward
6. Electricity	Need for household connections	Phelandaba; Taxi rank, Lindani, Moyeni Mhlumeni & Mountain view
	Need for street lights and High mast lights	Entire ward
7. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Entire ward
8. Safety & security	Need for 24hrs visibility of police	Entire ward
9. LED	Need for job opportunities	Entire ward
	Need for a Mall or shopping Complex	Lindani
10. Education	Need for the extension of classes	Legogote primary school
	Need for Renovation of classes	Khulani primary school and Lindani Primary school
	Need for Revamping/ renovation and extension of extra classes	Legogote primary school

WARD 8		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for laboratories & computer centres	Sakhile
	Need for a library	Jerusalema
11. Cemetery	Need for cemetery road to be paved	Kulani, Jerusalem, Mganduzweni and Lindani



WARD 9		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1.Water	There is water crisis (insufficient, interruption and constant supply). Jojo tanks are always empty- Local dam need to be used to supply water	Entire ward
	Need for Jojo tanks	Entire ward
	Nee for boreholes	Richmond, Mafladini, Zola
2.Roads & Storm Water	Need for main roads to be tarred	Entire ward
	Need for the bus road to be tarred	Mgcobaneni
	Need for Bermuda road to be completed	Mganduzweni
	Need for the gravelling & paving of streets	Entire ward
	Need for speed humps	Mgcobaneni & Mganduzweni
	Need for 7 foot bridges	Mgcobaneni x 2 (next to Nkuna & road to Shawelo Richmond); Mganduzweni x3 (Mabulala; Enkokhokhweni) & Ndlunkulu School, Chochocho stadium x2
	Need for the re-gravelling of all cemetery road	Mgcobaneni & Mganduzweni
	Need for V-drain to all main road	Mgcobaneni; Mganduzweni; eDibhini; Mabulala to Mganduzweni; Mafladini; Richmond; Mgcobaneni primary school; Roman Catholic; Jerusalem Assemblies of God Manzini

WARD 9		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for paved road	At Matlatini Waya Waya , Chochocho stadium, Thubelihle
	Need for vehicle bridge	Chochocho stadium, Naleni
3.Electricity	Need for household electrification	Thubelihle, Naledi, Hillside, Dibhini
	Need for street lights	Mgcobaneni & Mganduzweni
	Need for high mast lights	Mgcobaneni & Mganduzweni, Chochocho stadium
4. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
5. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Entire ward
	Need for dumping cabins	Entire ward
	Need for the sucking of existing toilets	Entire Ward
	Need for BIN Carbons removals once a week	Entire Ward
6.Education	Need for secondary school	Mgcobaneni & Mganduzweni
	Need for combined school	Mgcobaneni ; Part of Chochocho & Lungisani High School

WARD 9		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for ECD centre	Mgcobaneni
	Need for a library and information centre	Entire ward
7. Community facilities	Need for a community multipurpose hall	Mgcobaneni
	Need for recreation facilities	Mganduzweni
	Need for a computer centre	Mganduzweni
	Need for the renovation of sports ground	Mgcobaneni & Mganduzweni
	Need for parks	Mgcobaneni & Mganduzweni
8. Health	Need for a clinic	Mgcobaneni
	Need for the existing clinic to operate 24 hrs	Mganduzweni
	Need for environmental & HIV/Aids campaigns	Mgcobaneni & Mganduzweni
9. LED	Need for job opportunities & food security	Entire ward
	Need for community training on LED to Develop business for unemployed citizens and to capacitate them with required skills that will change their lives	Entire ward
10. Safety and Security	Need for a visibility 24 Hours	Entire ward

WARD 9		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
11. Waste Collection	No dumping sign to be installed to prevent dumping of rubbish to no dumping areas	Entire ward

WARD 10		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	There is infrastructure, but yield no water.	Bhayizane; Clau-clau; Mhlume; Mafambisa; Mkikitweni & Ngulubeni
	Need for proper management of valves	Clau-clau (part); Entire ward
	Need for stand pipes to be maintained	No.3 & No. 4
	Need for additional boreholes.	Entire ward
	Need for additional Jojo tanks	Spelanyane; Mafambisa; Clau Clau; Luphisi
	Water reticulation	Mafambhisa; Sizani, Sipelanyane Zombodo
	Boreholes are not working (need electricity)	Mafambisa, Spelanyane, Mhwayi
	Need for a Reservoir	Mafambisa & Clau Clau

2. Electricity	Need for household connections	Mhlume; Bhayizane; Mafambisa; Clau-Clau; Spelanyane; Mafampisa, Mkhukhwini
	Need for street lights	Mafambisa, Luphisi & Spelanyane
	Need for existing street lights to be maintained	Entire ward
	Need for high mast lights	Entire ward (crime hot spots)
	The low voltage must be extended for the purpose of in-house connection	Entire ward
3. Roads & storm water	Need for the major roads to be maintained & paved	Entire ward
	Need for storm water drainage system	Bhayizane; Mkikitwen; Mafambisa, Ngulubeni, Mgobampisi, Mhwayi
	Need for tarring of main streets	Entire ward
	Need for road signs	Clau-clau
	Need for pedestrian crossings	No. 4
	Need for scholar transport to assist kids	Entire ward
	Need for bus shelter & bus stop signs	Entire ward
	Need for speed humps	Entire ward
	Need for road	Cemetery Clau – clau
	Need for road	Clau – clau clinic Mkikitweni Road
	Need for road	Macamela Ngulubeni road, Zombodza, Sizani

	Need for road	Sipelanyane road
	Need for footbridge	Clau-clau, Bhayizane; Mafambisa
4. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Mafambisa; Zombodza ; Sizani Clau-clau & Spelanyane
	Maintenance of existing VIP toilets. Some are not complete	Clau-clau
5. Community facilities	Need for a library	Entire ward
	Need for play grounds to be maintained	Entire ward
	Need for community hall to be maintained (Youth Centre)	Spelanyane and Clau-Clau Community Hall
	Need for the upgrading of community hall	Spelanyane
	Need for multipurpose centre	Entire ward
	Need for cemeteries to be maintained and fenced	Entire ward
	Need for the naming of streets	Entire ward
	Need for community Hall	Mafambisa
6. Housing & land	Need for RDP houses	Mafambisa; Clau Clau; Spelanyane
	Need for land for residential purposes	Entire ward
7. Health	Need for the clinic to operate 24 hours service	No.4
	Need for a new clinic	Mafambisa

	Need for additional staff	Clau-Clau
	Need for maintenance and staffing of the new clinic	Spelanyane
8. LED	Need for job creation	Entire ward
9. Safety & Security	Need for satellite police station	Mafambisa
	Need for 24 hours visibility of police	Entire ward
10. Cemetery	Need for fencing of the cemetery	Ngulubeni
	Need for Cemetery	Mafambisa, Spelanyane

WARD 11		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for water package supply plant	TV 2 & Magwabaratsane
	Need for the reservoir to be filled with water that will last up to 3 or 4 hours so that all community members can get water.	TV 2, 3, 4 & Success, Clau-Clau, Magwabaratsane, Slovo Park, Nkomeni & Ermelo.
	Need for reviving of water infrastructure into a reservoir to supply water to the community	TV 1 – TV 4
	Need for the reconstruction of Ngodini dam	TV1 (Central)
	Need for Reservoirs	TV1 (Central), TV2,3,4, Clau Clau, Slovo Park, Ermelo, Nkomeni, Success, Magwabaratsane

	Need for steel tank and reticulation	TV3 Mashonamini
2. Roads & storm water	Need for bus routes	Elijah Mango Phase 3 to Clau-Clau 1; Nkomeni to Mangozeni; From Jemina T-junction to Magwabaratsane, From Nkomeni to Ermelo; Slovo Park
	Need for paving of streets	T.V 1 to 4; Slovo; Nkomeni & Ermelo & all entrance streets, Clau-Clau 1 to 3, Magwabaratsane, Madalaskom, Mangozeni & Success
	Need for storm water drainage	Entire ward
	Need for vehicle bridges	Nkomeni to Ermelo, Slovo Park; TV3 Mashonamini; Copetjeni & Magwabaratsane
	Need for a traffic lights	Success T-Junction
	Need for foot bridgeS and paving	Ermelo; Copetjeni Primary school; Magwabaratsane; Slovo Park
3. Electricity	Need for household connections (including the new settlement)	T.V 3; Mashonamini; Mangozeni; T.V 2; Clau Clau; Ermelo, Magwabaratsane & part of Slovo Park
	Need for high-mast lights	Entire Ward
4. Housing	Mbuyane Township establishment	Maphakama
	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
5. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Success & Mangozeni, Ermelo, Clau-Clau, Slovo Park & Magwabaratsane, TV 1 – TV 4



	Need for sewerage system	Entire ward
6. Education	Need for a FET (Technical college)	Slovo Park
	Need for a library	Slovo Park
7. Land	Land for Agricultural purposes	Entire ward
	Need for rural development projects for LED (Fishery)	Ngodini Dam
8. Health	Need for a clinic	TV 2
9. Safety & security	Need for satellite police station	Clau-Clau & TV
10. LED	Need for job opportunities (Technical skills training Centre)	Entire ward
11. Community facilities	Need for a park	TV 1 & Clau- Clau 3
	Need for the upgrading of all existing sports facilities	Entire ward
	Need for a multi-purpose centre with all other sporting codes except soccer	Entire ward
	Need for a cemetery	TV4
12. Bus shelter	Need for concrete bus shelter	Bus Stops (TV 1, 3, Nkomeni, Ermelo, Mangozeni, Success.
13. Waste management	Need for waste removal	Entire ward

## WARD 12

PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for water supply (sufficient & constant )	Elandshoek; Emgababa; Mashobodo; Kabhamtjie; Kamashobane; Mjalimane; Cairn side & Mankele
	Need household connection. A reservoir has been renovated; but water supply pipes have not been installed	Elandshoek; Mgababa
	Need for Water and regular filling of water tankers	Alkmaar; Schagen; Cairn Trust; Magushete; Mashobotho & Mankele Trust and Bavale
2. Health	Need for 24 hours clinic. The community has a site where it can be built	Elandshoek
	Need for mobile clinics. The existing ones are not reliable- 2 months can go by without operating	Entire ward
3. Sanitation	Need for sewer system	Elandshoek
	Need for VIP toilets	Alkmaar; Kabhamtjie; Schoemanskloof; Elandshoek
4. Roads & storm water	Need for a over head bridge (over-head comprising of both pedestrian & vehicle bridges is recommended)	Elandshoek; Cairn side
	Need for roads to be maintained	Alkmaar; Mjalimane (Mizzi); Cairn Trust & Hermansburg
5. Education	Need for the upgrading of a school. Currently has grade 1-9 & need to include 10 -12 (youth centre)	Ntabamhlophe
	Need for a crèche	Luvolwethu
6. Electricity	Need for Free Basic Electricity	Ngodwane and Bhamjie as well as the Entire ward

	Need for electricity infrastructure	Elandshoek; Kamashobane; Mjalimane
	Need for electricity supply	Bavale
	Need for Apollo lights	Elandshoek; Mankele Trust; Cairn side
7. Housing & Land	Need for RDP houses (underway)	Elandshoek; Kamashobane; Mjalimane; Kabhamtjie
	Need RDP Houses	Mankele Trust
	Need for formalization/ tenure upgrade/ title deeds	Sibonelo
8. Waste management	Need for refuse removal services.	Elandshoek; Mankele Trust
9. Sports facilities & cemeteries	Need for a sports/ play ground	Elandshoek; Alkmaar & Cairn Trust
	Need for a cemetery site. The existing site is next to the river which they get water from.	Elandshoek
10. Safety & Security	Need for a satellite police station	Alkmaar garage
	Need for a police station & police patrol	Elandshoek & Kabhamtjie
	Need for the establishment of CPF	Schoemanskloof & Elandshoek
11. LED	Need for business development	Entire ward

### WARD 13

PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Housing & Land	Need for RDP houses & Disaster houses	Matsulu; Mandela park; Veza; Nazereth
	Need for stands	Entire ward
2. Water	Water is not enough; shortages & interruption	Entire ward
	Need for 24hrs supply	Entire ward
3. Electricity	Need for street lights	OR Tambo & Walter Sisulu road
	Need for maintenance of existing street & high mass lights	Entire ward
	Power cuts need to be upgraded	Entire ward
	Need for Eskom office in the ward (Not to travel to Kanyamazane because it is far)	Entire ward
4. Road & storm water	Need for roads to be tarred/paved & maintained	Veza; Hue; Protocol; Oliver Tambo; Verimilion & Capital Drive
	Need for surfaced access road	Matsulu to Malelane/Kruger National Park
	Need for a bridge (access road)	Access road to Malelane
	Need for speed humps	Entire ward
	Need for traffic lights at the intersection	Near Spar shopping complex
	Upgrading of road	Road to CODESA
5. Sanitation	Need for sanitation/sewerage	Matsulu; Mandela park; Veza; Nazereth

6. Health	Upgrading of existing clinics	Entire ward
7. Emergency Services	Need for the Ambulance to be available for 24 hours in the clinic	Matsulu local clinic
8. LED	Need for skills development centre and community based businesses	Entire ward for the benefit of women and children
	Support for small businesses (capacitation, funding, etc.)	Entire ward
9. Community Facilities	Need for the renovation of sports ground	Matsulu stadium
	Need for ablution system, change room & palisade fence	Matsuli open ground next to the complex
	Need for parks/upgrading of existing parks	Entire ward
	Need for cemeteries	Entire ward
10.Land availability	Dr Mabuza's land to be converted to an economic development centre	Within the ward

WARD 14		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AREA AFFECTED
1. Roads and storm water drainage systems	Need for tarring and paving of roads and streets	Msholozzi; Phumlane; Hopeville; Phumlane - Sterkspruit; Matsafeni - Woodhouse; Sterkspruit
	Need for upgrade and maintenance of gravel roads	Matsafeni - Woodhouse; Sterkspruit; Phumlane - Msholozzi
	Need for urgent attention of road intersection	Phumlane - Msholozzi intersection at Katoen

	Need for widening of streets (with sidewalks)	Granite Street and the entire Extension 13
2. Local Economic Development (LED)	Need for shopping malls/complexes	Phumlane-Msholozzi; Agri-village Kankanyisa;
	Need for Wi-Fi hotspots	Phumlane – Msholozzi; Matsafeni - Woodhouse; West Acres Extension 13 and Sterkspruit
	Need for RDP houses	Sterkspruit; Matsafeni-Woodhouse and Phumlane - Msholozzi
	Need for seed funding or start-up funds and mentorship for co-ops	Ward 14
	Need for mentorship for Business forum; Business dialogues and Business Programs	Ward 14
	Need for formalisation	Woodhouse; Hopeville; Phumlane - Sterkspruit; Mbambo and Kankanyisa.
	Need for training programs	Quarry Operation (Ward 14)
	Assistance with the formation of green scorpions in the ward to curb illegal dumping	Ward 14
3. Water and sanitation	Need for bulk water Supply and reticulation	Newstands; Woodhouse; Mbambo and Kankanyisa; Masana Community
	Need for communal Jojo tanks to be used during events and funeral services	Ward 14
	Need for waste water treatment works and ablution facilities	Msholozzi; Hopeville; Phumlane; New stands; Lugedleni; Woodhouse; Sterkspruit (Kankanyisa and Mbambo)
4. Health	Need for satellite clinics (Community Health Centre)	Phumlane - Msholozzi and Matsafeni-Woodhouse.
	Need for Mobile clinic	Sterkspruit (Kankanyisa - Mbambo)

5. Community facilities	Need for Multipurpose Halls	Phumlane - Msholozhi; Matsafeni Woodhouse; West Acres
	Fencing of cemeteries	Matsafeni; Woodhouse; Phumlane; New stands and Kankanyisa
	Need for Sports facilities	Phumlane - Msholozhi; Matsafeni -Woodhouse and Sterkspruit - Mbambo
	Need for public libraries including wi-fi hot spots	Phumlane - Msholozhi; Matsafeni -Woodhouse; Kankanyisa - Mbambo and West Acres
	Old age and multipurpose centres	Phumlane - Msholozhi and Matsafeni –Woodhouse; West Acres
	Need land availability for churches	Phumlane - Msholozhi and Matsafeni -Woodhouse
6.Safety and security	Need for satellite Police stations  (Reviving/ formation of functional CPFs, training and provision of tools of trades for the CPFs)	Phumlane - Msholozhi; Matsafeni -Woodhouse
	Need for police visibility  (Reviving/ formation of functional CPFs, training and provision of tools of trades for the CPFs)	West Acres; Sterkspruit
	Need for Disaster Management centre and tools	Ward 14
7.Waste and environmental management	Need for training and funding of Co-Ops for Waste and Re-Cycling	Phumlane - Msholozhi; Matsafeni -Woodhouse and Sterkpruit
	Assistance with the formation of green scorpions to curb illegal dumping	Ward 14
	Need dumping site	Mataffin Community
8.Education	Need for a primary and high school	Phumlane Msholozhi.

	Need for a Special needs school to benefit people with disability	Phumlane Msholozzi and Matsafeni -Woodhouse
	Need for Special Boys school	Matsafeni - Woodhouse
	Need for skills development centre	Phumlane - Msholozzi and Matsafeni Woodhouse.
	Need for learnerships, internships and bursaries	Ward 14
	Need for a crèche (Early Childhood Development Centre)	Kankanyisa
9.Electricity	Need for public lighting	Phumlane - Matsafeni; Woodhouse -Matsafeni and Sterkspruit
10.Multipurpose Community Centres (MPCC)	Need for Multipurpose Community Centres (Thusong Centre) including Ward Committee Offices	Phumlane - Msholozzi and Matsafeni Woodhouse

WARD 15		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Land	Housing Development/Township Extension	R40 Maggiesdal
	Need for protection of Council land (Land invasion)	Stonehenge and R40 (Maggiesdal)
	Need for title deeds	R40 Maggiesdal
2. Electricity	Need for the upgrading of electricity network (Constant interruptions) DELTA	Entire ward



	Need for maintenance of street lights	Entire Ward
	Public Lighting maintenance	Entire Ward
	Retrofitting public lighting with LED Technology	R40 Madiba Drive (from Dr. Enos Mabuza Drive to Old Pretoria Drive), Dr. Enos Mabuza Drive (from R40 to Kaapsehoop road), Kaapsehoop Road (from Samora Machel Drive to from Dr. Enos Mabuza Drive)
3. Community facilities	Maintenance of parks	Grass to be cut and maintained on a regular basis (entire Ward)
	Maintenance of streets grass – visibility and crime	Grass to be cut and maintained on a regular basis (entire Ward)
4.LED	Need for shopping complex	Stonehenge
5. Safety & Security	Need for more active and visible by-law enforcement	Entire Ward
	Need for SAPS Mobile Caravan/Satellite police station. Crime very high	Stonehenge & Maggiesdal
6. Roads & storm water	Need for storm water drainage	Entire Ward
	Need for a circle.	Circle at Sering/Enos Mabusa street
	Need for the resealing of roads/need for roads to be tarred/maintained	Stonehenge
	Need for bus routes and declaration of bus routes	R40 Maggiesdal; Hermansburg; Hilltop; Cromdale &Rademeyer
	Need for bus shelters	R40 Maggiesdal; Hermansburg; Hilltop; Cromdale &Rademeyer

	Need for public transport network	R40 Maggiesdal; Hermansburg; Hilltop; Cromdale & Rademeyer
	Traffic Slowing measures for Enos Mabuza from Uitsig to Kaapsehoop	Sonheuwel/West End
	Traffic Slowing measures for various streets in Stonehenge – van Rooyen; Percy Fitzpatrick; Bosloerie	Stonehenge
	Need for speedbumps	Stonehenge
	Need for completion of tar roads and fixing of pot holes	Stonehenge
	Need for sidewalks to be paved	Stonehenge
	Ageing water infrastructure (Asbestos pipes to be upgraded to PVC pipes)	West Acres
7. Waste Management	There is a problem of illegal dumping. Need for skips at strategic points for people to dispose, & placement of pedestrian bins at bus stops & other areas. Need to empty dustbins & skips regularly	Entire ward especially Stonehenge lower area
	Fixed Dustbins at parks; maintain and clean	Entire ward
	Need for additional refuse bins	Entire ward
8. Education	Need Schools – Primary and Secondary	Stonehenge; West Acres and R40 (Maggiesdal)
	Need for Creches/child care centres	West End and Stonehenge

WARD 16		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Health	Need for the clinic infrastructure to be fixed and maintained and regular maintenance to be conducted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nelspruit Community Healthcare Centre (Bell Street)</li> <li>Rob Ferreira Hospital</li> </ul>
2. Community facilities	Maintenance of parks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grass to be cut and maintained on a regular basis (entire Ward)</li> </ul>
	Post boxes to be removed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The post boxes situated at the parking lot behind Human Settlements (on Britz Street side),</li> </ul>
	Van Riebeek Park Tennis Courts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Repainting of the tennis courts,</li> <li>Replacing the fencing to the appropriate fencing needed for the game of tennis.</li> </ul>
3. Roads & storm water	Need for the resealing of roads/need for roads to be tarred	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Liebenberg Street (From Ehmke Street to Mostert Street),</li> <li>Drysdale Street,</li> <li>The parking lot in front of the Van Riebeek Swimming pool entrance,</li> <li>The parking lot behind Human Settlements (on Britz Street side),</li> <li>Protea Crescent (The section that runs parallel to the R40),</li> <li>Koraalboom Street (from Leadwood Street to Kaapsehoop Road),</li> <li>Mare Street,</li> <li>Britz Street (from No. 15 to 18),</li> <li>Andries Pretorius Street,</li> <li>Marula Street (from No. 8 to 11),</li> <li>Smart Street</li> </ul>
	Need for speedbump	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Speedbump to be erected between No. 09 and No. 11 Chestnut Crescent, West Acres.</li> </ul>

	Need for sidewalks to be paved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C/O Koraalboom Street and Marula Street</li> </ul>
	Need for a right arrow at the robot.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Need for a right arrow at the robot at Piet Retief Street turning right onto the R40.</li> </ul>
4. Safety & Security	Need for more active and visible by-law enforcement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entire Ward</li> </ul>
5. Waste Management	Need for skips	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Need for skips on the adjacent property of Lowveld High School (Figtree Street)</li> </ul>
	Fixed Dustbins at parks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entire ward</li> </ul>
6. Education	Klipspringer Primary School	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Need for additional classrooms to be built and completed.</li> </ul>
7. Electricity Supply & Management	Public Lighting maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entire Ward</li> </ul>
	Retrofitting public lighting with LED Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R40 Madiba Drive (from Dr. Enos Mabuza Drive to Old Pretoria Drive),</li> <li>• Dr. Enos Mabuza Drive (from R40 to Kaapsehoop road),</li> <li>• Ferreira Street/Henshall Street (from Liebenberg Street to Branders Street),</li> <li>• Kaapsehoop Road (from Samora Machel Drive to from Dr. Enos Mabuza Drive),</li> <li>• Vanwijk Street (from Skool Street to Mostert Street)</li> <li>• Mostert Street / Piet Retief Street (from Ehmke Street to R40 Madiba Drive),</li> <li>• Samora Machel Drive (from Henshall Street to Kaapsehoop Road),</li> <li>• Russel Street,</li> <li>• Paul Kruger Street (from Ferreira Street to Samora Machel Drive)</li> </ul>

WARD 17		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Land	Housing Development/Township Extension	Nelsville
	Need for title deeds	Nelsville
3. Electricity	Need for the upgrading of electricity network (Constant interruptions) DELTA	Entire ward (Steiltes/Valencia/Nelsville/Uitkyk/The Rest)
	Need for maintenance of street lights	Entire Ward
4. Health	Need for the clinic infrastructure to be maintained and proper service level agreement to be concluded	Nelsville
5. Community facilities	Need for floodlights at sports stadiums	Nelsville
	Fencing of Sport field	Nelsville
	Need for the community hall to be fenced	Nelsville
	Beautification of Nelsville entrances- “ Upgrade of community facilities” (As per council resolution)	Nelsville
	Upgrade of parks (equipment/dustbins/access control "fencing")	Nelsville/Steiltes/Bergland area
	Need for family friendly park facility at Soccer Ball	Steiltes
6. Roads & storm water	Need for the resealing of roads/need for roads to be tarred	Elizabeth streets (Nelsville) ; Steiltes & Ext 5

	Traffic Slowing measures for Enos Mabuza from Aurora towards Columbus street	Steiltes
	Traffic Slowing measures for Van Wijk street from Bergland school towards Jatra flats	Steiltes
	Removal of paving in Waterbok street at Bergland Laerskool & tar it to make parking in front of the school	Waterbok street (Bergland Laerskool)
	Need for speedbumps	Nelsville (Wallace/Schatz)
	Need for sidewalks to be paved	Rudolf & Cohen streets
	Need for pedestrian bridge	Nelsville & Ghost town
	Road sign at Enos Mabuza/Samora Mashele Indicating entrance to Nelsville (URGENT)	Nelsville
	Uitkyk road to be maintained (URGENT)	Steiltes
	Need for bus shelters (URGENT)	Nelsville; Enos Mabuza drive; Ferreira street & Ehmke street; Aurora drive Steiltes
7. Safety & Security	Need for storm water drainage	Entire Ward
	Safety Features at Soccer Ball (Security/Fencing/Access Control)	Steiltes
	Need for more active and visible by-law enforcement	Entire Ward
	Need for SAPS Mobile Caravan/Satellite police station	Nelsville & Valencia

8. Waste management	There is a problem of illegal dumping. Need for skips at strategic points for people to dispose, & placement of pedestrian bins at bus stops & other areas. Need to empty dustbins & skips regularly	Entire ward
	MORE FIXED dustbins at Soccer Ball	Steiltes
	Fixed Dustbins at parks	Entire ward
9. Education	Need for pre-school sites/skills development centre	Valencia; Nelsville
	Need for Drop-Zone	Valencia Combined School
10. Water	Ageing water infrastructure (Asbestos pipes to be upgraded to PVC pipes)	Nelsville

WARD 18		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for water. Water supply is cut between 09H00 & 17H00	Entokozweni; Tekwane South & Joe Slovo
	Need for a flat rate	Tekwane South
	Stand pipes & water meters are connected at the gate & no connection has been made to the house; residents don't have the required funds to connect into their houses	Tekwane North

WARD 18		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for free water to the poor people; particularly those who have received RDP houses	Tekwane North
2.Electricity	Need for house connection	Tekwane North
	Need for lifting of electricity lines. They are currently very low	Tekwane North
	Need for Apollo lights	Tekwane North; Entokozweni; Tekwane South & Joe Slovo
	Need for street lights	Entire ward
	Need for traffic light arrow & traffic lights	At Entrance of Entokozweni
3.Roads & storm water	Need for roads to be maintained/ graded/paved	Entire ward
	Need for storm water drainage system	Collen Road & Tekwane South
	Need for overhead bridge	Entokozweni to Tekwane South
	Need for speed humps	Kamagugu; Tekwane South main road
	Need for storm water drainage	Entire ward
	Need for additional access roads	Kamagugu
4. Housing & land	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
	Need for the renovation of existing RDP houses	Entire ward



WARD 18		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for re-surveying & pax identification	Tekwane South & Tekwane North
	Need for title deeds	Tekwane South & Entokozweni; Tekwane North
	Need for stands for churches	Tekwanec South & Tekwane North
5.Waste Management	Waste collection is a challenge	Entokozweni & Tekwane North (new RDPs)
	There is also a problems of Illegal dumping (causing hazardous to health)	Entire ward
6.Sanitation	Need for a sewer system	Tekwane North & Entokozweni
	Mainline is always blocked	Tekwane North – new RDP
7. Community facilities	Need for playing fields	Tekwane South & Tekwane North; Kamagugu
	Need for floodlights at sports stadium	Kamagugu
	Need for social services offices	Tekwane North new RDP
	Need for community hall	Kamagugu
8.Safety & Security	Need for SAPS mobile station	Tekwane South & Tekwane North
9.Education	Need for a secondary school	Tekwane North
	Need for land to build a school	Kamagugu

WARD 18		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for scholar patrol	Entokozweni via Tekwane South
	Need for a library	Tekwane South; Tekwane North & Kamagugu
	Need for free scholar bus transport	Tekwane North
	Need for a crèche	Tekwane North
10. LED	Need for CBP projects ( insufficient funds) Need for Women Empowerment programmes	All sections Societies & Home base care
11. Health	Need for a clinic	Kamagugu & Tekwane North
12. Other	Need for the Palisade fencing of Mgwenya River	Tekwane South

WARD 19		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1.Water	Water is not always available & sometimes it's not clean	Entire ward
	Need for water House hold connections	ZB, Thembeke informal, Mathangini informal, MRTT informal, Gezane informal

WARD 19		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for Construction of Reservoir	ZB section, Entokozweni section 1, 2, 3; MRTT informal, Nkandla, Mountain View
	Need for Jojo tanks during unavailability of water (30)	(5) High laying areas
	Replacement of Pipe system ( Asbestos)	Entire ward
2.Electricity	Need for household connection	ZB, Mgwenya informal, Mathangini informal, MRTT informal, Gezane informal
	Need for street lights/Apollo lights (high mass)	Opposite Stand123, Buhlebuyeta Primary School, Mathangini informal, ZB informal, Ma-long Homes, MRTT informal
	Need for the existing street lights and high mass (Apollo) to be maintained.	Entire ward
	Need for replacement of removed street lights	Chriss Hani Drive
3.Roads & storm water	Need for I streets to be paved.	Umkhuhlu, Mthonjeni, Luxoxo, Muggie, Bhubesini, Bushigwane, Libhubezi, Busika, Loheyane, Umgwaja, Toad, Hairbee, Kiewiet, Emini, Reedbuck, Amakhazane, Hippo
	Fixing of roads and potholes	Entire ward
	Need for a foot bridge	Thandulwazi section i ,ZB section, Ekuzolen section
	Need for car bridge	Ekuzoleni section, ZB section

WARD 19		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for storm water drainage system	Ma-19 section, Ma-7 section, Ma-20 section, Ma-21 section, ZB section
	Need for access roads	ZB, Thembeka informal, Mathangini informal, MRTT informal, Gezane informal
	Need for speed humps	Busuku, Moya, Ubhejane, Umkhokha, Lihlobo, Ligogote
4. Sanitation	Need for sewer system in the newly developed areas	ZB, Thembeka informal, Mathangini informal, MRTT informal, Gezane informal
	Relocation of Kanyamazane sewerage treatment plant is health hazardous.	Kanyamazane
5. Health	Need for treatment collection container centres near community (HIV, TB, & other chronically disease)	Kanyamazane
6. Housing, Land & formalization	Formalization	ZB, Thembeka informal, Mathangini informal, MRTT informal, Gezane informal
	Need to buy Thekwene from MEGA for development for human settlement stands	Kanyamazane
	Need to buy adjacent farm to Kanyamazane for development to a Kanyamazane Business Hub (Kasi Economy) Portion 25 of DEHOOP 203JU	Kanyamazane
7. Cemeteries	Cemeteries need to be fenced with palisade and cleaned quarterly.	Z.B & Ma-21 section

WARD 19		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
8. LED	Need for Resuscitating Portion 9 Madeliesje 138JU for employment creating Programs (Piggery House, Chicken Broiler, Aquaculture, Crusher stone query, Woman in agriculture, Waste Recycling Plant, Toilet Paper Manufacturing)	Kanyamazane
	Need for funding of Pave Brick Projects	
	Need Youth Skills Development centre	Kanyamazane
9.Waste Management	Need for refuse removal by truck in the newly developed areas	ZB, Thembeka informal, Mathangini informal, MRTT informal, Gezane informal
	Need for large containers bins	ZB, Thembeka informal, Mathangini informal, MRTT informal, Gezane informal Ma-19
	Need for truck to collect cud trees	Entire ward
	Need for a community Hall	Entire ward
10.Community Facilities	Need Youth Skills Development centre	Kanyamazane
	Need for public play parks	ZA
	Need for public swimming pool parks	ZA
	Need for maintenance of existing parks	Entire ward

WARD 20		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
Roads and Storm water	Roads to be paved and storm water drainage (15 kilometres)	Muco street ,Siter Street, Hlabela Street, Umculo street, Penny whitsle street, panflute strret, Banjo street, twist street, Trombone street, harp street, Bass street, Alto street, Sihlengi street, Lullbay street, Barrington Crescent street, Shonalanga Sihlengi street, Sunrise street, Lingedla street, Ilanga street, Simbaal Street, Cello crescent, Ulufu street, Ingwe street,Ingwe street, Soprano street & polka street
	Need for speed humps	Entire ward
	Need for street to be widened to reduce encroachment	Entokozweni
2.Sanitation	Need for sewerage system	Entokozweni and all informal settlement
3.Waste Management	Need for refuse removal skips to be placed at a strategic position	Belladonna Entokozweni Extension 1,2 &3
4. Water	Insufficient water supply	Entokozweni, Sikhulile & Belladonna
5. LED	Need for job opportunities	Entire Ward
	Need for financial assistance for Co-ops in the ward	Entire Ward
	Need for training of Small business and for small business to be capacitate	Entire ward
6. Electricity	Need household connection	Part of Entokozweni ,Belladonna & Sikhulile
	Need for 3 high mass lights	Sikhulile; Belladonna Section; Entokozweni Ext 2 &3

	Need for Apollo lights to be maintained	Ema 31,Ema 38 & Ema 05
7. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
	Formalisation of informal settlements	Entire ward
	Individual subside of RDP	Entire ward
8. Community Facilities	Need for parks to be maintained and be monitored	Entire ward
	Need for multi-purpose centre	Entire ward
9. Education	Need for addition classrooms	Sivulamasango Primary school
10. health	Need for a clinic	Entokozweni

WARD 21		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Lack of household connections & insufficient water supply (Bulk infrastructure is available)	Mzamane
	Lack of bulk infrastructure, legal household connections & meters	Portia
	Lack of bulk infrastructure (an extra stand pipe as an interim measure is needed)	Enyokeni, Mzamane
2. Roads & storm water drainage Pavement	Need for interlock paving of streets and storm water drainage system	Sport 5, Thwala , Msweli, Zulu, Ema12, honey Dew and Miyane Streets, Mhlume to Mzamane, Mlotsemi to Shangaan Hill, Impala street via Tsitsa to Tsomo; Jeanette's place to Msweli and Zulu, Honey Dew and Miyane streets opposite complex' Emoyeni street at EXT6 , Manumbela street (Portia); Lietsjie street connecting to Lingoza and Sitselo streets, Libhubezi street (Back opposite to Dr Mabunda Surgery)

	Need for construction of foot bridges to link communities	From Kanyamazane complex to Ema 15
3. Electricity Street Lights	Need for bulk electricity supply	Enyokeni & Portia
	Need for street lights on main roads (crime prevention measures)	Kanyamazane complex to Dutch Reformed Church via Differ's place; Elshaddai church via Former bus depot to main street.
4. Sanitation	Need for waterborne ablution facilities	Entire ward (areas where there is no water borne sewerage system)
	Extension of sewer reticulation to households	Pholani, Kgotso
5. Human Settlement	Need for the upgrading of the former Hostel	Kanyamazane- Section 5
	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
6. Community facilities	Need for the renovation of the existing community hall	Kanyamazane
	Need for upgrading of sports ground	Back opposite of Central High school
7. Education	Need for Foundation Phase School	Emhlume
8. Health	Need for a clinic site	EXT. 4 (Behind Municipal offices)
9. Human Settlements	Need for formalization of informal settlements	Pholani, Kgotso

WARD 22		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Roads & storm water	Need for major streets to be maintained & paved	<p>Main road (From Bus Stop No. 1 to Masinga &amp; Entokozweni phase2)</p> <p>Upgrade from Msogwaba primary to Duma</p> <p>Old bus route to kaMkhwanazi</p> <p>KalaLitswele down to Mlangeni</p>



	Need for foot bridges/ bridges	Several foot bridges from Sihlangu stream to Maseko household
	Need for storm water drainage system	Entire ward
	Naming of streets	Entire ward
2. Water	Water Network, reticulation & household connection	Zamokuhle & Nkomeni church, Yedwa-MaTop, Nkambule, Masinga-RDP, Skhulile-Shishila
	Need for 8 Jojo tanks for funeral	Entire ward (Mashego Community hall)
	Need for water tankers	MaTop & Zamokuhle
	Need for repair of water leaks	Entire ward
	Need for 24hours water supply (insufficient water/ interruptions)	Entire ward
3. Education	Need for high school	Opposite to Masinga RDP
	Need for fence	Duma Primary School & Msogwaba Primary School
	Need for 6 extra classes	Msogwaba primary, Duma Primary School, Yedwa Primary School
4. Housing & Land	Need for serviced stands	Opposite to Masinga RDPs
	Need for 600 RDP houses	Entire ward
	Need for formalization/ tenure upgrade/ little deeds	Entire ward
5. Electricity	Need for high mass lights	Msogwaba cemetery, Zamokuhle, Nkomeni church, Nkambule, Masinga, Shishila 1

		St Jones & Shishila 2
	Need for streetlights (crime is very high)	Entire ward
	Need for household connection	Shishila
6.Waste management	Need for collection of waste	Nkambule to Shishila, Msogwaba primary to Duma primary, bus stop to Mshinga RDP
	Need for containers in the dumping site (to be removed once a week)	Entire ward
7.Community Facilities	Indigenous game park	KaMashego, opposite to Masinga RDPs
	Need for recreational park	Near Duma site
	Need for sports grounds	Entire ward
	Need for renovation of palisade fence	Old Kanyamazane cemetery
8.LED	Need for cooperatives	Entire ward
	Need for neighbourhood development & industrial development	Entire ward
9.Safety & Security	Need for security	Old Kanyamazane cemetery
	Need for police visibility/patrols (there is high level of crime)	Entire ward
	Need for satellite police station	Mashigo Community Hall,
10. Health	Need for 24 hours service at the clinic	Eziweni

	Need for additional staff and standby ambulances	Msogwaba Clinic, Ziweni Clinic, and Entire ward
	Need for a mobile clinic	Mashego hall
11. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Entire ward
	Need for the sucking of existing toilets	Entire ward
12. Social Services	Need for food parcel or feeding scheme	Entire ward

WARD 23		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Road & storm water	Need for bus route	Thembisa Sports ground Zakheleni tarven. Khekhe to Apollo. Pholane school to Zakheleni tarven.
	Need for connector road	Sgcinekile pre school down to main road; Mzamane to Enduneni
	Need for storm water drainage system	Entire ward
	Need for 1 car bridge	Gobhoza
	Need for 3 foot bridges	Jericho, Mkheyi; Mzamane & Gobhoza
2. Water	Insufficient water supply (interruption, insufficient and unhygienic water)	Gobhoza and Mbhutini section
	Need for house connections	Thembisa; New settlement ( Bhubhushini) & Gobhoza

WARD 23		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for Jojo tanks (for funeral)	Entire ward
	Need for 24 hour supply	Reservoir at Eziweni & the Entire ward
	Need for water network	Gobhoza
3. Electricity	Need for household connections	New settlement (Bhubhushini) & Gobhoza
	Need for high mast lights & street lights	Tembisa, kaClean job, Gobhoza and Mkheyi (strategic positions)
4. Housing	Need for RDP houses	60 RDP's
	Need for the renovation of RDP houses	All those built in all the sections of the ward
5. Education	Need for a new secondary school	Gobhoza
	Renovation of school	Sibuyile Primary School & Sibambisene
	Need for Library and a school hall	Sibambisene Primary School
	Additional of six class rooms	Sibambisene Primary School
	Need for toilets at the school	Tiboneleni Primary School
	Need for additional admin blocks and fencing of the school	Sibuyile Primary School, Sibambisene Primary School, Tiboneleni Primary school, Pholane Primary School
6. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets (600)	Tembisa, Gobhoza, Mzamane and Mkheyi

WARD 23		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for BIN Carbons removals once a week	
	Need for the suctioning of existing toilets	
	Need for dumping cabins	
7. Community Facilities	Need for parks and recreational facilities	Daantjie/Thembisa & Gobhoza
	Need for upgrading of sports ground and court	Thembisa
	Need for job linkage centre	Tribal office
	Need for Post box & telecommunication	Sibuyile, Pholani & Gobhoza
	Need for renovation of existing halls	Tembisa
	Need for Community hall, Library and sport centre	Pholani school; Thembisa or Tribal Authority
8. Safety & security	Need for 24 hours police patrol	Entire ward
9. Waste management	Need for waste collection to avoid health hazards	Entire ward
	'No dumping' signs to be installed to prevent dumping of rubbish	Daantjie
10. Land	Need for formalization/ transfer and upgrading/ title deeds	Daantjie

WARD 23		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
11. Health & social services	Need for a new clinic (fully equipped)	Centre of the ward
	Need for 24 hours service of clinic	For the existing ones & the new one
	Need for additional staff in the clinic	
12. LED	Need for CBP projects & women empowerment programmes	All existing societies & home based care within the ward
	Need for community training on LED to develop business for unemployed citizens and to capacitate them with required skills that will change their lives	Entire ward

WARD 24		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Insufficient water supply	Entire ward
	Need for a Reservoir	Luphisi; Daantjie
	Need for house connections. Multi water connections are there but they are not working	Entire ward
	Need for water purification and a 24 hours supply	Entire ward
	Need for still tanks and its maintenance	Mpakeni

2. Road & storm water drainage	Need for storm water drainage system	Entire ward
	Need for speed humps	Entire ward
	Need for foot bridges	Entire ward
	Bus shelters	Entire ward
	Need for road to be paved	From main road (Clinic road), Sibuyile & Mpakeni
	Need for upgrading of bridge	Sdungeni
3. Community facilities	Need for library	Entire ward
	Need for a park	Entire ward
	There is a problem of illegal connection	Daantjie
	Need for sport facilities (multipurpose center, a community hall)	Mpakeni
4. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Daantjie & Mpakeni
	Need for formalization/tenure upgrade/title deeds	Entire ward
	Need for the renovation of existing RDP houses	Entire ward
5 Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Entire ward
6. Electricity	Need for household connections	Entire ward
	Need for street lights	Entire ward

	There is a problem of illegal connection	Daantjie
	There is a problem of problem of power cut	Entire ward
	Need for an Upgrade of Transformer at Mdedeleni	Mpakeni
7.Safety & security	Need for 24 hours police patrol	Entire ward
8. Waste management	Need for waste collection to avoid health hazards	Entire ward
	There is a problem of illegal dumping areas	Daantjie
9. Community facilities	Need for a library	Entire ward
	Need for a park	Entire ward
	Need for sports facilities (multipurpose centre, incl. a community hall)	Mpakeni and Entire ward
10. Health	Need for the clinic to be extended; maintained & upgraded	Sibuyile & Mpakeni
	Need for 24 hours service	Sibuyile & Mpakeni
	Need for additional staff	Sibuyile & Mpakeni
	Need for Standby Ambulance	Entire ward (strategic areas)
11. LED	Need for CBP projects & women empowerment programs	Entire ward
	Need for a shopping complex	Mpakeni



12. Education	Need for a primary school and crèche	Ncakeni
	Need for a library	Mpakeni
	Need for additional class rooms & palisade fence	Siyakhula
13. Other	Need for a mobile Home Affairs, SASSA and SAPS Department	Entire ward
	Need for a cellphone mast ( for cellphone network coverage)	Entire ward

WARD 25		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for water supply at all times (additional reservoir)	Entire ward.
	Infrastructure maintenance	Mpunzane and Enkunzi
	Need for infrastructure	Comprehensive primary school, Hazypark, part of Sibukosetfu and Bongani
2. Roads & storm water	Need for streets to be maintained	Entire ward
	Need for major bus routes to be tarred	Madala Skom – Majika; Main road from Tribal office to Makhubela; Malangeni
	Need for vehicle bridge (Empunzani)	
	Need for foot bridge	Between Mthimba & Comprehensive paving, Nyokeni

	Need for speed humps	Hazypark, Twin college, Shabalala clinic and KaMazweni, Shabalala ZCC, Majika ZCC, (2) Emtimba, Sibukosethu
	Need for vehicle bridge	Between Mthimba and Comprehensive and Engcugce, RDP to cemetre, Shabalala, Khombaso, Mountain View, Mlangeni to Bongane, Msilaskupe, Eshabalala
	Need for storm water drainage system	Entire ward
	Need for paving of roads	Bongani hospital. Shabalala clinic to RDP section, Enkunzi and eSibayeni
		Kamashinini via Mpunzana Primary School to Kamazweni
		From ZCC church to Shabalala road
3.Electricity	Need for electrification of houses	Comprehensive new stands( next to new cemeteries),Hazypark, part of Sibuko setfu
	Need for electrification	Minyane, Shabalala
	Need for high mass and street lights	Entire ward
4. Community facilities	Need for maintenance of existing sports field	Entire ward
	Need for a community hall	Sand river
	Need for sports field	Sand river
	Need multipurpose centre	Sandriver and Hzypark
5.Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Entire ward

	Need for a dumping sites	Entire ward
6.Housing & formalization	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
	Need for housing allocation for communities as outlined in the waiting list	Entire ward
	Need for maintenance of RDP houses as are cracking.	Entire ward (Constructed houses)
	Need for formalisation ( title deeds)	Entire ward
7.Health	Need for a clinic	Mthimba
8.Safety & security	Need for police visibility (crime is very high)	Entire ward
9. Waste management	There is a need for waste removal	Entire ward
10.LED	Need for job opportunities	Entire ward
	Projects implemented within the ward should create jobs for the local residents	Entire ward
11.Cemeteries	Need for cemeteries	Regional cemetery Kamajika. Need for the existing cemetery to be fenced
12. Office	Need for effective services at Home-Affairs (Need for additional staff)	Entire ward
13. Education	Need for primary school	Comprehensives new stands and Hazypark
	Need for High school	Shabalala

WARD 26		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water is insufficient & some areas does not have infrastructure	Hillaria Section
	Need for Jojo tanks	Kahlophe; Maminza & Section 1; 2 & 3
	Need for free water to the poor people; particularly those who have received RDP houses	Kahlophe; Maminza; Section 1,2,&3
	Need for water reticulation	Hillaria
Electricity	Need for the installation of 60 street lights and high mast lights	Msogwaba
	Need for the existing high mast lights to be maintained	Ka-Sbhomela & others areas in the ward
3. Roads & storm water	Need for the maintenance of roads. During rainy season, access to schools is very difficult	Maminza street (2km of street to be paved)
	Need for footbridge	Entire ward
	Need for vehicle bridges (Maminza bridge)	Between Hillaria & Duma Schools
	Need for tarring/paving of all roads	Nkambule street (2km)
	Need for bus shelters	Entire ward
	Need for storm water drainage systems. There are houses directly affected by storm water/ culvert pipes to be installed.	Entire ward

4. Sanitation	Sewer bone toilet systems	Ward 26 A
5. Housing, land & formalisation	Need for 500 RDP houses	Entire ward
	Incomplete houses need to be completed	Entire ward
	Need for land for further extension of the residential area	Hillaria
	Need for formalization of informal settlements	Msogwaba Resort & Hillaria new village
	Need for services in the newly established village	Hillaria village
6. Community facilities	Need for the renovation of a community hall and sports facility.	Msogwaba
	Need for a new police station	Msogwaba
7. Education	Need for a crèche	Msogwaba
8.LED	Need for job opportunities	Entire ward
	Local labour employed in the implementation of projects must be given certificates.	Entire ward
	Need for the establishment of cooperatives	Msogwaba
9.Waste removal	Need for waste removal	Entire ward
10. Health	Need for health facilities. Assign ambulance to Pienaar	Entire ward
	Clinic hours need to be extended to 24hrs	Msogwaba Clinic
11. Safety & security	Need for a satellite police station	Msogwaba

12. Cemeteries	Need for cemeteries to be fenced with palisade	Msogwaba
----------------	--	----------

WARD 27		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	There is infrastructure but no water is coming out	Khutsong, Matjaweni, Matsulu Entrance, White Velly and Marikana.
	Need for additional Jojo tanks	Mountain view, Marikana Mathangini,youth center and Khutsong
	There is a problem of illegal connections	Mountainview & Mathangini
	Need for household connection	Matjaweni, Khutsong, Marikane, Moutain view.
	Need for the installation of stand pipes	Matsulu Entrance; Mountain view and Mathangini
	Need for a Reservoir	Matsulu West & Matsulu entrance
	Insufficient water supply	Nkwalini clinic
	Leaking water pipes	Within the ward
2. Electricity	Need for household connections	Informal settlement
	Power cut; need to upgrade power	Matsulu West

	Illegal connections	Matsulu entrance; Mountain View & Mathagini
	Need for high mast lights (urgent)	Entire ward
	Need for streetlights	Entire ward
	Need for street lights to be maintained	Entire ward
3. Formalization	Need for formalization	New stands, Mountain View' Matsulu entrance, Khutsong, Marikana and Matjaweni
4. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
	Need for the completion of incomplete RDP houses	Section 10; Robben Island & Gijimani
	RDP houses are cracking (Damaged )	Ekukhanyeni
	Need for hostel for Old Age & Orphans	Matsulu West
5. Roads & Storm water	Storm water drainage system	Entire ward
	Need for tarring of roads	Matsulu entrance – Nkululeko; Matsulu West - Frank to New cemetery; Lomshiyo – The local Circuit
	Need for access road	Road to Mountain View
	Need for bus route with paving	Matsulu entrance to Bongani Lodge
	Roads that cannot be accessed during rainy seasons	Nkululeko circuit road
	Need for foot & pedestrian bridges	Across railway line

	Need for road signs	Entire ward
	Need for maintenance & upgrading of roads	Entire ward
	Need for bus stop & shelters	Entire ward
	Need for a bus shelter	Entire ward
6. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Makarina, White velly, Khotsong and youth centre
	Need for sewer system	Entire ward
	There are no toilets- communities utilize bushes or railway line	Thulani, Mathangini; Mountain view & Matsulu entrance
7. Health	Need for clinic hours to be extended to 24 hrs	Nkwalini clinic
	Need for clinic toilets that are user friendly to people with disabilities	
	Need for the extension of clinic (additional staff & sufficient furniture)	
	Need for mobile clinic	Matsulu Entrance
8. Social welfare	Need for office of Social Worker	Nkwalini clinic
9. LED	Need for empowerment & job creation through projects implemented in the ward	Entire ward
	Need for business development skills/Support for SMMEs (capacity, funding, etc.)	Entire ward



	Need for sufficient funds for CBP	Entire ward
	Need for a new Mall	Matsulu West
	Need for market stalls	Matsulu West; & Matsulu Entrance
10. Community facilities	Need for post office	Matsulu West
	Need for SASSA offices	Matsulu West
	Need for Home Affairs offices	Matsulu West
	Need for Eskom offices	Matsulu West
	Need for Parks & Recreational facilities/upgrading of existing parks	Entire ward
	Need for Sports facilities-upgrading of sports field	Moyeni Sport Ground
	Need for multi-purpose sports complex	Matsulu West
	Need for the fencing of Traditional council cemeteries	Lomshiyo
	Need for water & ablution facilities at Cemeteries	Lomshiyo
	Need for the maintenance & installation of outside light	Imbokodo hall
	Need for a library	Matsulu West

11. Waste management	Need for the removal of refuse removal services	Mountain View, Mathangini, Matsulu Entrance, Khutsong and Marikane
12. Education	Need for scholar transport	Matsulu entrance to Matsulu A;B & C
	Need for a secondary school	Matsulu West; Youth centre
	Need for a primary school	Entire ward
	Need for a combined school	Sibongile primary school
13. Safety & security	Need for 24 hours SAPS availability	Entire ward
	Need for Satellite/ Mobile Police Station	Entire ward
	Need for the recruitment of local volunteers	Entire ward
	Upgrading of existing Police Station / Need for additional SAPS staff	Matsulu Police station
14. Land demarcation	Tenure upgrading/issuing of title deeds	Entire ward
	Land availability for farming	Entire ward

WARD 28		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS

1. Roads and Storm Water	Need for streets to be paved / tarred	Hambavangeli street, Days & Paradise (Emfuleni), KaMdikhoni, Sibusisiwe Street, Takheleni, Nkululeko, Zola, Sibuyile, Kruger gate.
	Need for speed humps and pedestrian crossing	From Funindlela, Paradise and police station road.
	Need for pedestrian paving	From Spar to Funindlela
	Need for bus shelter and stop signs	Zola, Funindlela and Sibusisiwe.
	Need for drainage system	Paradise, Nkululeko and Funindlela.
	Need for access roads to public facilities	Nkululeko, Takheleni, Socila Service and Takheleni.
2. Electricity	Need for street lights & Apollo lights/ Poles	Sibuyisile, Mashonamini, Takheleni, Zola, Nkululeko and Vodacom Park.
	Need for existing Apollo lights to be maintained	Newscom; Zola; Takheleni, Habi-Tech; Bizz Corner & Sibusisiwe
	There is always a problem of power failure	Zola & Newscom
3. Water & Sanitation	Need for water supply	Sibuyile; Mashonamini; Khokhoba, Sibusisiwe and Vodacom Park.
	Need for a Reservoir	Vodacom Park
	Nee for water infrastructure	Mashonamini; Sibuyile & Vodacom Park
	Need for water borne sewer	Zola Park; Mashonamini; Newscom; Funindlela; Vodacom Park; Takheleni & Sibuyile

	Need for a sewerage system	Newscom; Funindlela; Vodacom Park; Mashonamini; Zola Park; Takheleni & Sibuyile
4.Housing and Land	Need for RDP houses and vacant stand audit	Subuyile and Mashonamini
	Need for formalisation (tittle deed)	Mashonamini and Subusisiwe
5.Education	Need for a new primary school	Mashonamini
	Need for a FET college and a library	Matsulu Ward 28
	Access to bursaries for matric students	Masitakhe and Sibusisiwe
	Need for community involvement in education matters	Funindlela and Takheleni
	Access to ABET programme	Funindlela
	Need for crèches to prepare children for formal education	Takheleni
6.LED	Need for job creation programmes for women & youth (Establishment of Co-ops)	Establishment of Co-ops
	Need for sustainable livelihood programme for vulnerable groups	Greater Matsulu C
	Need for a new shopping complex	Days-Matsulu C
	Need for job opportunities	Entire ward / Program to assist women
	Programmes to assist woman	Entire ward
	Need for a petrol filling station	Next to Days Store
	Support for small businesses (SMMEs) (Capacity, funding, etc.)	Entire ward

7.Health	Need for access to medication at the clinic for chronic patients	Entire ward
	Need for educational awareness and campaigns on HIV & Aids	Entire ward
	Need for a clinic	Matsulu C
8. Social services	Need for satellite office of Home Affairs to address issues of birth certificates; identity documents; foreign nationals; SAPS& Mbombela Office.	At the new Fire Station Building
	Need for satellite offices (SASSA)	
9.Safety & Security	Need for visibility of SAPS, additional staff & upgrading of the existing station	Entire ward
	Need for a police station and extra vehicle	Entire ward
10. Waste management	Inconsistence removal of waste & shortage of dust bins	Entire ward
	Need waste removal	Entire ward
	Need for signs for dumping sites	Entire ward
	Need for local co-operatives to be prioritised in waste management projects	Entire ward
11. Sports field	Need for sports field & upgrading of existing stadium	Masitakhe sports field; Sibusisiwe Secondary school & Winners Park
12. Community facilities	Need for new parks/ Upgrading of existing parks	Mashonamini & Matsulu C
	Need for a community hall	Next to the Police Station

	Need for public library	Masitakhe
--	-------------------------	-----------

WARD 29		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need upgrading of Aldie reservoir & Gedlembane reservoir (has improvement. Stay few days with no water in.)	Aldie; Faith; Gedlembane; Somcuba; Sawotini; Ekukhanyeni & Ekuphileni
	Need for 2 boreholes	Gedlembane , Aldie and Ekuphileni areas
	Need water connections for 350 households	Gedlembane, Ekuphileni areas and Emathumbini
2. Roads & stormwater	Roads are badly damaged. Need for the reconstruction of Gedlembane Mluti bus route	Gedlembane; Somcuba ,Mluti ,29 & 02
	Need for streets to be paved	Tsela to Thithi; Mandla phones to Mazambane; Xamina& Xawena to bridge kaKhoza. Sindzawonye Eloi to Kuwait; Julius via 123; Ekukhanyeni to Gudlumgwenya; Gedlembane to reservoir; Ngoma to Mhlanga & Ekukhanyeni to Mnisi via Old Apostol street, bus stop to kaNyalunga via Gedlembane high school, Thwala to Sifundza, Somcuba to Thithi, Etjanini to Somcuba, kaMaliki to Kuwait.
	Need for foot bridges	Thela stream; Jane stream; Mbuyane stream; Skhanda; Etinkukhwini (Mathebula) kaFreddy, kaStuff, Eziweni, Faith, Emhlumeni, Beauty side & Sawotini (x1 kaFreddy and x1 kaSibiya)
	Need for vehicle bridges	Tsela to Thithi; Mphakatsi 21 stream (Nyoni); Vero Nkosi Ekukhanyeni & Eloi Kuwait road, kaFreddy; Emhlumeni and kaStuff

	Need for the maintenance & upgrade of roads	Gedlembane to Mluti & Dludlu to Mkhumlakheza
	Need for road designs	Gedlembane (the Alp)
	Need for the sidewalks to be paved	Dludlu to Mkhumlakheza road and Mbebe to Daantjie Nkomeni
3. LED	Need for job creation opportunities	Entire ward
4. Health	Need for clinics/ health care facilities	Gedlembane; Somcuba; Zwelishana & Sawotini
	Need for upgrade of clinic	Eziweni clinic
	Need for clinic to operate 24 hours	Eziweni and Msogwaba clinics
5. Electricity	Need for infrastructure & households connection	Ekuphileni 30; Ekukhanyeni 20; Sawotini 06; Mkhumlakheza 05& Eziweni 05
	Need for 13 high mass lights	Ekuphileni1; Sawotini2; Xamina 2; Gedlembane 1; somcuba 1 thithi 1; Shishila 1; Eziweni 1; Tsela 1; Emphakatsi 2
	Need for 100 street lights (most needed)	Dludlu to mkhumlakheza road x20; somcuba to Thithi road x20; Xamina to Zwelisha road x20; shell garage and Gedlembane to mluti road x40
6. Waste management	Need for dumping site management	kaGudlane; gedlembane; Emphakatsi; kaJulius; kaTsela; bus stop eOne; Eziweni; kaCaba; Somcuba; Thithi; Shishila primary school; old cemetery; Somcuba road next to vehicle bridge
	Need for refuse removal	Entire ward
7. Community Facilities	Need for parks & recreational facilities	Entire ward

	Need for sports facilities	Entire ward
	Need for palisade fencing of cemetery	Msogwaba old cemetery
8. Housing	Need for 110 RDP houses for collapsible structures	Entire ward
9. Education	Need for the primary school ground to be graded and a palisade fence around the school	Shishila primary school
	Need for beautification of school	Shishila primary school
10 Sanitation	Need for 2 500 VIP toilets	Entire ward
11 Safety & Security	Need for police patrol	Entire ward

WARD 30			
PRIORITY	PRIORITY WEIGHT	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	1	Need upgrading and refurbishing of existing water infrastructure  Implementation of the Coolmore water project dam	White River
	1	Refurbish raw water storage and secure and sustain allocated increased resource allocated	White River
	1	Need better management of water treatment and reticulation  Implementation of "Drought Intervention Report for White River" Endecon, January 2021	White River



<b>2. Sanitation</b>	<b>1</b>	Need upgrading of existing sewer system and improved operation of waste water treatment works with specific attention to Colts Hill sewer line and pump station.  Re-implementation of phase 2 of the waste water treatment plant	White River
	<b>2</b>	Need for dedicated TLB and Jetta machine for White River	White River
	<b>2</b>	Require the provision of a hazardous waste handling and disposal facility	White River
	<b>2</b>	Need for public toilets in the CBD	White River
<b>3. Roads and Storm water</b>	<b>2</b>	Require a full maintenance and repair programme for White River roads and pavements including specific attention to Tom Lawrence St and Chief Khumalo Mgiyeni Dr.	White River general including Chief Khumalo Mgiyeni Drive, Tom Lawrence , Van Riebeeck, Syd Cornwell, Rooibos and Maluti
	<b>1</b>	Restrict heavy duty vehicle traffic in residential areas	White River
	<b>3</b>	Require road link from Tungsten St to R537	White River Industrial Area
	<b>2</b>	Require Street sweeper vehicle for White River	White River
<b>4. Transport</b>	<b>3</b>	Spoornet railway must be reinstated as an alternative mode of transport	White River
	<b>1</b>	Require additional traffic control vehicles and officers to provide 24/7 service delivery	White River
<b>5. Electricity/Power Supply</b>	<b>1</b>	Additional capacity must be provided including replacement of the standby transformer in Hennie van Till St.	White River

<b>6. Waste &amp; Refuse management / Sanitation</b>	<b>1</b>	Upgrade transfer station including facilitating recycling and capacity for acceptance of refuse from outer areas	White River
	<b>2</b>	Waste truck to be repaired and maintained to standard to meet White River refuse collection requirements	White River
	<b>2</b>	Establishment of waste removal system for business and commercial waste	White River
<b>7. Community Facilities</b>	<b>1</b>	Require a new clinic facility. Infrastructure, equipment and staff	White River
	<b>3</b>	Require extended parks and recreational facilities, especially in high density areas	White River
	<b>3</b>	Need for Sports facilities to be renovated, upgraded and maintained	White River
	<b>3</b>	Upgrade and maintenance of municipal chambers building and library	White River
	<b>2</b>	Supply and maintain adequate equipment and staff for parks Dept to meet community requirement	White River
	<b>1</b>	Fire and rescue service to comply with minimum public protection SANS 100/90 National requirement legislation	White River
<b>8. Education</b>	<b>1</b>	Build an additional high school with facilities	White River
	<b>1</b>	Build an additional primary school with facilities	White River
<b>9. Social Services</b>	<b>1</b>	Facilities for dealing with homeless and mentally disturbed persons	White River
	<b>3</b>	Hospital required for White River Community	White River

<b>10. LED</b>	<b>1</b>	Require more law enforcement officers, with vehicles, dedicated to Whiter Town with specific attention to enforcement of by-laws and control of taxi ranks	White River
	<b>2</b>	Taxi precinct requires upgrade	White River
	<b>3</b>	Planning and spatial provision International Hotel accommodation Cnr Impala and Sabie R537	White River
	<b>3</b>	Require Job creation plan for economic development and employment	White River

<b>WARD 31</b>		
<b>PRIORITY</b>	<b>PROBLEM STATEMENT</b>	<b>AFFECTED AREAS</b>
1. Roads & storm water	Need for the tarring & paving of street	Gutshwa clinic roads; Bhayizane to Poponyane; Moja to Sbhulo; Sbhulo to main road James shop; Silubane to Bhuga
	Need for foot bridges	Gutshwa to Sibhule School; Gutshwa to Dippini Bhuga; Bhuga to Half way; Bhayizani to Gutshwa Primary School & Bhayizane old sewerage to Halfway; Emanuel church to Sibhulo
	Need for road maintenance	Entire ward
	Need for speed humps	Next to clinic in Bhuga; Poponyane; On the dam towards the field; Halfway to Bhejukufa & Next to ka-Mabuza towards the school in Gutshwa, kaGorden
	Need for road signs	Bhuga to Ngulubeni & Khumalo Tribal Authority road

	Need for overhead bridge	Sbhulo; Edhibini; Mhlanga; Lomangcingci; Kamagagula & Maphakama
	Need car bridge	Between Sifunindlela & Gutshwa; between Zikode and Maseko cemetery
	Need for the access road to cemeteries	Road to the cemetery
	Need for storm water drainage	Thulula; Nkohlakalo
2. Water	Insufficient water supply	Entire ward
	Need for the upgrading & maintenance of the existing infrastructure	Entire ward
	Need for new house connection	Bhuga; Halfway & Gutshwa.
	Need for boreholes	Mkasi Gutshwa; Julukani; Poponyane area; next to the sports field, Lucia Park; Bhayizane, Julukane; Bhuga Nkomeni, Nkohlakalo & Halfway next to Mbombela bricks
	Need for Jojo tanks	Mkheyi; next to Ngobe in Bhayizane; Silubane & Bhuga, Poponyane, city spoilers ground; Julukane next to chief office
3. Electricity	Need for house connections	The area next to the old sewerage; area next to Mbombela bricks; the area next Lucia park next to cemetery.
	Need for street lights/Apollo	From Magagula to Poponyane & from the road to Sbhulo school and from road to kaLomangcingci; Julukane; Halfway bridge; Bhuga next to Monareng
4. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Entire ward

5. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
6. Waste Management	Need for dumping sites and garbage trailer	Halfway,Mbombela bricks and next to Sbhulo hall ; Sbhulo; Maphakama; Makhahlela
7. Community facilities	Need for a community hall	Gutshwa
	Need for youth centre	Bhuga
	Need for playing park	Gutshwa
8. Education	Need for additional classes & admin block	Gutshwa (Zikode secondary) & Gutshwa primary
	Need for comprehensive school (crèche & primary)	Poponyane
9. Safety & security	Need for 24 hours visibility of police	Entire ward
10. LED	Job opportunities	Entire ward
11. Health	Need for additional staff Need for 24 hours service Need for maternity room Need for kitchen	The existing clinic
12. Cemetery	Need for the fencing of cemetery	Bhuga; Bhayizane & Gutshwa

WARD 32		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for water supply	Sincobile; Mhlume; Thembelihle; Phola Park; Mashonamini; Dwaleni & Teka Takho; Backdoor
	Need for bulk water pipeline	Karino to Dwaleni
	Need for water tanks/Jojo tanks and three (3) boreholes	Entire ward
2. Electricity	Need for households connection	Thembelihle; Part of Phola Park; Mhlumeni, Dwaleni section, Teka Takho, New Village, Sincobile,
	Need for street lights (Strategic positions)	Mbumbhubhu, Mashonamini, Teka Takho; Mhlumeni; Stonecity; Eskom Park; Phola park; Thembelihle
3. Roads & storm water	Need for major roads to be paved & tarred	Snefini, Mbumbhubhu, Mashonamini, Stoency, Teka Takho
	Need for a bus route	Dwaleni; Teka Takho
	Need for foot bridges	Teka-takho; Ngodini; Dwaleni & Phola park
	Need for speed humps	Dwaleni; Teka takho & Phola park
	Need for robots	Teka Takho Four way stop
4. Waste Management	Need for waste removal	Entire ward
5. Sanitation	Need for sewerage management system. VIP toilets must be provided as a short term solution	Phola Park; Teka Takho; Eskom Park; Part of Thembelihle & Dwaleni
6. Community facilities	Need for the upgrading of sports field	Dwaleni; Teka Takho; Phola Park & Sincobile

WARD 32		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for a community hall & library	Entire ward
	Need for a new cemetery & fencing of the existing cemetery	Entire ward
7. LED	Need for technical skills training centre	Entire ward
8. Housing & Land	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
	Need for land for agriculture purposes	Dwaleni & Teka Takho
	Need for formalization	Masakhane; Teka Takho; Eskom Park; Thembelihle & Mhlumeni
9. Health	Need for additional staff at the clinic	Dwaleni
10. Safety & security	Need for a satellite police station	Dwaleni & Phola Park
11. Education	Need for a primary school & crèche; Extra or additional classrooms	Teka Takho
	Need for transport to assist kids	Entire ward

WARD 33		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS

1. Water	Water is scarce (only available in the morning from 5h00 am to 7h00 am)	Entire ward
	Pressure of water is very low & higher areas are unable to get water. Need for boreholes	Maporo; Bhejukufa (Mphotholoz) & Mililand Barcelona & Sandzile area
2. Electricity	Need for Apollo lights	Nkohlakalo; Bhejukufa; Mthonjeni; Barcelona; Sandzile & Phumla Majaji
	Need for street lights	Mililand; Nkohlakalo; Barcelona; Maporo; Damini to Themba Hospital; Ngodini High; Mthonjeni; Sandzile & Phumla Majaji
	Need for the existing Apollo lights to be maintained	Entire ward
	Need for household electrification	Sandzile; Nkohlakalo & Majaji village
3. Roads & Storm water	Need for major streets to be tarred/paved	Mealieland; Maporo; Barcelo; Cemetery road
	Need for foot bridges	Talukwatini leading to Kabokweni Complex ; Sandzile area (Dutch); Nkohlakalo & Barcelona
	Need for a vehicle bridge	Nkohlakalo to Bhejukufa & Shikisha bridge
	Need for speed humps	Nkohlakalo, Maporo & Sandzile area
	Need for traffic lights & traffic signs	Kabokweni Complex
	Need for storm water drainage	Entire ward
4. Waste management	Need for a dumping site & collection of waste	Bhejukufa
5. Education	Need for community library to be extended	Kabokweni library



6. LED	Need for job opportunities	Entire ward
7. Community facilities	Need for the upgrading of sports ground	Maporo & Nkohlakalo grounds
	Need for the renovation of community hall	Kabokweni community Hall
	Need for fencing to prevent illegal dumping	Maporo ground
	Need for the renovation; extension of municipal offices & construction of guard house	Municipal Offices; Cemetery & Community hall at Kabokweni
	Need for the fencing of cemetery	Kabokweni
8. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
	Need for sites	Entire ward
9. Health	Need for the extension & renovation of Kabokweni clinic	Kabokweni
10. Formalization	Need for formalization	Bhejukufa & Kabokweni (new settlement)

WARD 34		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Roads & storm water	Need for main roads to be tarred	Makoko to Mashonisa bus route (Bermuda); Phameni bus route (Bermuda); Numbi bus route (Bermuda); Chweni Spieonkoop road; Malekutu to Chweni bus route (Bermuda)
	Need for main streets/roads to be paved	Chweni (Gwegwenene); Phameni (road between Jacob secondary school & Kusile primary school)

	Needs for speed humps	<p>Mabuza improvers, Makoko(1 on the entrance to makoko primary)</p> <p>(1) Speed hump in Nelson Mandela and (1) next to ST Johns, Chief Albert unit.</p> <p>( 3 Chweni) - 1 at Sebeba; 1 kaProc restaurant; 1 Emganwini</p>
	Need for main roads to be re-gravelled	Makoko; Phameni; Malekutu Scombantwana to Chweni and Mabuza Improvers.
	Need for ring road	Chweni & Phameni
	Need for vehicle bridges	Phameni to Makoko bridge, Chweni in Sebeba
	Need for foot bridges	<p>Makoko – Elsie Silinda to Mashonisa x 1</p> <p>Jacob Mdluli Secondary School x1 &amp; Paulos bridge leading to Masilela Cemeteries (Phameni).</p>
	Need for existing foot bridge to be upgraded	Chweni (Scom- Bantwana x2; Gwegwenene x1
	Need for V drains	<p>Makoko - from Freddy Nkomo down to Sbovana)</p> <p>From main road street to Lizzy Sengwayo down to the fields.</p> <p>From main road pass Sbongile Monareng house to Sipho Mathe's huse to the fields</p> <p>Nkala; Layekile</p>
	Need for storm water pipes	<p>Makoko- x1 Masilela main Road</p> <p>X1 From Mdluli road to the bridges before turning to Phameni</p> <p>Chweni- Sebeba foot bridge</p>

2. Water	Need for boreholes	<p>Makoko: (1) JJ Malandule</p> <p>(1) Nelson Mandela</p> <p>(1) Tutu Unit</p> <p>Chweni: Scombantwana (1)</p> <p>Sebeba(1)</p> <p>Malekutu Mabuza improvers: (1) Borehole next to cemetery.</p> <p>(1) KaMaluleke emasimini</p> <p>(1) E ST Johns</p> <p>(1) eGushede Street near kwaZolimo</p> <p>Phameni: (1) borehole kaDanger Ngomane</p> <p>(1) ka Mnisi Mavela</p> <p>(1) borehole next to Nelisiwe</p>
	Need to increase/upgrade capacity to reservoirs & boreholes to be installed	Chweni; Phameni; Malekutu Mabuza Improvers. Makoko
	Need for Jojo tanks	<p>Makoko: (1) jojo tank in chief Albert Luthuli; Jojo tank in JJ Malandule</p> <p>Chweni: (1) jojo tank in Sebeba</p> <p>Malekutu (Mabuza improvers): (1) jojo in kwaBhono; (1) Jojo tank Phameni</p>
	Need for steel tank	(1) Steel tank ngase Mtomeni

3. Electricity	Need for household connections	Chweni (Scom-Bantwana & Chicken Farm); Phameni; Makoko Nelson Mandela & Musa Mbuyane
	Need for high mass lights	Malekutu- Mabuza Improvers x1; Tentele Good Enough x1; Mtomeni new steel tank x1; eCrossini near crèche x1; near driving school at Buy back centre x1; Makoko near Sedibe and Makoko school x1; at Nelson Mandela x1; near Musa Mbuyane x 1; near Elsie Silinda  Chweni – Sebeba x1; Scombantwana x1; next to Chweni primary x1;  Phameni – kaPiet Khoza shop x1; next to Phameni community hall x1
	Need for the existing street lights to be maintained	Entire ward
	Need for the upgrading of electricity capacity to increase power	Phameni; Chweni; Makoko & Malekutu (Mabuza Improvers)
4. Community services	Need for community halls (to be first priority in adjustment budget)	Chweni
	Need for sports facilities	Malekutu, Makoko,
	Need for renovation of community hall	Makoko
	Need for ablution facilities & fencing of cemeteries	Entire ward
	Need for parks	Phameni & Makoko Nelson Mandela
	Need for park maintenance	Makoko (Existing park); Chweni
5. Health	Need for new clinics	Phameni; Chweni; Malekutu Mabuza Home Improvers.
	Need for the upgrading of the existing clinic to operate for 24 hrs	Makoko

6. Education	Need for primary school	Malekutu- Skom Bantwana
	Need for Administration Block	Chweni (Chweni Primary School) & Makoko Primary School
	Need for addition of classes	Chweni Primary school
	Need for safety in schools	Entire ward
	Need for FET college for matriculants	Phameni
7.Social services	Need for sport facilities	Malekutu (Mabuza Home Improvers)
	Need for old age pay centre	Makoko; Chweni
8. Housing & Land	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
	Need for formalization ( tenure upgrading)	Entire ward
9. Sanitation	Need for VIP Toilets	Entire ward
10. LED	Need for skills development to community members; entrepreneurship & tourism.	Entire ward
	Need for brick laying factory & embroidering & printing factory	Makoko
	Need for a shopping mall	Makoko –Mdluli Tribal Authority
11. Safety & security	Need for 24 hours visibility of SAPS	Entire ward
	Need for Satellite Police Station	Chweni & Makoko (next to the Traditional Authority area)
12. Waste management	Need for waste removal	Entire ward

WARD 35		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Insufficient water supply	Entire ward
	Need for Jojo tanks (for interim relieve)	Thembisa, Ermelo, Siligane; Nkohlakalo; Tycoon; Half Way; Lindela; Buyelani; Maswirijini; Matangaleni; KaMabopha; Sifunidlela Built it.
	Need for boreholes	Siligane; Tycoon; Lindela; Maswirijini; Matangaleni; KaMabopha; Built it; Thembisa; Half way.
	Need for a Reservoir	Nkohlakalo & Bhuga
2. Electricity	Need for household connections	Halfway; Bhuga; Mtangaleni; Bhaburi; Part of Siligane; Sifunindlela; Skonkwane; Maswirijini; Matangaleni; Tycoon
	Need for streets lights or high mast lights	All the crime hot spots i.e. KaMagagula to the clinic in Matangaleni; Mpompoli to Maseko ring road; Siligane to Tycoon; Sifunindlela to Siligane; Elijah Mango to Ermelo
3. Roads & storm water	Need for the roads to be paved/tarred	Thembisa- Maria road; Nkohlakalo-Mpompoli road; Halfway-Mabuza to cemetery road; Sifunindlela – Built It road; Siligane school road; Mvangatini road

	Need for foot bridges	Siligane to Tycoon; Matangaleni to Siligane; Sifunindlela to Gutshwa; Sifunindlela to Losana
	Need for overhead bridge	Main road to Mpompoli primary school and Sifunindlela primary school
	Need for road signs	Ngulubeni to Bhuga road & tribal authority road.
	Need for bus shelter	Entire ward (all bus routes)
	Need for access road to cemeteries.	Siligani & Matangaleni (to be paved)
	Need for storm water drainage	Siligane; Sifunindlela; Matangaleni; Ermelo; Tembisa; Part of Nkohlakalo & Half Way
	Need for speed humps	Matangaleni (x2); Build it (x1); Siligane (x1) & Magagula (x1)
4. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
	Private land acquisition for community	Entire ward
5. Community facilities	Need for a community hall	Sifunindlela community hall
	Need for a library; with access to internet	Matangaleni next to park
	Need for sport field to be upgraded	Entire ward
	Need for a multipurpose centre	Entire ward
	Need for the maintenance and fencing of cemetery	Matangaleni, Nkohlakalo, Tembisa, Siliga & Sifunindlela; Emkangatini; Buyelani

	Need for water & ablution facilities at cemeteries	Siligani & Matangaleni
	Need for a park to minimize the youth from going to tavern	Next to Build it soccer ground
6. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilet	All sections
7. Health	Need for another clinic (the population has grown tremendously)	Old sewerage (Sifunindlela)
	Zozo's must be placed at the clinic to reduce congestion	Bhuga CHC
8. LED	Need for market stalls	Kamagagula
8. Education	Need for a primary school	Siliga & Matangaleni
	Need for a crèche	Entire ward
9. Safety & security	Need for 24 hours visibility of police	Entire ward

WARD 36		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1.Road & storm water	Need for the tarring/ paving of roads	Mthombo high school to Newscom steel tank; Newscom Ka Tsila; IPCC to nkosana Supermarket, Emoyeni kaSilinda; Sunshine to Magagane; Nkanini; Zomba cemetery; Zomba tar to Masjid



	Need for foot bridge	Emoyeni , Zomba, Newscom Ka Mbombi, Newscom Mjupas
	Need for vehicle bridge	Emoyeni and ZOmba, Newscom to Emoyeni
	Need for storm water drainage	Sunshine street next to sunshine cafe from KK Bus Stop; Street from KK Bus Stop; Nkanini & Mthombo high school street
	Need for clearing of roads	Entire ward
2. Water	Need for 2 Reservoirs	Zomba & Newscom
	Need for connection of pipes	Newscom
	Need for refurbishment scheme	Entire ward
	Need for boreholes	Zomba and Moyeni
	Need for jojo tanks	Zomba and Moyeni
3. Electricity	Need for electricity infrastructure	Newscom Ezembeni
	Need for Apollo lights	Newscom; Nkanini; Mthombo High school; Zomba next to Mthunzi primary school; Thembaletu; Sunshine street & all crime spots & Emoyeni
	There is a problem of illegal connection	Entire ward
4. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Zomba & Emoyeni
5.Housing	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
6. Health	Need for a clinic	Zomba

7.Community facilities	Need for a library	Entire ward
	Need for a community hall	Newscom
	Need for a crèche & pre-school	Newscom
	Need for sports ground	Entire ward
8.Safety & Security	Need for satellite police station	Newscom
9. Cemeteries	Need for fencing & cleaning of cemeteries	Emoyeni; Newscom & Zomba
10. LED	Need for projects to create jobs	Zomba and Moyeni
11. Waste Management	Need for land fill site & collection of waste	Entire Ward

WARD 37		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for and sufficient constant water supply	Entire ward
	Need for Jojo tanks	Malekutu; Part of Khumbula (Zwide & Riverside)
	Need for upgrade of a borehole	Malekutu (5 boreholes) & Riverside-Khumbula (1)
2. Roads & storm water	Need for roads to be tarred	Mjejane to Malekutu;
	Need for the roads to be paved	Malekutu; Zwide; Riverside; Mashonisa.
	Need for foot bridges	Malekutu, Khumbula; Mjejane to Buyelani

	Need for bus shelter	Mjejane
	Need for street light and maintenance of existing street lights	Malekutu aqnd Zwide River side.
	Need for the upgrading of electricity to increase power	Khumbula & Malekutu
Electricity	Need for households electrification	Phondweni, Mjejane, Khumbula, Malekutu
	Need for street lights & mantainance of existing street lights	Malekutu, Zwide Riverside
	Need for the upgrading of electricity to increase power	Malekutu; Khumbula
4. Housing	Need of RDP houses	Entire ward
5. Sanitation	Need for 750 VIP toilets	Malekutu (600); Khumbula(150); Mjejane
6. Health	Need for a new clinic	Malekutu
7. Education	Need for extensions of class-rooms	Mandundu Primary School & Vutselani Primary School
	Need for access to AET programme	Mjejane
	Need for crèches to prepare children for formal education	Mjejane
	Need for safety in schools	Malekutu & Malekutu Primary School
8. Community services	Need for the renovation of stadium	Ntsikazi stadium (Khumbula)
	Need for a community hall	Malekutu
	Need for cricket sport field	Malekutu

	Need for maintenance of a park	Malekutu park
9. LED	Need for skills development programmes on entrepreneurship & tourism	Makoko
	Need for brick laying factory & embroidering & printing factory	Malekutu
	Need for job opportunities	Entire ward
10. Safety & security	Need for Satellite Police Station and 24 hour monitoring	Malekutu
11. Social services	Need for old age pay point	Khumbula

WARD 38		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for water supply (upgrade phase 3) & boreholes	Mbonisweni; Backdoor; Makotapenini; Buyelani & Phathwa
2. Electricity	Need for households connection	Bhongindlala; Backdoor; Phathwa & Mbonisweni
	Need for upgrading of electricity	Hillsview
	Need for street lights	Phathwa; Backdoor & Mbonisweni
3. Roads & storm water	Roads are in bad conditions, need to be tarred/ paved	Hillsview; Mbonisweni Clinic road & Pathwa (Road to grave yards)
	Need for speed humps	Hillsview; Phathwa & Mbonisweni
	Need for traffic circle	Backdoor intersection

	Need for bus shelters	Entire ward
	Need for side walks	Mbonisweni
4. Community hall	Need for a community hall	Mbonisweni
5. Sports facilities	Need for the upgrading of existing sport fields	Hillsview; Phathwa; Mbonisweni & Backdoor
6. Land & Housing	Need for land for residential development	Hillsview & Mbonisweni
	Need for RDP houses	Hillsview; Mbonisweni; Backdoor & Phathwa
7. LED	Need for employment. Many people are not working	Entire ward
8. Education	Need for a secondary school	Hillsview
	Need for scholar transport to assist kids	Entire ward
	Need for a library	Hillsview
9. Health	Need for a clinic	Hillsview & Backdoor
10. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Phathwa
	Need for the upgrading of sewer infrastructure	Hillsview & Backdoor
11. Safety & security	Need for SAPS to be visible	Entire ward

WARD 39		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS

1. Water	Need to expand reticulation system, do away with water tankers & replace with boreholes	Mashonamini; Santini; Krugerview
	Need for Jojo tanks	Nyonganex5 & Numbi; Mashonaminix4;
	There is infrastructure, but no water. Water comes out once in a life time.	Nyongane; & Numbi
2. Roads & storm water	Need for the road to be tarred	Ifalethu via Gerald tarven eMathankeni to national bar lounge; entrance road from tar to eBhontshisini; KaMshwane to Inkunzi secondary school & Nyongane via Gravel yard to KaNkosi's store (1;2km)
	Need for Bermuda roads to be completed	Numbi
	Need for the Ring road	Numbi
	Need for foot bridges	Mashonamini to Numbi George Mhaule school;
	Need for vehicle bridge	Edibhini eNyongane; from Mthimba emhlangeni to cemetery eNumbi.
	Need for 4 speed humps	2Nyongane & 2Numbi
	Need for traffic signs & pedestrian crossing	Numbi & Nyongane
	Need for public transport	Kruger National Park
	Need for bus shelter & bus stop signs	Kruger National Park
	Need for V-drains	Entire ward

3 Electricity	Need for household connections	Numbi (Esantini and Mashonamini); Nyongane (Madushula Block); Mbongolweni Block ; Rockville zone2
	Need for apolo and street lights	Numbi ; Nyongane
4.Community services	Need for a community hall/ multi-purpose centre	Numbi & Nyongane
	Need for community park	Numbi
	Need for cemeteries	Nyongane
5. Housing	Need for 430 RDP houses	Numbi and Nyongane
6. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets & Sewerage system	Entire ward
7. Health	Need for a clinic	Nyongane & Numbi
	Need for a satellite clinic	Berg-en-Dal; Pretoriuskop & Skukuza
	Maximise HIV & Aids Centre for educational purposes	Entire ward
8. Education	Need for a primary school	Nyongane & Numbi
	Need for a secondary school	Mashonamini
	Need for an Admin block & additional classrooms	George Mhaule
	Need for a library	Numbi & Nyongane
	Need for access to bursaries (for matric students)	Entire ward
	Need for access to ABET programme	Entire ward

	Need for Day Care Centres	Nyongane / Numbi
	Need for FET or TVET college	Entire ward
9. Sports facilities	Need for the maintenance of existing sports ground	Entire ward
	Need for sports facilities	Kruger National Park
	New sports	Mashonamini Numbi
10. LED	Need for job opportunities	Entire ward
	Need for skill development on enterpreurship & tourism	Entire ward
	Need for shelters for vendors	Nyongane & Skukuza
	Need for market stalls	Kruger National Park; Nyongane
	Need for sustainable livelihood programme for vulnerable groups (Marula Project)	Entire ward
	Need for Pig project	Numbi and Nyongane
	Need for chicken farm project	Numbi
	Need for assisting Home Base Care	Numbi and Nyongane
	Need for site development	Numbi and Nyongane
11. Safety & security	Need for the 24 hrs visibility of SAPS	Entire ward
	Need for fire station	Numbi



12. Offices	Need for Department of Public Works Offices	Nyongane
	Need for Department of Agriculture Offices	Numbi
	Need for municipal offices	Numbi
	Home Affairs offices	Numbi
13. Waste Management	Need for waste removal	Entire ward

WARD 40		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for house connections	Entire ward
	Need for boreholes	Maphakama
	Need for jojo tanks	Maphakama & Gedlembane
2. Roads & Storm water	Need for vehicle bridges	Nkanini; Mphakatsi
	Need for pedestrian bridge	Gedlembane
	Need for roads to paved/tarred	Entire ward
	Need for water sorm pipes	Entire ward
	Need for access roads	Entire ward

WARD 40		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
3.Education	Need for a primary school	Maphakama
	Need for a pre-school	Maphakama
4.Electricity	Need for Apollo lights( high mast lights)	Entire ward
	Need for street lights	Entire ward
5. Housing	Need for RDP houses	Entire ward
6. Waste management	Need for waste collection to avoid illegal dumping	Entire ward
7. LED	Need to empower small enterprises	Entire ward
	Need for women empowerment programmes	Entire ward
8. Safety and security	Need for a mobile police station	Emoyeni
	Need for SAPS 24 hours visibility	Entire ward
9. Community Facilities	Need for a community hall	Lihawu
	Need for a sports facilities	eMoyeni
10. Sanitation	Need for sewer pipes	Entire ward
11. Transport	Need for a public transport facility	Lihawu
12 Health	Need for a clinic to operate 24 hours	Msogwaba

WARD 40		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for a mobile clinic	Lihawu; Gedlembane; Vukasambe

WARD 41		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AREA AFFECTED
1. Water	Insufficient water reticulation as a result of ever increasing number of household	Enkomeni, KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	There is the problem of water interruption	Ext8, Ext3, Ext 14, Ext15, Ext 16, Ext 10B, Emjindini Trust, KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	Need for boreholes	Ext13, Ext15, Ext16, Ext14, Ext10B, KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	Need for stand pipe & water meter connection	KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Emjindini Trust, Ext 15, 16
	Need for new dams to cater for increasing demand	Emjindini Trust, KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Ext8 Ext13, Ext14, Ext15, Ext16
	Need for free water	Entire ward
	Nonfunctional fire hydrant to assist during fire disaster	Ext13, 10B
	Increasing demand of water which exceeds the current water capacity	Entire ward

	Illegal water connection	Entire ward
	Water insufficient and some areas does not have infrastructure	KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	Need for boreholes	Entire ward
	Need for Jojo tanks	Entire ward
	Fencing of reservoir	Emjindini Trust.
	Replacement of water meters from steel to plastic.	Entire ward
2. Electricity	Insufficient supply of high mast light in rural areas and location	Enkomeni, Egushede, Moddies, Mangozeni, Monrose, Extension , 10B,  Ext 13, 14, 15, 16, 8 and KwaMadakwa Ndlovu.
	Lack of household connection in rural areas	Kempstone, Enkhomeni, KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Monrose, KaDundu (new settlement)
3. Education	Need for a secondary school	Ext 13
	Need for a combine school	KaMadakwaNdlovu
	Need for school libraries and halls	Sikhutsele Primary School, Khanyisile Primary School, Moodies Primary School, Funwako Secondary Secondary.
4. Roads& storm water	Poor condition of road infrastructure which Serve as a barrier to effective transportation/streets (internal) in bad condition especially during rainy season	Main Road from Barberton to Emjindini Trust, KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Extensions  8, 13, 14, 15, 16, Road linking Ext 10B with

		Prison Farm to KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	Need for a footbridge	KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Kempstone,
	Need for a vehicle bridge	Between Ext.11 and Ext.16,
	Need for upgrade of vehicle bridge	Between Ext.10 and Greyville
	Need for bus shelter	Emjindini Trust, KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Ext 13, Ext 14, Ext 8, Ext 10B
	Need for speed humps	Whole ward
	Need for footbridge between KaMadakwa Ndlovu and Khanyisile Primary	KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Kempstone
	Need road traffic sign	Emjindini Trust, KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	Lack of tarring and paving of road	Ext 8, Ext 13, Ext 14, Ext 15, Ext 16, Emjindini Trust, KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Ext 10B, Ring road at KaMadakwa Ndlovu- Emjindini trust
5. Human Settlements	Insufficient supply of adequate housing in rural areas	Entire ward
	No title deeds issued	Emjindini Trust & KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	Need stands for middle income earners	Entire ward
	Need for formalization in of informal settlements	Emjindini Trust & KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	Need for the completion of incomplete	Emjindini Trust , KaMadakwa Ndlovu

	RDP houses	Ext 13, Ext 14, Ext15, Ext 16
	Need for church stands	Entire ward
	Need for RDP houses	Emjindini Trust, KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Ext 15, Ext 16
6. Sanitation	Lack of bulk sewer and reticulation system within the ward	Emjindini Trust ,KaMadakwa Ndlovu,Ext 15, Ext 16
	Constant leak/burst of sewerage pipe and overwhelmed drainage system due to decline in capacity to cater the new extension	Ext. 8, 10B,
	Need for upgrade of the sewer pump station	Ext.10B
	Need for Flushing toilet	Emjindini Trust,KaMadakwa Ndlovu,Ext 15, Ext 16
7. Health & social service	Lack of primary health care facilities In new Extension and rural areas	Extension14,KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Emjindini Trust
	Need for the clinic to be extended maintained&upgraded	Emjindini Trust (Kempstone)
	Need site for collection of medicine for chronic medication diseases	Kamadakwa Ndlovu, Emjindini Trust, Ext.16
	Shortage of Ambulances	Entire ward
8. Community facilities	Lack for public library to cater for the information needs of the ward residents	Ext 14,KaMadakwa Ndlovu,Emjindini Trust, Ext 13

	Lack of community hall within the ward	KaMadakwa Ndlovu,Emjindini Trust,Ext 13
	Lack for youth centre	KaMadakwa Ndlovu and Emjindini Trust.
	Need for SASSA& Home Affairs office	Ext13,KaMadakwa Ndlovu,Emjindini Trust
	Need for multipurpose centre	Ext 16,Emjindini Trust, KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	Need centre for Physically challenge people	Ext 13, Emjindini Trust, KaMadakwa
	Need for fire station	Entire ward
	Need for bus shelters	Bus stations within the ward
	Request for a skill development centre	Entire ward
9. Local Economic Development (LED)	Lack of site to attract domestic and international tourist	Emjindini Trust(Emangozeni) KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	Higher unemployment rate in rural areas	Whole ward
10.Social service	Lack of early childhood development Facilities	KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	Lack of drop in centre within the ward	Ext14,KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Emjindini Trust
	Need for skills development centre and community based business	Emjindini Trust ,KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Ext 14

11. Sports& recreation	Lack of recreational facilities for the youth in rural areas/Lack of play parks	Emjindini Trust,KaMadakwa Ndlovu Ext 13,Ext 16,Ext 15
	Mainteainance and fencing of sports fields	Emjindini Trust, Kamadakwa Ndlovu, Ext.13,14,15 &16
12. Safety & Security	High rate of Crime Need for satellite police station	Ext 13, Emjindini Trust, Ka Madakwa Ndlovu
	Problem of illegal Miners & immigrants	Ext 15, Ext 16, KaMadakwa Ndlovu, Emjindini Trust
13.Cementry	Lack of cementry in certain in rural areas	Emjindini Trust(Enkomeni)& KaMadakwa Ndlovu
	Need for ablution facilities at the cemeteries	Kamadakwa Ndlovu, Emjindini Trust
	Need for maintenance and fencing of cemeteries	Greyville, Kamadakwa Ndlovu, Emjindini Trust
14. Service pay point	Lack of electricity vending machine in New extensions	Ext13 (Aerodrome building) , Emjindini Trust & KaMadakwa Ndlovu
15. Waste Management	Absence of waste deposit facilities in rural areas	Emjindinini Trust, KaMdakwa Ndlovu
	Need for bulk bin to avoid illegal dumping	Entire ward
16. Rural Development	Need for deep tanker for livestock farming	Emjindini Trust, Kamadakwa Ndlovu

## WARD 42



PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AREA AFFECTED
1. Water	Increasing demand of water which exceeds the current water supply capacity	Burgerville, CBD, Cathylville (Jafta & Crescent Street), New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831, Portion 27 Of 369 JU Veldskool, 2405 Spoornet Site, Erf. 769 Emjindini Ext.6, Erf 1775 Barberton, Public Works Site, Re Of 14 Of 369 JU, Re Of 15 Of 369 JU Play Ground, Portion 45 Of 369 JU Emjindini
	Major Leaks on the reservoir above Pilgrim & president street	Burgerville, CBD, Cathylville (Jafta & Crescent Street), New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831.
	(Replacement of A/C Pipes	New Village, Ext. 5 & 6, Lomas, Stadium
	Need for placement of the telemetric system	Burgerville, CBD, Cathylville (Jafta & Crescent Street), New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831, Portion 27 Of 369 JU Veldskool, 2405 Spoornet Site, Erf. 769 Emjindini Ext.6, Erf 1775 Barberton, Public Works Site, Re Of 14 Of 369 JU, Re Of 15 Of 369 JU Play Ground, Portion 45 Of 369 JU Emjindini
	Lack of fire hydrant to assist during fire disasters/ Non-functional fire hydrant to assist during fire disasters	Burgerville, CBD, Cathylville (Jafta & Crescent Street), New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831, Portion 27 Of 369 JU Veldskool, 2405 Spoornet Site, Erf. 769 Emjindini Ext.6, Erf 1775 Barberton, Public Works Site, Re Of 14 Of 369 JU, Re Of 15 Of 369 JU Play Ground, Portion 45 Of 369 JU Emjindini

	Higher instances of water loss and non-payment thereof	Burgerville, CBD, Cathyville (Jafta & Crescent Street), New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831.
	Need for new dams to cater for increasing demand for water	Behind Agnes Mine, Moodies
	Lack of basic services water infrastructure	Old Single Quarter
2.Electricity	Deteriorating lighting as a result of outdated and non-functioning street lamp posts	Burgerville, CBD, Cathyville (Jafta & Crescent Street), New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831.
	Outdated and hazardous electricity infrastructure	Burgerville, Cathyville, CBD, Industrial Area, Lomas, New Village, Spearville, Family Units, White City, New Claire, Santa View, Highway View, Rimers Park, Keller Park, Phola Park, Mkhize Park & Erf. 829 & 831
	Basic electrical services infrastructure	Old Single Quarter
	Lack of high mast and street lights	Cathyville, Burgerville, Family Units, Ext. 5 & 6, New Claire, White City, Lomas, New Village, Spearville, Highway View, Rimers Park, Keller Park, Phola Park, & Erf. 829 & 831, Portion 27 Of 369 JU Veldskool, 2405 Spoornet Site, Erf. 769 Emjindini Ext.6, Erf 1775 Barberton, Public Works Site, Re Of 14 Of 369 JU, Re Of 15 Of 369 JU Play Ground, Portion 45 Of 369 JU Emjindini
	Electricity substations too exposed which is hazardous to residents	Burgerville, Cathyville, Industrial Area, Lomas, New Village, Spearville, Family Units, Ext. 5 & 6, White City, New Claire, Santa View, Highway View, Rimers Park, Keller Park, Phola Park & Erf. 829 & 831

	Electricity loss due to illegal connections	Burgerville, CBD, Cathyville (Jafta & Crescent Street), New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831.
	Old infrastructure and rotten poles	Burgerville, CBD, Cathyville (Jafta & Crescent Street), New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831.
	Floodlights needed	Emjindini Soccer Stadium, Multipurpose Centre (Spearville), Emjindini Tennis Court, Barberton Tennis Court, Burgerville Swimming Pool, Kathyville Tennis Court
	High mast lights needed	2 Burgerville, 3 Cathyville, 1 Highway view, 1 New Claire, 1 New Village, 1 Lomas Area, 1 Erven 829, 1 Family Units, 1 Ekucathuzeni Primary School (Outside the Yard), 1 White City, 1 Mkhize Park, 1 Ext. 6, Keller Park, Portion 27 Of 369 JU Veldskool, 2405 Spoornet Site, Erf. 769 Emjindini Ext.6, Erf 1775 Barberton, Public Works Site, Re Of 14 Of 369 JU, Re Of 15 Of 369 JU Play Ground, Portion 45 Of 369 JU Emjindini
	Streetlights needed	Erven 829 & 831, Family Units, Rimers Park, Keller Park, Phola Park, Mkhize Park.
3.Sanitation	Dilapidated ablution facilities	Emjindini Soccer Stadium, Tennis court, Indoor sports Centre, Phola Park, Keller Park, Rimers Park, Kathyville Park, Emjindini Community Hall, Kathyville Community Hall
	Ablution facilities do not accommodate disabled people using wheelchairs	Barberton – CBD, Burgerville - Swimming Pool, Cathyville - Swimming Pool
	Sewerage pipes too old, as a result, constant bursts are experienced	New Village, Spearville, Santa View, White City, New Claire, Burgerville, Erven 829 & 831, CBD, Cathyville, Family Units & Lomas
	Basic sanitation services infrastrucute	Old Single Quarter

	Need for bulk sewer infrastructure and reticulation	Portion 27 Of 369 JU Veldskool, 2405 Spoornet Site, Erf. 769 Emjindini Ext.6, Erf 1775 Barberton, Public Works Site, Re Of 14 Of 369 JU, Re Of 15 Of 369 JU Play Ground, Portion 45 Of 369 JU Emjindini
4.Waste management/ refuse removal	Insufficient supply of bulk bins which leads to illegal dumping	Burgerville, Cathyville, New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831.
	Streetlight bins	Burgerville, CBD, Cathyville, New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831.
5.Roads and Storm water	Dilapidated roads/ street within the ward which negates effective commuting	New Village, New Claire, Highway View, White City, Spearville, CBD, Burgerville, Kathyville, Santa View, Industrial Area, Family Units, Ext. 6
	Need for maintenance and upgrading of storm water drainage systems	CBD, Spearville, New Village, White City, New Claire, Family Units, Highway View, Ext. 5 & 6, Erf. 829 & 831, Lomas Area, Burgerville, Cathyville,
	Need for construction of new internal roads/streets and installation of storm water drainage systems	Portion 27 Of 369 JU Veldskool, 2405 Spoornet Site, Erf. 769 Emjindini Ext.6, Erf 1775 Barberton, Public Works Site, Re Of 14 Of 369 JU, Re Of 15 Of 369 JU Play Ground, Portion 45 Of 369 JU Emjindini
6.Pedestrian Walkways	No pedestrian walkways which leads to people walking on the road intended for traffic  Dilapidated walkway	New Village, New Claire, Highway View, White City, Spearville, CBD, Burgerville, Kathyville, Santa View, Industrial Area, Family Units, Ext. 6, Erven 829 & 831. Schools: Ekucathuzeni Primary School, Ngwane Combined School, Ekujabuleni Disable School, Mountain View, Barberton Primary School& Barberton Secondary School
7.Human Settlements	High demand for rental stock which is in short supply	Upgrading of the Family Units (Spearville)

	Dilapidated housing structures which are not suitable for human habitation and lack of title deeds	Burgerville, New Village, White City, New Claire, Spearville
	Dilapidated housing structures not suitable for human habitation	Spearville, New Village, White City, New Claire, Family Units, Burgerville
	Higher backlogs in the provision of housing for middle income earners and low income earners	Burgerville, CBD, Cathysville, New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831.
	Maintenance of municipal flats and buildings	Bob's centre, Lomas Area, CBD, Family Units, Spearville, Erven 831, Thandanani Centre, Ekujabuleni Disable Centre.
	Construction of RDP houses. (Dilapidated Apartheid houses)	Spearville, White City, New Claire
8.Land ownership/ title deeds	Need for title deeds to be issued to beneficiary households	Burgerville, Spearville & New Village, White City, New Claire & Cathysville
	Insufficient supply of residential stands to meet current demands	Burgerville, CBD, Cathysville, New Village, Spearville, White City, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, Family Units, Highway View, & Erf. 829 & 831.
	Recommended areas for human settlement	Portion Re/14 & 15 of the farm Barberton Townlands 369 JU (Playing ground in the astatic), Portion Re/14, 24 & 45 of the Barberton Townlands 369 JU, Portion 27 of the Farm Barberton Townlands 369 JU (Veldskool), Portion 36 of the Farm Barberton Townlands 369 JU (Next to Golf Course), Portion of Re/14 Barberton Townlands (Between portion 27 & 36 Barbeton Townlands 369 JU), Portion Re/168 Barberton Asiatic Ext. 2, Erf. 1775 & 3915 Barberton, Erf.769 Emjindini Ext. 6, Erf. 2404, Portion Re/2405 (Along Kruger street), Erf. 2406 Barberton (Cnr Smit & Brand)

9.Sports and Recreation	Dilapidated public swimming pools which affects recreational activity	Barberton CBD, Burgerville, Cathyville, Construction of swimming pool Mkhize Park.
	Lack of maintenance of play parks	Burgerville, Cathyville, Phola Park, Keller Park, Rimers Park & Mkhize Park, Coronation Park, Empire-Crown Street Park
	Poor/lack of proper infrastructure in the soccer field (i.e. Grass, Grand stand, fence, lights)	Spearville (Indoor Sports Centre, Emjindini Stadium & Tennis court), Cathyville tennis court, CBD Multipurpose centre & Burgerville.
	Lack of integrated sports facilities in identified schools	Ngwane Combined School, Ekucathuzeni Primary School, Mountain View Combined School, Barberton Secondary School (Cathyville), Emjindini High School, Barberton Primary School.
	Dilapidated facility as a result of lack of maintenance	Coronation Park, Burgerville, Cathyville, Phola Park, Keller Park, Rimers Park, Mkhize Park, Emjindini Stadium, Indoor Sports, Tennis Court, Empire-Crown Street Park
	Poor maintenance of park and lack of proper recreational facilities	Coronation Park, Keller Park, Burgerville Park, Phola Park, Rimers Park, Cathyville & Mkhize Park & Family Units, Burger Park
	Construction of Play parks	at Erven 1775 and 3915
	Poor storm water drainage system and insufficient lights	Spearville (Emjindini Stadium), Burgerville
	Construction of Sports City (indoor basketball, volleyball, netball, etc.) surrounded by Tennis court field, Cricket field, rugby field, basketball etc.	Land next to Barberton Golf course (Portion 14 of 369 JU Barberton Townlands)
	Need for recreational centre (performing arts, dancing, acting, etc.)	Proposed at Barberton Townlands 14/369 JU
10.Community facilities	Shrinking and lack of enclosure on cemeteries	Cathyville, Town Residential & Emjindini cemeteries Old Burgerville Cemetery

	Identification and provision/purchasing of land to cater for Regional Cemetery	Entire ward
	Dilapidated community hall structure which needs upgrading	Spearville (Emjindini Community Hall), Cathyville Community Hall, Barberton Town Hall
	Upgrading of old Bara building	Next to Emjindini stadium.
	Allocation of budget to assist local disability centres	Disabilty centres within the ward
	Fencing of local disable centre	Disability centres within thee ward
	Lack of office space for Ward Committee	Proposed on the old Emjindini Public Library building.
	Upgrading and maintenance of public library	Barberton Public Library
11.Access routes	Lack of proper route from Burgerville to Town cemetery – Need for a footbridge	From Burgerville to Town cemetery
	Lack of access route to mitigate travelling long distances to nearby health facility	From Spearville to Santa Hospital
12.Transportation	Lack of speed control which endangers the lives of learners crossing the street from their respective schools	Between Cathyville and Burgerville (General Street); New Village to Emjindini Secondary School; New Village to Ngwane Combined School; Spearville to Ekucathuzeni Primary School; Cathyville to Barberton Secondary School. Ekucathuzeni Primary School, Ngwane Combined School, Ekujabuleni Disable School, Mountain View, Barberton Primary School& Barberton Secondary School.
	Lack of speed humps to ensure safety of children from speeding motorists	New Village, New Claire, Highway View, White City, Spearville, CBD, Burgerville, Kathyville, Santa View, Industrial Area, Family Units, Ext. 6, Erven 829 & 831.

	Insufficient stop signs and marking of roads	New Village, New Claire, Highway View, White City, Spearville, CBD, Burgerville, Kathyville, Santa View, Industrial Area, Family Units, Ext. 6 & 5, Erven 829 & 831, including government institutions
	High instances of removal of street name plates	New Village, New Claire, Highway View, White City, Spearville, CBD, Burgerville, Kathyville, Santa View, Industrial Area, Family Units, Ext. 6 & 5, Erven 829 & 831.
	Lack of bus shelters to accommodate people who make use of public transport	CBD, Cathyville, New Village, Spearville, Burgerville, Ext. 5 & 6
	Lack of street direction signs to various government institutions (clinics, hospitals, public libraries, etc.)	New Village, Spearville, Santa View, Ext. 5 & 6, White City & New Claire, Erven 829 & 831.
	Need for feasibility studies	<p>Possibility of solving the congestion at Pick n Pay exit.</p> <p>Possibility of converting De Villiers street, Halder street, Adcock Street and Crown street to one-way streets.</p> <p>Possibility of relocating Barberton Taxi Rank to Eureka City or Shoprite parking lot.</p>
	Need for relocation of bus terminal at Barberton Asiatic (Kathyville)	Proposed location Barberton Townlands 14/3 369 JU
13.Local Economic Development (LED)	High unemployment rate amongst the youth	New Village, New Claire, Highway View, White City, Spearville, CBD, Burgerville, Kathyville, Santa View, Industrial Area, Family Units, Ext. 6 & 5, Erven 829 & 831.
	Need for a Mining Academy	Barberton, Emjindini
	Need for Agriculture and Forestry Academy	Barberton, Emjindini



	Support development of cooperatives and SMMEs	New Village, New Claire, Highway View, White City, Spearville, CBD, Burgerville, Kathyville, Santa View, Industrial Area, Family Units, Ext. 6 & 5, Erven 829 & 831.
	Construction/Development of Technical College	Portion 36 of the farm Barberton Townlands 369 JU
	Need for feasibility studies	Possibility of establishing an LED office at Bias building (Barberton)  Possibility of purchasing the unoccupied buildings at the Industrial area to support prospective and existing businesses.
	Need for business stands and land availability	Entire ward
	Need for purchasing of old redundant Post Office Building to establish offices supporting youth development initiatives and tourism	Barberton, Post Office Building
	Resuscitation of the Cable Line	Barberton Mountainlands
	Establishment of community banks	Barberton town lands 14/369JU
14.Health and Social Services	Need for allocation of additional working space for Barberton Town Clinic (allocation of the whole ground floor to the Clinic)	Barberton, Municipal Office Building
	Construction of Gate Clinic outside Barberton General Hospital	Barberton Asiatic
	Need for the extension of the TB Hospital	Emjindini
	Lack of facility to cater for women suffering from domestic violence	Proposed on Barberton Townlands 14/3 of 369 JU

	Insufficient supply of early childhood development center in the ward.	Spearville (Ext. 3), Burgerville.
	Upgrading of the Nurses' Home, Doctors' Quarters and the swimming pool at Barberton General Hospital	Barberton General Hospital
	Need for play facilities at the ECD centre in Barberton General Hospital	Barberton General Hospital
15.Education	Lack of tertiary education facilities	Proposed on Barberton Townlands 14/3 of 369 JU
	Dilapidated school infrastructure and lack of enabling facilities	Spearville (Emjindini Secondary School), New Village (Ngwane Combined School), Ekucathuzeni Primary School, Burgerville (Mountain View Combined School), Cathyville (Barberton Primary School), Barberton Secondary School, Barberton TVET College
	Early Childhood Development Centre (ECD)	Spearville & Burgerville
	Need for play facilities	ECD inside Barberton General Hospital
16.Town Planning	No township establishment/ formalization in certain areas	Erven 829 & 831, Kathyville (behind the General Hospital), Current Soccer Field, all Department of Public Works sites and Spoornet sites, Portion Re/14 & 15 of the farm Barberton Townlands 369 JU (Playing Ground in the astatic), Portion Re/14, 24 & 45 of the Barberton Townlands 369 JU (Veldskool), Portion 36 of the Farm Barberton Townlands 369 JU (Next to Golf Course), Portion of Re/14 Barberton Townlands (Between portion 27 & 36 Barberton Townlands 369 JU), Portion Re/168 Barberton Asiatic Ext. 2, Erf. 1775 & 1539 Barberton, Erf. 769 Emjindini Ext. 6, Erf 2404, Portion Re/2405 (Along Kruger street), Erf. 2406 Barberton (Cnr Smit & Brand), 2405 Spoornet Site

17.Safety & Security	Need for more traffic control and additional staff	New Village, New Claire, Highway View, White City, Spearville, Town Residents & CBD, Burgerville, Kathyville, Santa View, Industrial Area, Family Units, Ext. 6 &5, Erven 829 & 831.
	Upgrading of the local police station and satellite police station	CBD & Emjindini Spearville.
	Construction of a fire station and Disaster Management Centre	Proposed on Barberton Townlands 14/369 JU

WARD 43		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AREA AFFECTED
1.Electricity	Lack of bulk electricity and reticulation	Silver Creek, Madubula, Gaza, Mlambongwane, Noordkaap, Honeybird
	Lack of high mast lights in rural areas which makes these areas too dark at night	Dikbas, Sheba Siding (x4), Dixie (x2), Mashayane (x3), Esperado (x1), Madubula (x2), Silver Creek (x2), Shelangubo (x4), Castelpop (x1), Mlambongwane (x4), Noordkaap (x2)
	Upgrade of the electricity supply system	Dixie
2.Roads and storm water	Dilapidated main street which negates effective commuting	Verulam, Sheba Siding, Dixie, Mandela, Shelangubo, Mlambongwane, Noordkaap, Gaza
	Need for vehicle bridge (x3)	Sheba Siding (x3), Mlambongwane (x1), KaGazi (x1)
	Need for access roads	Sheba Siding (x3), Madubula, Mlambongwane
	Need for footbridges in rural areas	Madubula, Sheba Siding, Shelangubo, Mandela,
	Need for footbridge leading to Sheba Siding Primary School	Sheba Siding
	Completion of the project on paving of internal streets	Verulam
3.Land Acquisition	Privately owned land/State owned which makes it difficult to install basic municipal services	Mlambongwane, kaBrown, Noordkaap, Mandela, Mashayane, Madubula, KaGazi, 305 JU, 306 JU, 953 JU, 301 JU, 359 JU, Portion 14 Verulam Farm 659 JU.

	Insufficient allocation of non-residential stands (i.e. schools, churches, clinic,)	Sheba Siding, Verulam
4.Community facilities	Need for integrated sport facilities	Sheba Siding, Low's Creek, Dixie, Verulam, Dikbas
	Conversion of old school at Madubula to Community Hall and Multi-purpose centre	Madubula, Verula, Sheba, Low's Creek
5.Multi-purpose Community Centre (MPCC)	Lack of facility to provide integrated government services (i.e. health services, social services, etc.)	Low's Creek, Dixie, Esperado, Madubula, Dikbas, Mashayane, Shelangubo, Mlambongwane
6.Health & Social Services	Lack of satellite primary health care facilities in rural areas	Sheba Siding, Verulam, Esperado
	Need for mobile Clinics	Noordkaap, Dixie, KaGazi, Madubula, Mashayane, Esperado, Shelangubo, Castelkop
	Insufficient knowledge and higher prevalence of HIV/AIDS within the ward	Entire ward
	Conversion of the Hallman shop to clinic	Esperado
	Need for Satelite clinic	Sheba siding and Verulam
	Need for a clinic that will operate 24 hours	Entire ward
	Upgrading of Low'screek clinic	Low'screek
7.Safety & Security	Need for satellite police station	Sheba Siding, Verulam

	Need for mobile police station/ 24 hour police visibility	Dixie, Noordkaap, Mandela, KaGazi, Shelangubo, Madubula, Esperado, Mashayane, Shelangubo, Dikbas
8.Human settlements	Insufficient supply of adequate housing in rural areas	Noordkaap, Mlambongwane, Low's Creek
	Insufficient allocation of residential stands in formalised areas	Verulam, Sheba Siding/Entire Ward
	Formalisation and allocation of residential stands in rural areas	Mlambongwane, kaBrown, Noordkaap, Mandela, Mashayane, Madubula, KaGazi, Dixie
9.Local Economic Development (LED)	High level of unemployment as a result of lack of skills in rural areas	Entire ward
10.Education	Need for a combined school	Sheba Siding (Combined School)
	Need for a primary school	Dikbas (Primary School)
	Upgrading of school	Fairview Primary School
	Need for high school	Entire ward
	Need for a public library	Entire ward
11.Sports & Recreational Facilities	Need for maintenance of soccer field	Entire ward
	Need for a multi-sport facility	Low's Creek, Shelangubo, Sheba Siding, Verulam, Dixie
	Need for renovation of dressing rooms	Sheba Siding Sports Ground

12.Land ownership	Higher backlog in allocation of residential stands for human settlements	Sheba Siding, Dixie, Noordkaap, Gaza, Mashayane, Mlambongwane, KaBrown
13.Community facilities (Cemetery)	Poor condition and lack of maintenance of cemeteries in rural areas	Castlekop, Gaza, Mlambongwane, Esperado, Noordkaap
	Need for allocation of cemetery site	Verulam
	Need for fire station	Sheba Siding
	Need for community hall	Entire ward
14.Waste management and refuse removal	Lack of access to fully fledged waste removal services in rural areas	Entire ward
	Lack of dumping sites in rural areas/ Absence of waste deposit facilities in rural areas	Sheba Siding and surrounding areas, Verulam, Mlambongwane & Low's Creek and surrounding areas
15.Sanitation	Higher backlogs of ablution facilities in rural areas (Need for water borne ablution facilities)	Sheba Siding, Castelkop, Dixie, Gaza, Mlamongwane
	Need for bulk sewer and reticulation in rural areas	Sheba Siding, Dixie, Madubula
	Need for sewer connection in 830 households	Verulam
16.Service pay-point facilities	Lack of electricity vending machines in rural areas	Dixie, Sheba Siding, New Consort, Verulam, Shelangubo, Espeardo, Castlekop
17.Land invasion	High incidences of illegal occupation of land	Entire ward (excluding Dikbas and Castelkop)
18.Water	Need for bulk water and reticulation	Shelangubo, Gaza, KaBrown

	Completion of water package plants projects and bulk supply	Mlambongwane, Noordkaap, Shelangubo, Low's Creek, Esperado, Madubula, Mashayane, Silver Creek
	Need for water connection in 830 households	Verulam
19.Town planning	Need for extension of township establishment in rural areas	Sheba Siding, Verulam, Dixie, Esperado, Castlekop
20.Rural development	Need for support on small scale farming	Shelangubo, Esperado, Madubula, Mashayane, Sheba Siding, Gaza, KaBrown, Noordkaap, Mlambongwane, Dixie Verulam, Castlekop



WARD 44		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AREA AFFECTED
1.Roads and storm water	Poor condition of roads/streets and lack of water flow which negates effective commuting	Dindela, Ext. 7, 9&10, Phumula, (road towards cemetery), Ext.7
	Blocked and small size of storm water pipes which negates effective water flow	Phumula, Ext.7,10,
	Reconstruction of P10 road	Ext.9
	Paving of internal streets	Entire ward
	Restoration of moved paving bricks during attendance of burst pipes	Entire ward
2.Electricity	Insufficient supply of high mast lights in certain extensions	Ext.7,9&10, Phumula, Next to Kamhola Primary Schools; P10 road
3.Human settlements	Poor roof structures which cause health and safety hazards	Dindela
	Rehabilitation of and construction of additional RDP houses	Ext. 7, 10
3.Water & Sanitation	Upgrading of the Waste Water Treatment Works	Barberton/Ext.9
	Replacement of AC pipes	Dindela & Phumula
4.Local Economic Development (LED)	Lack of an entrepreneurial one-stop centre to cater for the needs of aspirant entrepreneurs	Whole ward

	Higher unemployment rate within the ward	Whole ward
5.Safety & Security	High rate of crime within the ward	Whole ward
	Construction of police station	Ext 9
6.Sports & recreation	Dilapidated and under-resourced play parks within the ward and play grounds	Longhomes, Phumula, Ext.7,9,10
7.Transportation	Lack of street names to ensure ease of direction to various addresses /destinations	Whole ward
	Lack of bus shelters to accommodate people who make use of buses as a mode of transport	Dindela, Phumula, Longhomes, Ext.10
	Poor observation of traffic signs which affects other law- abiding road users	Dindela (Zanini Four-way intersection)
8.Service pay-point facilities	Lack of municipal service pay-point facility within the ward and community hall.	Whole ward
9.Access routes	Lack of link routes (Footbridge) between learners ' homes and their schools	Between Ext.10 and Ext10B (towards Sikhutsele Primary School); between Greyville and Dindela (towards Kamhola Primary School); Between Ext. 9 and Ext.12 (Amon Nkosi Primary)
10.Multi-purpose Community Centre (MPCC)	Lack of facility to provide integrated government services (health and social services)	Whole ward
11.Health & Social services	Insufficient knowledge and higher prevalence of HIV/AIDS within the ward	Whole ward

WARD 45		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AREA AFFECTED
1. Water	Lack of / insufficient water supply in rural areas	Mahiyane, Hanging Stone, Uitval, Stella Mine
2. Sanitation	Lack of water borne ablution facilities in rural areas (No sewer bulk and reticulation)	Hanging Stone, Uitval, Stella Mine
	High instances of sewerage blockages and pillage  We need to scrap the old sewer system and a new sewer system must be built in the whole of Ext 11.	Ext.11
3. Electricity	Need for household connection and free installation of electricity meters	Ext.17, 18 & 19, Hanging Stone, Uitval, Stella Mine
	Need for additional high mast lights	Ext.11, 12, 17, 18, 19, Hanging Stone (x1), Uitval, Stella Mine
4. Roads & storm water	Lack of proper link routes between neighbouring extensions	Road linking kaKopper and Ext. 11; vehicle/foot bridge linking Ext.11 and Ext. 16
	Need for interlock paving of streets	Ext.11&12
	Elevation of the vehicle bridge and construction of a vehicle and footbridge	Road linking Ext.18 with Ext.19
	Need for construction of tar road from KaBob, Dikaap, to Stella Mine	KaBob, Dikaap & Stella Mine
	Need of paving internal streets	Ext.11 & 12B
5. Land acquisition	Privately owned land which makes it difficult to install basic municipal services	Lurex Farm

	- We need to buy the land and build for those who qualify for RDP houses	
	High demand for residential stands within the ward	Entire ward
6. Social services	Lack of drop-in centre within the ward	Ext.11
7. Sport & recreation	Need for play parks in certain extensions	Ext.11,12,17,18 & 19
8. Community facilities	Lack of community hall within the ward	Entire ward
	Lack of working space for the Ward Committee	Entire ward
	Lack of public library to cater for the information needs of the ward residents	Ext.12
9. Health & social services	Lack of primary health care facilities in various extensions – Need for construction of a satellite clinic to cater for new extensions	Ext.11,12,17, 18 &19
	Need for mobile clinic once a week	Dekaap
	Need for upgrading and extension of clinic	Uitval Clinic
10. Human settlements	Poor roof structures which cause health and safety hazards	Ext.11
	Need for provision of RDP houses (low cost housing)	Mahiyane
	Rehabilitation of existing housing structures (RDP)	Ext.11
	Need for RDP houses and ablution facilities	Uitval, Stella Mine and Mahiyane

	Need for allocation, installation of electricity and occupation of newly built houses	Ext.17 &18
11. Land ownership	Insufficient allocation of non-residential stands (i.e. business stands)	Entire ward
12. Social services	Lack of facility to cater for women suffering from domestic violence	Entire ward
13. Education	Need for additional classrooms and admin block	Amon Nkosi Primary School
	Need for a combined school/high school to cater for new extensions	Et.11,12,17&18
14. Safety	Need for a satellite police station	Ext.17